Athearn's HO Checker Cab is a Full-Fare Ride

Model Railroad News

The All-Scale News Monthly

Mountains on the Water Level Route?

The MTH Mohawk: New York Central's Powerful Stallion Comes to HO Scale

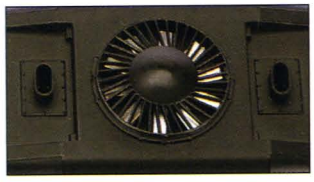
Volume 15, Issue 1 • January 2009

$4.95 US/CANADA

01

0 94922 58293 5

NOW ARRIVING FROM ATLAS O!



ATLAS O MASTER™ GP7 PHASE II LOCOMOTIVE - NEW MODEL!

Lackawanna, Louisville & Nashville*, Maine Central, Reading, Pittsburgh & Lake Erie*, Santa Fe

www.atlaso.com/ogp7.htm

Available in 2-Rail Gold (DC/DCC QSI® Sound), 3-Rail TMCC, and unpowered; Highly detailed body; Operating diesel exhaust; Twin flywheel equipped motors; Directional lighting with golden-white LEDs; All metal handrails, stanchions, and grab irons; Accurate painting and printing

*CSX Licensed Product

QSI®, Quantum System™ are registered trademarks of QSIndustries, Inc.

ATLAS O MASTER™ 50 TON WAR EMERGENCY HOPPER NEW PAINT SCHEMES & ROAD NUMBERS!

3-Rail trucks pre-drilled to accept Atlas O Adjust-A-Coupler®
Unique construction in die-cast and ABS
Full interior details
Accurate trainline details and brake system details
Separately-applied grab irons and ladders
Sprung hopper doors, Removable coal load
50 ton Bettendorf die-cast sprung trucks

Check out these Paint Schemes!
Lehigh Valley, Nickel Plate Road
Steel Rebuilt - Baltimore & Ohio*, Chesapeake & Ohio*

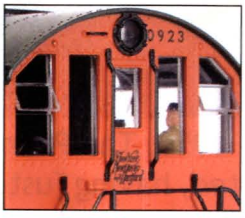
www.atlaso.com/o50tonwarhop4.htm

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com** Get a copy of the Atlas Catalog at your LHS or **visit www.atlaso.com**

Atlas O, LLC • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlaso.com

NOW ARRIVING FROM ATLAS MODEL!

ATLAS® MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC.



ATLAS MASTER® HO HH600/660 LOCOMOTIVES - NEW MODEL!

HH600 - Elgin, Joliet & Eastern **HH660** - Erie, New Haven, Maine Central, Milwaukee Road, Southern Pacific

www.atlasrr.com/HOLoco/hohh600

All new tooling; NMRA 8-pin plug for DCC (Decoder-ready); Early Blunt truck with separate brake cylinders, molded coil spring detail (optional) and metal truck chains; Separately-applied metal grab irons and lift rings; Separately-applied fine scale handrails and stanchions, coupler cut lever and piping; Directional lighting with golden-white LEDs; Five-pole skewed armature motor with dual flywheels for optimum performance at all speeds

Products bearing Southern Pacific (SP) marks are made under trademark license from Union Pacific Railroad Company.

ATLAS MASTER® HO & N 11,000 GALLON TANK CAR NEW PAINT SCHEMES & ROAD NUMBERS!

Accurate painting and lettering
Tank fittings and safety placards
Finely molded handrails, Platform where appropriate

Check out these Paint Schemes!
Fuelane Corp. (FCX), Pyrofax Bottled Gas (SHPX), Shippers Car Line (SHPX), Spencer Chemical (RTCX), Allied Chemical (ACDX), Beacon Petroleum Co. (RTCX), Dow of Canada (CGTX), Fuelgas Corp (Homgas), Olin Mathieson (SHPX), Standard Chemical (CGTX)

www.atlasrr.com/HOFreight/ho11000tanks4.htm
www.atlasrr.com/NFreight/n11000tank4.htm

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com** Get a copy of the Atlas Catalog at your LHS or **visit www.atlasrr.com**

Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlasrr.com

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

N SCALE

DIESEL POWER
FOR THE BROADWAY LIMITED

EMD E8A

Prototype Data:
Build Date: 1949-1956
Number Built: 449
Horsepower: 2250 hp

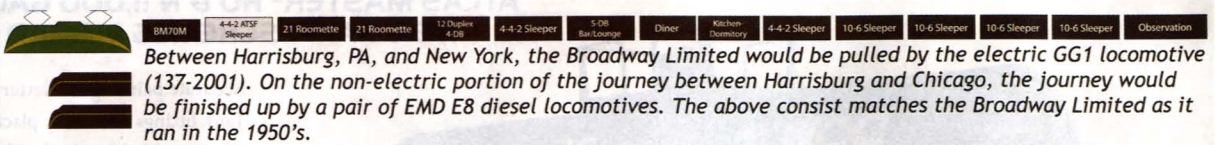
Model Data:
- Powerful Flywheel drive
- DCC Friendly
- Directional headlights
- Illuminated number boards

EMD NW2

Prototype Data:
Build Date: 1939-1949
Number Built: 1143
Horsepower: 1000 hp

Model Data:
- Geared for low speed, high performance
- DCC Friendly
- Directional headlights
- Illuminated number boards

The scene - Chicago, Union Station. The year - 1950. The Pennsylvania Rail Road's premier passenger train, the *Broadway Limited*, having just arrived from Harrisburg behind a pair of EMD E8 locomotives, is falling under the attention of two EMD NW2's that quickly go to work rearranging the cars. The BM70M will be detached from the consist and sent down the rails to the main Chicago Post Office. Meanwhile, the Santa Fe 4-4-2 Transcontinental Sleeper "Regal Spa", without its passengers ever disembarking, will be shunted off to Dearborn Station, the Chicago base of operations for the Santa Fe, where it will be attached to a waiting *Super Chief* (Item #106-6001, 6002, 6003) train and continue its journey westward. This process would repeat each day as the train would make its long journey.



Between Harrisburg, PA, and New York, the Broadway Limited would be pulled by the electric GG1 locomotive (137-2001). On the non-electric portion of the journey between Harrisburg and Chicago, the journey would be finished up by a pair of EMD E8 diesel locomotives. The above consist matches the Broadway Limited as it ran in the 1950's.

PRR Diesel Locomotives

176-4361	N EMD NW2 PRR Brunswick Green	#3909	$100.00
176-4362	N EMD NW2 PRR Brunswick Green	#5912	$100.00
176-5309	N EMD E8A PRR Tuscan Red	#5715	$95.00
176-5310	N EMD E8A PRR Tuscan Red	#5893	$95.00

PRR Broadway Limited Passenger & Figure Sets

106-068	N PRR "Broadway Limited" 10-Car Base set		$250.00
106-7111	N PRR "Broadway Limited" 4-Car Add-On set		$100.00
156-0905	N 4-4-2 Sleeper AT&SF	"Regal Spa"	$25.00
24-270	N Yard Crew Day/Night		$12.99

KATO U.S.A., Inc. 100 Remington Road Schaumburg, IL 60173 www.katousa.com

WALTHERS™

NEW

Perfect Power for Your Complete *Hiawatha*

December Arrival

- Authentic Orange & Black Scheme
- Milwaukee-Specific Details
- PROTO Max™ Knuckle Couplers
- Milwaukee Structures Available Separately
- Produced Especially for Walthers 75th Anniversary

PROTO 2000® EMD E7 Diesels
Sound & DCC | A-A Set $429.98
920-40950 #18A & 18B
920-40951 #19A & 19B

A Unit Only $219.98
920-40952 #20A
920-40953 #20B

Standard DC | A-A Set $299.98
920-47950 #18A & 18B
920-47951 #19A & 19B

A Unit Only $159.98
920-47952 #20A
920-47953 #20B

Budd Super Dome $49.98
932-9207 #50-59

9 Authentic Cars Now Available

$44.98 Each (Unless Noted)

Skytop Lounge "...Rapids" Series #186-189
932-9206 $49.98

52-Seat Coach #498 Series
932-9200

Railway Post Office #2152-2153
932-9201

Express Car w/Conductor's Window #1330-1336
932-9202

48-Seat Diner #121-126
932-9203

26-Seat Tap Lounge #172-173
932-9204

30-Seat Parlor Car "...Valley" Series #190-197
932-9205

Coach #535 Series
932-9208

Express Car – Version 2 #1317-1329
932-9209

Budd Super Dome #50-59 | 932-9207

48-Seat Diner #121-126 | 932-9203

Skytop Lounge "...Rapids" Series #186-189 | 932-9206

26-Seat Tap Lounge #172-173 | 932-9204

52-Seat Coach #498 Series | 932-9200

30-Seat Parlor Car "...Valley" Series #190-197 | 932-9205

Railway Post Office #2152-2153 | 932-9201

Coach #535 Series | 932-9208

Express Car w/Conductor's Window #1331 | 932-9202

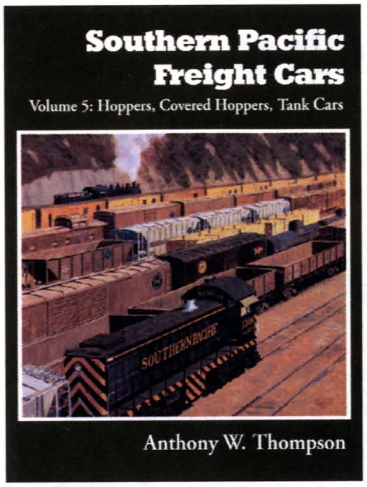
Express Car #2 #1317-1329 | 932-9209

More product info online at http://www.walthers.com/hia02. Look for the complete Hiawatha series at your participating hobby dealer — visit walthers.com to find a store near you or for more information.

©2008 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Preproduction models shown assembled and painted with modeler-applied grab irons installed, some details may vary.

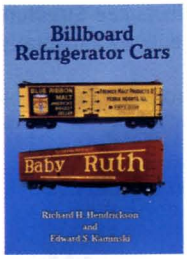
Outstanding Railroad History from Signature Press

Our Newest Book!

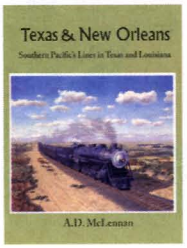


***Southern Pacific Freight Cars*, Volume 5, Anthony W. Thompson**
This volume completes a definitive series on the freight car fleet of this important railroad. Coverage of gondolas and stock cars (Vol. 1), cabooses (Vol. 2), automobile cars and flat cars (Vol. 3), and box cars (Vol. 4) is now joined by information on hoppers, covered hoppers and tank cars.
Volume 5: 448 pages, 578 photos (77 in color), 110 drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**

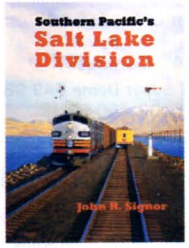
Still Available:
Volume 1: 320 pages, 537 photos, 30 drawings. **Price: $65**
Volume 2: 392 pages, 681 photos, 17 drawings. **Price: $70**
Volume 3: 416 pages, 702 photos, 59 drawings. **Price: $65**
Volume 4: 496 pages, 846 photos, 92 drawings. **Price: $70**



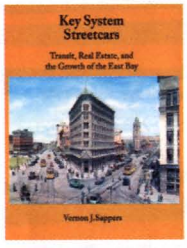
***Billboard Refrigerator Cars*,**
Richard H. Hendrickson and Edward S. Kaminski
Long a subject of great interest but often misunderstood, among historians, railfans and modelers, the billboard era from the 1920s to the 1950s, deserves this full examination by the authors, expert freight car historians both.
224 pages, 440 photos, bibliography, index. **Price: $60**



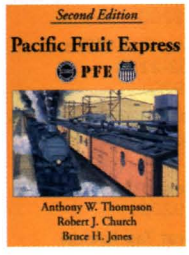
***Texas & New Orleans*, A.D. McLennan**
This long-needed history describes Southern Pacific's lines in Texas and Louisiana, from the 1850s to 1961, from El Paso to New Orleans, and lines to Brownsville, Austin, Shreveport, and elsewhere. Details of geography, operations, and steam rosters.
386 pages, 327 photos, 39 maps and drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



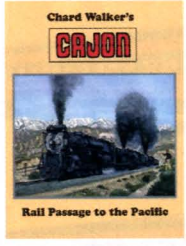
***Southern Pacific's Salt Lake Division*, John R. Signor**
Noted SP historian John Signor delivers another of his outstanding books about the SP system. From Ogden, Utah to Sparks, Nevada, more than 500 miles, this book traces the history of railroading in this lonely yet dramatic landscape.
480 pages, 682 photos (77 in color), 58 maps, bibliography, index. **Price: $75**



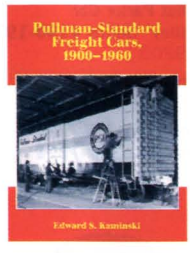
***Key System Streetcars*, Vernon J. Sappers**
A much-awaited volume, this is a complete history of the streetcar lines in the East Bay region of the San Francisco Bay Area, from 1869 to 1948. Route descriptions, complete rosters, and superb historical photos of street scenes, are the core of the work.
480 pages, 778 photos, 47 maps, graphics, rosters, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



***Pacific Fruit Express* (2nd Edition), Thompson, Church & Jones**
The classic history of the world's largest refrigerator car owner and operator. This book has been described as the best ever written on freight cars.
472 pages, 744 photos (56 color), rosters, extensive bibliography, index. **Price: $75**



***Chard Walker's Cajon*, Chard L. Walker**
A full history of the line over Cajon Pass. Included are classic operations of Santa Fe and Union Pacific, and also Southern Pacific's new line. Written by the long-time operator at Summit. A limited reprint of this classic book. 254 pages. **Price: $60**



***Pullman-Standard Freight Cars, 1900–1960*, Edward S. Kaminski**
A survey of this giant carbuilder, an essential part of railroad history and freight car lore.
192 pages, 418 photos (59 color), index. **Price: $65**

***Central California Traction*,**
David G. Stanley and Jeffrey J. Moreau
Begun in 1902, this remarkable interurban became the joint property of WP, SP and Santa Fe in 1928. Electric operations ceased in 1946, but CCT continues today, still known as "California's Last Interurban."
410 pages, 626 photos, 28 maps, rosters, bibliography, index. **Price: $65**

see our web site for information on all our books

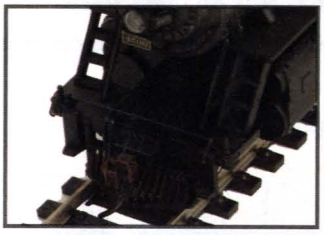
Free shipping, domestic individual orders
($25 shipping [$20 Canada], foreign individual orders)
California residents add 7.75% sales tax per book.

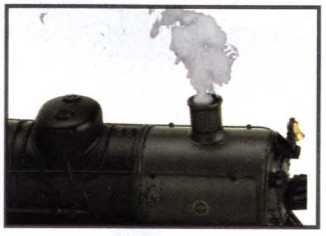
SIGNATURE PRESS

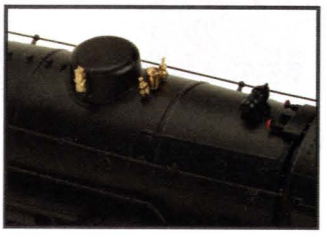
Order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
PHONE ORDERS OR DEALER INQUIRIES TO:
1-800-305-7942
or order securely at: **www.signaturepress.com**

USRA MIKADO ROLLS OUT

NOW IN STOCK!







Pennsylvania - 2-8-2 USRA Light Mikado Steam Engine
80-3140-1 w/Proto-Sound 3.0 $449.95

AVAILABLE IN: Baltimore & Ohio, Union Pacific, Pennsylvania, New York Central & Undecorated versions. Suggested Retail Price: $449.95

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- **SYNCHRONIZED PUFFING SMOKE** Timed To Driver Revolutions
- **FULL DIGITAL SOUND** Including Quillable Whistle, Operating Bell, Squeaking Brakes and More!
- **DIE-CAST METAL** Construction
- On-Board **DCC RECEIVER**
- Built In **SPEED CONTROL** For Smooth Operation
- **AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!**

SEE IT IN *ACTION* ON THE WEB

WIN A FREE MIKADO!

www.mthHOtrains.com/steam

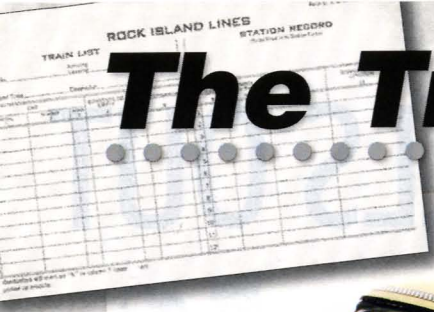
LEARN HOW M.T.H. HO locomotives beat anything available today by checking them out at your local M.T.H. Authorized Retailer or online.

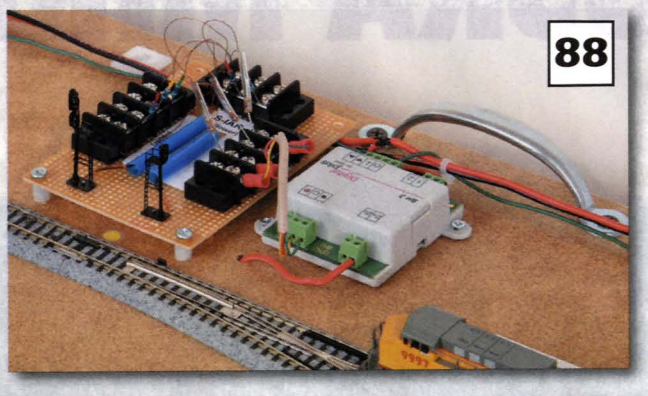
MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS

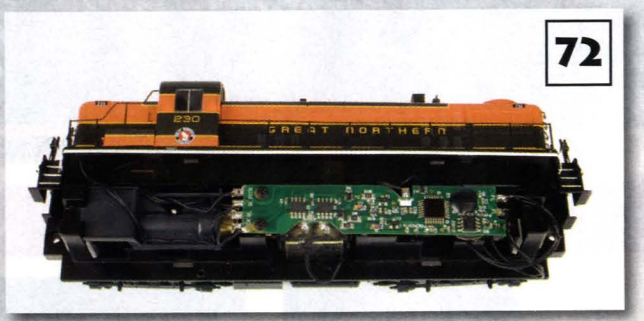
HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

© 2009 M.T.H. Electric Trains

The Train List

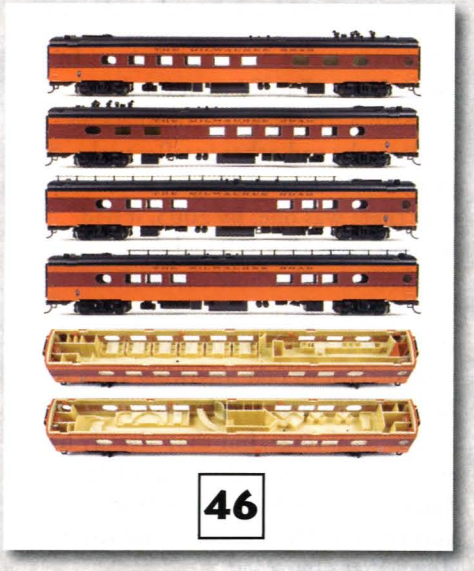






Columns & Departments

At the Grade Crossing 94
Thinking of DCC 98
TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroaders) 102
N Depth 104
Dealer Directory 106-108
Classified Ads 109
Events & Activities 110-111
MRN: A Year in Review 112
Advertising Index 113



Special Coverage:

Project DCC, Part 7A: Signal System Wiring — 88
Kader buys Sanda Kan — 18

N-Scale Reviews

Athearn F45 and FP45 — 28
Faller Animated Car System— 68

HO-Scale Reviews

Cover Story: M.T.H. NYC 4-8-2 *Mohawk* — 54
Walthers reworks RS-2 and RSC-2 — 20
Walthers *Hiawatha* series, part 4 — 46
Athearn Checker A8 Taxi — 62

S-Scale Review

Grand River Models Grocery Kit — 76

O-Scale Review

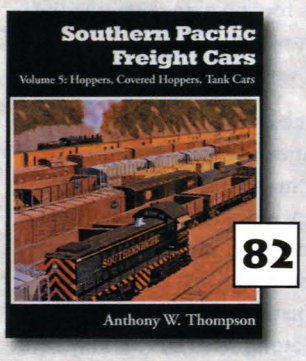
M.T.H. CA-1 Caboose — 38

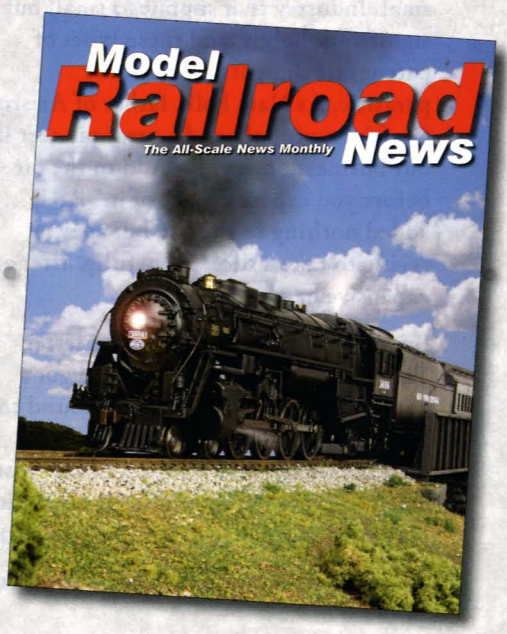
DCC Review

MRC 1820 Sound Decoder (with Athearn RS3 loco) — 72

Book Review

Signature Press *Southern Pacific Freight Cars, Vol. 5* — 82





About The Cover: *All polished up by her crew the day before, Mohawk number 3006 speeds along with the NYC's Knickerbocker to which it has been temporarily assigned. The dual passenger-freight service 4-8-2 is just the latest offering in a line of high quality HO-scale models coming from MTH Electric Trains. - Photo by Dave Otte*

Editorial

A letter from the past and another from the future

When I tore open the envelope, I found inside a press release from the NMRA about the Real Rail Effects patent appeal. Let's go back and understand what this is all about. RRE decided to patent the process of controlling sound systems under DCC, claiming they invented the process. The US Patent and Trademark Office issued the patent, not seeing a problem with the basic idea.

When the industry in general and the National Model Railroad Association in particular saw this patent looming on the horizon, they got it right away. Everyone who created decoders that controlled sound would have to give money to RRE. Then, too, they understood that RRE didn't invent DCC sound control, they just trolled out a patent for it. Imagine if I got a patent for flanges on wheels? How would the railroad industry deal with that?

NMRA and associated supporters dug deep and bought billable hours from lawyers, putting together a challenge on every issue in the patent. As of September 30, 2008, a USPTO examiner studied the issue and rejected all of the claims in the patent, in effect nullifying it. RRE has two months to file a response, though they said nothing during the challenge process and aren't likely to reverse the patent office's ruling even if they do respond.

This is good news, because this is a very small industry that supplies a small but significant hobby, and these types of patent attachments are basically parasitic. As Nate Polk, father of Aristo-Craft's Lewis Polk and a great pioneer in our business once said, "Add to the pie before you expect a piece of it." RRE added nothing to the pie, but they're trying to take a slice. Hopefully, after an expensive battle, this is over.

But this factors into the second letter. This one wasn't sent to me, but I got a copy anyway. It has been sent around to a large number of model rolling stock manufacturers, and it's from BNSF. Just when we were starting to smile after the Union Pacific debacle, here we go again.

BNSF wants money, so now they're going to try to milk our tiny industry. They end up the letter by saying, "BNSF requires entities that use our intellectual property to be licensed with us."

That "intellectual property" is actually not only BNSF but also Santa Fe, Burlington Northern, Frisco, Northern Pacific, Great Northern, CB&Q, SP&S, and others. They state: "Our standard royalty for use of our logos and associated images is five percent of the total sales of items bearing the logos and related images of BNSF and its predecessors, with a $1,000 advance royalty payment due upon issuance of the licensing agreement."

Later in the letter, it says, "Our goal is to participate in the value derived from the use of our logos, paint schemes, and associated images but not to keep anything bearing those logos, paint schemes, and associated images from being made or sold."

Got the picture? There are a lot of angles on this, but let's approach this from the angle of reality. We have a very small industry. Even the "big players" in model railroading are really not very large companies. Many companies are little more than Mom & Pop operations while others are huge with thirty employees or so. I know several companies that really just meet the needs of their employees, pay modest salaries for the management, and have little to show beyond a lease agreement and various kinds of equipment.

A thousand bucks up front? I don't think so. Five percent of the total sales? There goes the profit margin. For many companies, they will just stop putting BNSF brands on their products, the letter's assertion notwithstanding. We live in a very unstable economy, and the others who go along with BNSF may find themselves out of business.

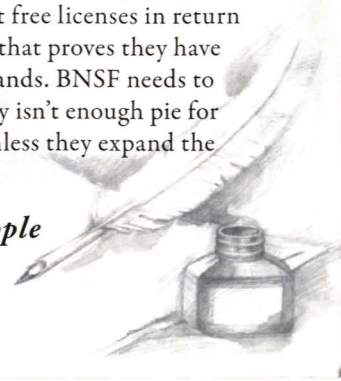
What BNSF is doing is not illegal, but it does have the joyful property of the biggest kid in school shaking down the kindergartners for their milk money. It is a prime example of corporate arrogance, where one division or department in a company sets a course of action that seems perfectly reasonable to them, even if they have no idea what impact they are having at the other end.

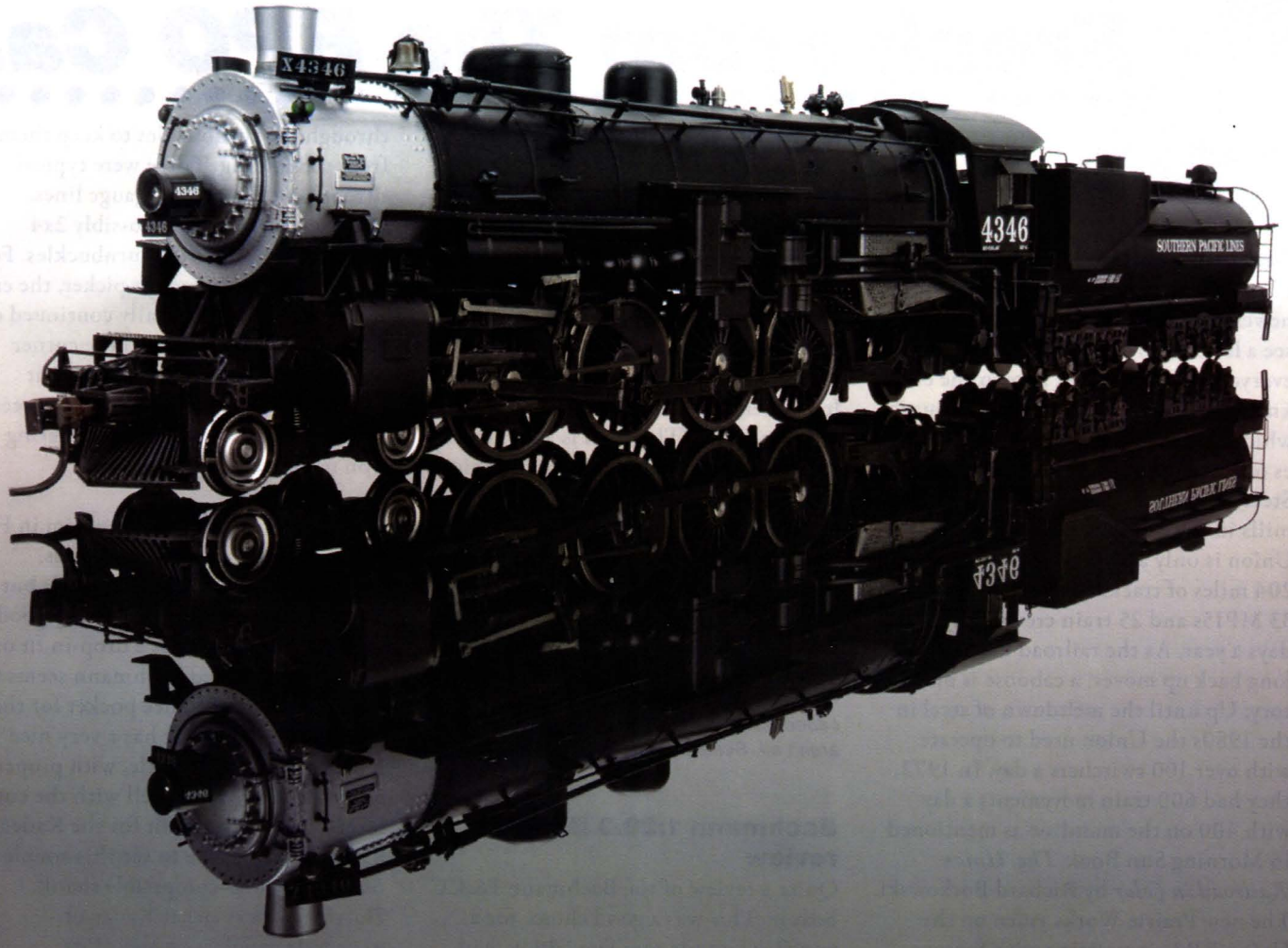
Of course, we've been here before. In 2002, Union Pacific went on the warpath with the whole business of trademarks and other intellectual property, that last being an oxymoron if ever there was one. By 2005, it had become clear that UP had dug themselves into a hole where their licensing program was costing far more than it was taking in or was ever likely to take in. Not to take anything away from Mike Wolf's masterful victory over them on the legal stage, but they already had some serious doubts and legal reversals fueling the desire to settle. Don't be surprised if BNSF doesn't find itself down that same road.

What did UP learn that BNSF hasn't so far? Union Pacific was trying to get its brand up in the pantheon of big-time trademarks such as "GAP" and "Tommy Hilfiger." I don't know many kids were burning to spend $125 for a T-shirt with the "Union Pacific" brand just to make their friends jealous, but some folks at UP seemed to think this was plausible. However, the Intellectual Property people told them they'd have to plug the leaks, which is how they described the railroad hobbies. Where they are now makes a lot more sense. They only have to control their trademarks; they don't have to be paid, which is good because they weren't going to get much, anyway.

And that brings us back to BNSF. Guess what? BNSF is lining up to be a corporate sponsor of the Super Bowl in 2011. Along with high-power advertising, they get a bunch of tickets to scalp, and a skybox in the stadium. What's the catch? I'm guessing the Intellectual Property people have told BNSF they need to plug their leaks. Their net profit will be a ton of bad press and very little cash inflow. They could save themselves a lot of grief if they'd just give out free licenses in return for an application that proves they have control of their brands. BNSF needs to realize there simply isn't enough pie for them to get any unless they expand the pie first.

— By John Sipple





THE PREMIUM TRAINS
GENESIS
FROM ATHEARN®

The MT-4 You've Been Waiting For

One of the year's most highly anticipated model railroading events is happening now. For months, train buffs have been waiting for the state-of-the-art MT-4 4-8-2 steam locomotive from Genesis. The first production run is certain to sell out quickly, so order yours now before they're gone.

Each Genesis® MT-4 is meticulously designed to resemble the intrepid steamers that rolled out of Sacramento during the 1920s, right down to the authentic numbering. Choose from rich DCC sound versions or non-sound models that come DCC-ready with 8- and 9-pin plugs installed. Directional lighting, a fully detailed boiler backhead with printed gauges, and individually applied detail parts such as piping, valves and generators make the MT-4 an essential component of any old-time HO layout.

Get to your neighborhood hobby store to see all 12 Genesis models, or see the entire line today at **www.Athearn.com**.

WITH SOUND, MSRP $399.98	
Painted, unlettered	G97000
Southern Pacific Lines #4346*	G97001
Southern Pacific Lines #4347*	G97002
Southern Pacific Lines #4348*	G97003
Southern Pacific Lines #4350*	G97004

WITHOUT SOUND, MSRP $299.98	
Painted, unlettered	G97050
Southern Pacific Lines #4346*	G97051
Southern Pacific Lines #4347*	G97052
Southern Pacific Lines #4348*	G97053
Southern Pacific Lines #4350*	G97054

*UNION PACIFIC TRADEMARKS ARE USED UNDER LICENSE.

HORIZON HOBBY

© 2008 Horizon Hobby, Inc. Genesis® products are distributed exclusively by Horizon Hobby, Inc. For additional information or your nearest Genesis dealer, call toll-free 877-504-0233.

12292

Fresh From The RPO Car

Caboose Editorial

I found your editorial on cabooses in the newest issue of *MRN* interesting. You see a lot of railroads still use cabooses in everyday trains, at least here in the east. I know the Union Railroad of Pittsburgh, which I model in 1:29 scale, uses cabooses on every train they run. They are U S Steel's switching railroad for the Steel mills in the Monongahela Valley. The Union is only a 18 mile mainline with 204 miles of track, but they operate with 33 MP15s and 25 train crews daily, 365 days a year. As the railroad has many long back up moves, a caboose is mandatory. Up until the meltdown of steel in the 1980s the Union used to operate with over 100 switchers a day. In 1972, they had 600 train movements a day with 400 on the mainline as mentioned in Morning Sun Book *The Union Railroad in Color* by Richard Borkowski. The new Prairie Works video on the Union RR is interesting with footage shot from 2003 to 2007 and every train has a caboose.

I saw recent pictures in Railpace of Norfolk Southern trains operation in NE cities with cabooses for the same reason, especially in areas where there are not turn around tracks. I believe CSX also utilizes them as well.

There is a URR caboose on every train that runs on my indoor steel mill layout, which now has 400 feet of track with a mainline run of 90+ feet through 4 rooms in my 1890s cellar and a 40 foot branch line. I currently have 65 Aristo manual switches.

Jeff Damerst
Shawmut Car Shops

Hi, Jeff, long time! Thanks for adding perspective to the whole modern caboose thing. I have been appropriately chastised by those who are certain that railroads can't and won't afford such extravagance, but like everything else, if they were told that a small, red company car would be attached to the end of every train and to make it practical, they would. -John

More on the caboose thing

That portion of your Editorial in the November issue regarding cabeese (aka cabooses) rather amused me when I realize that I must have at least twenty of them, most parked on a caboose track within my SP yard. I use one on every train that leaves the yard.

It also reminded me of the Pennsylvania Dutch saying, "The train is all when the little red house makes." I suppose this was the English translation directly from the German.

C.F. "Chuck" Colville
Moses Lake, WA

I love it! "The train is all when the little red house makes." Since they stopped putting cabooses (cabeese?) on trains, the trains aren't all. Sums it up perfectly. Thanks, -John

Bachmann 1:20.3 Boxcar review

Quite a review of the Bachmann F&CC boxcar. This was a good choice for a non-Rio Grande car. The F&CC had 200 of these, numbered 500 to 699. On the demise of the F&CC they wound up on several roads throughout the west. Mal Ferrell's book on the F&CC has pictures of several types of cars on flat cars being shipped from the builders, including the 540. Colorado Rail Annual had drawings and photos of the boxcars on several lines.

Accucraft has a nice plastic model of the Rio Grande's "short" caboose, four of which went to the F&CC. It could be a good start toward the 05 and 06, which had the cupola at one end and the side windows at the other.

I don't know what info you may have about coming 1:20.3 items from Bachmann other than the "long" caboose, but Accucraft seems to be getting the passenger car void filled. They have an open-platform coach now, with a combine on the way — in plastic — in addition to their brass San Juan cars.

One minor detail that is on my car but not the two you got is the boards through the turnbuckles to keep them from unwinding. These were typical throughout the narrow gauge lines. Usually a piece of 1x4, possibly 2x4 through two adjoining turnbuckles. For the technical-minded nit-picker, the end tie rod apparently actually continued out through the side and used the corner iron as a washer — the model has it going into the car at almost 90 degrees, possibly a little work with a soldering iron might set it in place.

Couplers are becoming a problem in Fn3. Right now there are three choices. Bachmann has a working knuckle but its contours are blocky and not very good looking. Kadee's 830 is a drop-in fit on the newer cars, and Bachmann seems to have adopted the Kadee pocket for their equipment. Accucraft has a very nice looking working knuckle, with proper contours, that works well with the cut levers. It is a drop-in fit for the Kadee 835 pocket. I'd love to see this coupler on a Kadee 830-compatible shank. Hartford offers either Kadee or Accucraft couplers on their kits.

I'd like to put in a pitch for a loco that Bachmann could do in Fn3. F&CC #51 was a Forney similar to the ones they do in On30 — built as an 0-4-4T, later got a pilot truck as a 2-4-4T. It wound up near Salinas on the Pajaro Valley Consolidated. A good, compact loco for large scale.

Glenn Joesten
Yreka, CA

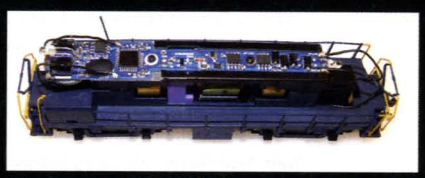
Good idea, Glenn. I would think a nice 2-4-4T Forney would be very popular as a small Fn3 locomotive, perfect for a short passenger run or a limited freight. The nice thing about the little Forneys is that they offer a much longer electrical wheelbase, an improvement over little 0-4-0T and 0-6-0T switchers.

At least one model railroad company making large scale products has shied away from a Kadee-compatible coupler because of patent issues. However, Bachmann's adoption of a compatible coupler pocket that makes conversion a drop-in solution is very welcome to those of us who have standardized on Kadees.

I removed the boards in the turnbuckles after

MRC...The leader in sound decoder technology

A sampling from of our vast range of sound decoders



Check out our 0001663.
HO-Diesel Decoder for Atlas S2/S4

At MRC, our railroad and sound engineers have given you exceptional choices by providing almost every possible DCC decoder solution.

The variety of loco's that MRC decoders function with is legendary. No room for universals? Our unique drop-in decoders take up less space, have unbelievable sound quality, are easier to install, and… they will operate with any NMRA compatible DCC system.

All MRC sound decoders have 28 functions, come with speakers and use real, actual sounds recorded track-side from real, noisy, diesel locomotives. Many include a variety of random sounds, more than 20 horns and multiple bells, and support full read-back of all CV's. Numerous MRC decoders come with light effects too.

For specific information about all our decoders, our award winning Prodigy Express, Advance^2 & Wireless DCC systems and accessories, visit our website at **www.modelrectifier.com**

HO DROP-IN (REPLACES OEM BOARD) ALL COME WITH SPEAKER.

GAUGE	PART NO.	FIT
HO	0001663	For Atlas S2/S4
HO	0001801*	Fits most Athearn, Atlas, LifeLike & Kato
HO	0001802	For Kato SD40-2
HO	0001803	For Walthers/LifeLike PA
HO	0001804	For Athearn MP-15 (Non-Sound Version)

N DROP-IN (REPLACES OEM BOARD) ALL COME WITH SPEAKER.

GAUGE	PART NO.	FIT
N	0001648*	For Model Power FP7
N	0001658*	For Kato F Units
N	0001806	For Kato SD40-2
N	0001807*	For Walthers/LifeLike PA
N	0001808*	For Kato SD80

**4 Prime mover sounds to choose from Alco 244/SD60/SD70/EMD 567B*

MRC MODEL RECTIFIER CORPORATION

80 Newfield Ave.• Edison, New Jersey 08837 • Phone: 732 225 6360 **www.modelrectifier.com**

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

☐ Model railroads ☐ Plastic model kits ☐ Battery chargers ☐ Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats ☐ Model aircraft engines ☐ Die cast

Model Railroad News

www.modelrailroadnews.com
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O.BOX 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080

COURIER ADDRESS (UPS, FedEx, DHL, etc.)
400 Galice Rd • Merlin, OR 97532

PUBLISHER
Michael W. Lindsay
mlindsay@modelrailroadnews.com

EDITOR
John Sipple
editor@modelrailroadnews.com

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Cawthon
bcawthon@modelrailroadnews.com

NEWS EDITOR
Jennifer Lindsay
news@modelrailroadnews.com

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
David Otte
dotte@modelrailroadnews.com

Phil Scandura
pscandura@modelrailroadnews.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Alan Houtz, Bob Beaty MMR, Dave Carr, David Jasper, Denis Dunning, Dick Foster, Dick Karnes, Jan M. Willard, Jim Shiff, Mike Acker, Pete Birdsong MMR, Rich Cobb, Stephen M. Priest MMR, V.S. Roseman, Wayne Calder

COLUMNISTS
At The Grade Crossing *– Bill Cawthon*
gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com

S-Curves *– Roy Hoffman*
scurves@modelrailroadnews.com

TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroaders)
Steven Goehring
tamr@modelrailroadnews.com

Thinking of DCC *– John Sipple*
dcc@modelrailroadnews.com

Train-Tech Forum *– Dr. Danny Rittman*
traintechforum@modelrailroadnews.com

N-Depth *– Phil Scandura*
ndepth@modelrailroadnews.com

OPERATIONS MANAGER–ADVERTISER BILLING
Karen Lindsay
karen@modelrailroadnews.com

ART DIRECTION–PAGE LAYOUT
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd.
prrp@pairedrail.com

WEB DESIGNER–ASSISTANT PAGE LAYOUT ARTIST
Nancy Hutson
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
letters@modelrailroadnews.com

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES
events@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTISING–DEALER SALES
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346
ads@modelrailroadnews.com
dealers@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: 541-955-1096
subscriptions@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS CHANGES
P.O.Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Model Railroad News • P.O. Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080 — ***Model Railroad News*** (ISSN 15334244) is published monthly by **LampLight Publishing,** 400 Galice Rd, Merlin, OR 97532. Annual subscription prices are U.S. $29.95 and Canada $39.95 (US$). Periodicals postage paid at Merlin, OR 97532 and additional mailing offices. **Editorial Material Submissions:** Send materials for editorial consideration to the addresses at the top of this page. **Advertising Rates:** Advertising rates are as low as $34 per issue. Call, write, e-mail, or fax for information or to request a Media Kit and Rate Card. All material in this publication, except where otherwise noted, is copyright © 2008 by LampLight Publishing and may not be reproduced in any form without prior written permission from the publisher. Trademarks, servicemarks, etc., where used, are the property of their respective owners.

some of them fell out. I might put them back in and glue them in place. -John

More on the big Bachmann boxcar

Just read the boxcar review last night and boy did it leave me confused. Mostly in the history parts anyway.

First off, the Denver & Rio Grande built down from Denver, through Colorado Springs to Pueblo, splitting to build both South to El Moro (Trinidad area) and West toward Leadville. It was all narrow gauge until 1911!

Colorado Midland and the CS&CCD were both Standard gauge from the start and the CM was why the D&RG began to dual gauge.

I wouldn't call Florence midway, as it was only 30 miles from Pueblo, while Leadville is approximately 155 miles from Pueblo.

F&CC cars were seen on the Rio Grande Southern on numerous occasions! They were obviously interchanged!

The F&CC did lease the CS&CCD and got involved with the Midland Terminal too, but I need to refresh my memory on the details. The MT was a subsidiary of the CM, running from Divide to Cripple Creek.

Gold ore was shipped in boxcars from the CC District to the Florence area and to Pueblo, where several smelters had been built. The F&CC was badly damaged in the 1912 floods of Phantom Canyon.

F&CC cars did not have the board protecting the door rollers.

All in all, nice looking cars, though. If I weren't so into Sn3, I would go BIG!

Robert R Harmen, DDS
Grand Junction, CO

Thanks for straightening out my geography, Robert. I think when I used the term "midway" I didn't have in mind a mathematical halfway mark, just that Florence was somewhere in between. I wouldn't let the fact that you're into Sn3 keep you from putting a layout in your garden. Two different levels of enjoyment, believe me! –John

Comments on the Intermodal Review

Just opened the Nov. issue to read about the intermodal cars you reviewed. I've been reading trucking industry trade publications since 1961 and reviewed older issues back to 1940, so I have some historical background on truck sizes vs. time frames. All the intermodal containers are handled by trucks when not on ships or trains.

The limit on truck width, length, and height was a state-by-state regulation until 1983. Western states generally allowed larger trucks than eastern states with the overall length, width, and height not very uniform. This worked when most trucks did not run very far, but got to be a royal pain in the neck once the Interstate highway program cranked up in the late 1950s. Truck width was limited to 8 feet (96 inches) (the most uniform of the limits) while lower clearance bridges in the east kept overall heights to 12-feet 6-inches into the middle 1960s. Truck and combination lengths were 60 to 65 feet in the western states and 45 to 55 feet to the east. Double trailer combinations only became nearly coast to coast common in the middle to late 1970s with Iowa and Pennsylvania holding at 60 feet overall.

California did not get 45-foot semi trailers until the early 1970s (although Rio Grande operated 45-foot trailers in the state of Colorado in the late 1940s). The 40-foot semi trailer was legal by 1960 when containerization' came along promoted by Fruehauf trailers. They came up with the 20-foot container (originally connected to make one 40-foot trailer). These "international containers" came from the USA truck trailer sizes. Twenty four-foot containers were used by Matson Navigation in California to Hawaii service since two 24-foot trailers could be hauled by one tractor within 60 to 65 feet overall combination length.

The BIG CHANGE came in 1983. Up until then, all piggyback trailers and shipping containers were 20/40-foot long. Forty five-foot trailers run by trucking subsidiaries of the railroads were handled one to a 85/89 foot flat car prior to 1983, but they were rare. The Surface Transportation Act of 1983 was the first time the Federal government

mandated truck sizes to the states with the threat of cutting their Federal funding of highways. The new national truck size (and weight) standards addressed only the trailer(s) with 102-inch width, a 48-foot semi trailer limit or a pair of 28-foot long doubles and an 80,000 pound maximum gross weight limit. It took about two years for this new standard to be seen and allowed as the states slowly got on board.

By 1985 piggyback trailers were 96 inches wide by either 40- or 45-feet long (the newer 40-foot trailers were stretched to 45 feet), or the new trailers were 102 inches wide by 45- to 48-feet. The trucking companies all went to 48-foot trailers, the railroads stayed with the 45 foot (to fit on 89-foot flat cars that were the backbone of the piggyback flat car fleet).

By 1984, I saw the double stack American President Line trains with 20/40 and 45 foot containers. So the first 45-foot container was APL back in 1984.

The 53-foot container was also an APL invention about 1987. These were still 96 inches wide to transport on ocean ships. The 102-inch wide domestic containers came from J. B. Hunt, top mount on double stacks only.

I have never heard of a 57-foot trailer or container (outside of Nevada — which has never had any length restriction on trucks at all). I have heard of 53-foot semi trailers being operated through New Hampshire (where they were not legal) since the 53-foot trailer/container is the current "national standard."

I've known about Maersk since 1958 when I met a Maersk ship's Captain's son in my 7th grade class. They have adapted well to the changing shipping market but they didn't "invent" the 53-foot container. APL did that.

Robert Rogers
Antioch, CA

Lotta good stuff there, Robert. Thanks for adding onto my review. Reference to the 57-foot container comes from Gunderson's web site: www.gbrx.com/PDFtecbulletins/StackCarsMaxiIV.pdf. The top container on the left is, indeed, a 57 footer. I don't know where I came up with the assertion regarding Maersk and the 53-foot container, but I do know that APL was the first to order 53 foot containers from Thrall. Bill Cawthon has a few thoughts to share, too. –John

Hi, Roger,

Hope you won't mind my chipping in a few comments: 40-foot trailers were approved following the passage of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 which established the Interstate Highway System. They were legal by 1957 and in widespread use by 1960.

The Surface Transportation Act of 1983 also established the Federal Bridge Formula which is used to calculate legal lengths and weights by axle loading. The 102-inch width also applies to commercial bodies (i.e., box vans on straight chassis). BTW: Most states restrict 102-inch wide trailers or bodies to roads with traffic lanes at least 12-feet wide (another good reason to avoid selective compression of roads on a modern-era layout).

Maryland was the last state to allow 53-foot trailers on Interstate Highways. It approved them in 1992. New Hampshire actually allows 53-foot trailers on and off the Interstate Highway System, as does Nevada. Nevada does not allow 57-foot trailers.

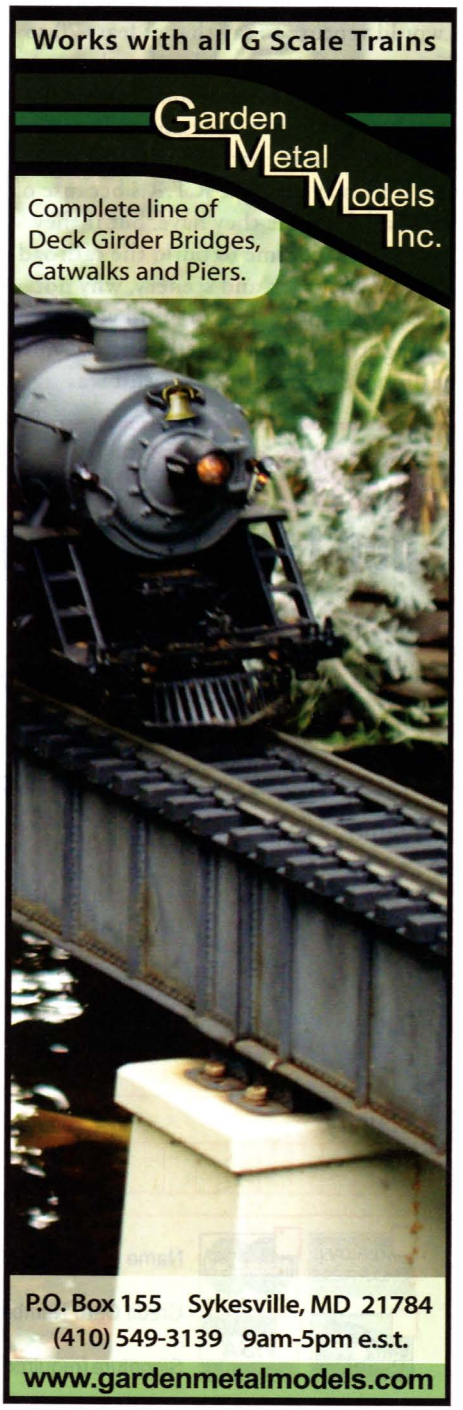
Fifty seven-foot trailers are currently legal on Interstate Highways in 9 states: Alabama, Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Kansas (allows up to 59-feet 6-inches), New Mexico, Oklahoma (allows up to 59-feet 6-inches), Texas (allows up to 59 feet) and Wyoming (allows up to 60 feet). Washington allows trailers up to 56 feet long. Note that some of these states only allow the longer trailer on specified highways and within one mile of the highway to allow for refueling, dining, and rest breaks.

Some states also allow the 57-foot trailer off the Interstate Highway system. These include Colorado, Florida, Kansas, New Mexico, Texas, and Wyoming. Washington allows 56-foot trailers off the Interstate System. –Bill

Double-decker outhouses!

The caption of the Wild West Models photo on page 24 (Sept 08) defines the double-decker outhouse as "comical" – not really. They DO exist, notably in Appalachia. Think about it: when the snow's 15- to 20-feet deep, and you have to tunnel out of your domicile, why have a tunnel to the facility? Simply use the upper portion of the outhouse. I've been told there's even a few up north here in Alaska, don't know if it's true.

Ed Henson
Sitka, AK


Works with all G Scale Trains
Garden Metal Models Inc.
Complete line of Deck Girder Bridges, Catwalks and Piers.
P.O. Box 155 Sykesville, MD 21784
(410) 549-3139 9am-5pm e.s.t.
www.gardenmetalmodels.com

Hi, Ed. There are very deep snows around Oregon's famous Crater Lack, so the old lodge up there had a double-decker outhouse and a catwalk over to the second story from the second floor of the lodge. When I took a class of students up to Crater Lake, they found this to be tremendously funny because they visioned unfortunate consequences for anyone on the first floor! After being shown how the second floor dropped behind the first floor, the potty humor was marginally abated. –John

Kits vs RTR, redux

I came upon the "pet-peeves" that Phil Scandura wrote about R.T.R.'s vs. kits. While Phil is certainly entitled to his opinion, I for one think he's dead wrong. I would venture to say that at least 70 to 75 percent of true model railroaders enjoy being able to assemble their own cars, being freight or passenger. I suppose that people that are still working full time may just like R.T.R.s because of the available time they have, but if they have taken the time to build the railroad and laid the track and scenery, why not take a little more time to build your own rolling stock? Remember, Rome was not built in a day and the end result was outstanding! I for one along with most of our club members prefer to build their own cars with the exception of the locos.

My reason for one is that I don't care for plastic wheelsets or couplers of which I would have to replace on about 95 percent of R.T.R.s. My preference has been for many years, Kadee trucks and couplers. Their quality is beyond reproach in my opinion, as I have never had any of their products fail even once.

Andy Anderson
Phoenix, AZ

Hi, Andy. I think many of us wish 70 to 75 percent really did prefer kits over RTRs, but the marketing facts say otherwise. Last month, a dealer informed us in this column that too many of her kits went onto the clearance table because she couldn't get a taker otherwise.

I'm unable to define what is a "true model railroader." I don't have the luxury of taking a restricted view of that definition. Anybody who sets up a regular layout (as opposed to those who only sets up a display during the holidays) is a true model railroader, in my book. I happily include the folks with little gnomy trains in their gardens, Lionel tinplate on the floor, and even briefcase Z-scale layouts.

It's worth noting that the Kadee who produces the products you enjoy so much only make RTR HO freight cars for rolling stock. They, of course, install their own trucks and couplers on these very fine models. –John

Where did that phrase come from?

I'm sure that you are familiar with the hobo phrase "catching the westbound train." I'm aware of the meaning of this phrase, but cannot seem to find the origin of it. I'm very curious as to why it's the westbound. I would greatly appreciate it if you could answer this for me.

Scott Canavello
Bob Liepsner and Associates

I can only offer conjecture, Scott, but I would guess that of the four cardinal points of the compass, Westward was in the direction of the frontier, adventure, and perhaps opportunity. We have the cry, "Go West, young man!"

SUBSCRIBE TODAY & DON'T MISS ANOTHER ISSUE!

Don't miss this opportunity to SAVE 50% OFF the cover price!

You'll get a full twelve issues for only $29.95* (2 years: $49.95*)

❑ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to *Model Railroad News* ❑ 1 Year ❑ 2 Years

❑ New Subscription ❑ Renewal *❑ Canadian (1-Year $39.95, 2-Years $69.95) *❑ Foreign (1-Year $49.95, 2-Years $89.95)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY ☞ **Send completed form to: MRN P.O.Box 1080 Merlin, OR 97532-1080, USA**

Name Phone

Address

City State/Province Zip/Postal Code

Country

Make Checks Payable To: Model Railroad News
Credit Card Orders may be faxed to: 541-955-0346

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (____) _____

Credit Card Number: _____ – _____ – _____ – _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature (required): _____

to bolster this assertion. So, unless the hobo was addressing a specific train in the morning, he might use Westbound poetically to indicate he's going to take what Robert Frost referred to as "The Road Less Taken." If any of our readers can contribute something more historically specific, we'd be interested. –John

Project DCC and Atlas Switch Machines

I received the November 2008 issue today which contains a review of DCC stationary decoders in the Project DCC column starting on Page 90.

I admit that I skimmed it quickly, but I didn't see any mention of the capability to operate turnouts with push buttons on a control panel. I know that the Digitrax stationary decoders that I use do have this feature and that the Lenz stationary decoder sitting in my spare parts drawer does not.

I still like to use control panels with bi-color LED's and push buttons, and the ability to control turnouts with both my wireless throttle and with push buttons is very important to me. I believe that the availability of this feature should be spelled out for each stationary decoder mentioned.

It is also noted in the same column that you are planning to use Atlas switch machines on your project layout. Beware! My club has had trouble with them in both the N- and HO-scale versions. We find that the throw rod mechanism will probably not be able to throw the points reliably if: 1) the vertical distance from the turnout to the switch motor (determined by the thickness of the roadbed and table) is greater than a quarter inch, and 2) if there is any resistance whatsoever in the travel of the points.

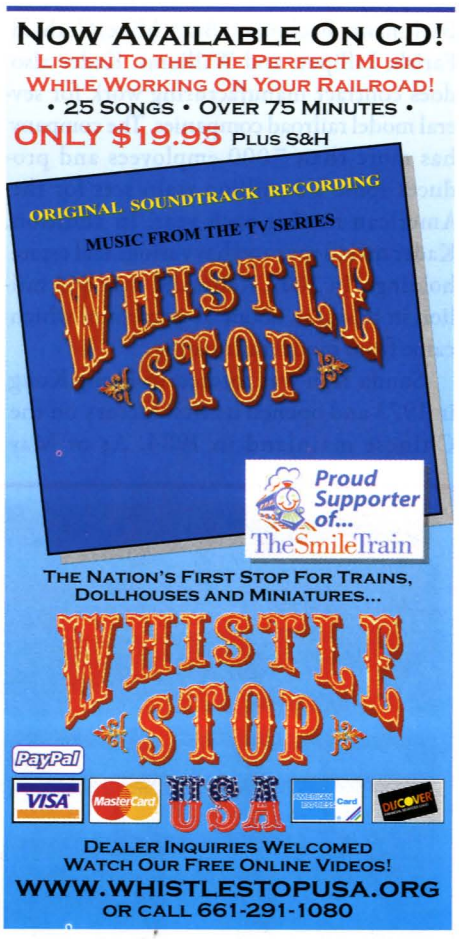
The reason for their unsatisfactory performance is due to the design of the throw rod. The plastic portion of the throw rod twists excessively when torque is applied to it, effectively robbing the vertical wire of the force needed to move the points and to hold them in position. You should be able to verify this defect just by moving the wire back and forth.

Bob Gatland
Wilton, NY

Hi, Bob. Thanks for your feedback on Project DCC. I neglected to mention the ability to control turnouts manually via pushbuttons because the functionality was not planned for use in Project DCC. In hindsight it would have been nice to include it in my overview of the accessory decoders. As I go back and review the documentation for the Digitrax DS64, Lenz LS150, and ZIMO MX82V, I find that all three support the ability to throw turnouts via manual pushbutton inputs. In the case of Digitrax and ZIMO, the input goes directly to the decoder that in turn throws the turnout. In the case of the Lenz, wiring diagrams in the manual show how to connect pushbutton inputs in parallel with the decoder. In other words, the decoder does not throw the turnout, but does support manual control. The difference is that both Digitrax and ZIMO decoders provide turnout position feedback, based on the throw command, whether issued by the throttle, computer, or manual input. The Lenz decoder, on the other hand, does not provide turnout position feedback at all, regardless of the method used to throw the turnout. So the true difference here isn't one of manual controlability, rather one of position feedback capability.

Regarding the use of Atlas under-table switch machines, thanks for sharing your club's experience with this product. Without a doubt there are under-table switch machine products available from other manufacturers (e.g., Circuitron Tortoise and Hankscraft Switchmaster), however, since Atlas was already providing track and other products for Project DCC, it was decided to use their under-table switch machine as well. Ultimately, it is not a question of which product you choose (that is up to personal preference and experience), as long as the product supports auxiliary contacts tied to turnout position. It is these contacts that Project DCC takes advantage of for trackside signaling. Stay tuned for Part 7B of Project DCC, coming in February 2009, in which we cover signal system wiring for the Atlas/Dallee portion of the layout, using the auxiliary contacts provided by the Atlas under-table switch machine.

Thanks again for writing Bob, and I hope you enjoy the Project DCC series. -Phil



MISSING AN ISSUE?
Model Railroad News is scheduled to be delivered the 1st week of the cover date.
"We do not pre-date our covers."
If your issue doesn't appear in your mail by the 15th, please give us a call and we will be happy to replace your missing issue.
(541) 955-1096

Scalecoat Paint
70 Colors Available
plus 20 Restoration Colors
and 6 Weatherization Colors!
Call Today For A Color Chip Chart!
6 Ounce Spray
1 Ounce Bottles
2 Ounce Bottles
NEW Scalecoat Paint Pen
It's like a Magic Marker For Your Train!
MADE IN THE USA
SCALECOAT MODEL PAINT • PO Box 231 • Northumberland • PA • 17857 • Phone: 570-473-9434 • Fax: 570-473-3293
www.weavermodels.com ~ e-mail: customerservice@weavermodels.com
©2009 Weaver Models ~ Not Responsible For Typographical Errors!

REVIEW HO

Walthers reworks trucks, power board on RS-2 and RSC-2

Review and Photos by John Sipple

RSC-2 diesel locomotive, MSRP: $94.98 - $104.98
RS-2 diesel locomotive, MSRP: $99.98 - $109.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414-527-0770 • Fax: 414-527-4423
www.walthers.com

D13SRJ HO silent running decoder, MSRP: $19.95
Four-pack, MSRP: $74.95

NCE Corporation
899 Ridge Road
Webster, NY 14580
585-671-0370 • Fax: 585-671-9337
www.ncedcc.com

By-The-Numbers
RS-2
Walthers, Inc
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
2.6		11.5		22.6%

Volts	Amps
12	0.21

Analog DC

Start Volts = 1.5

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
1.5	0.2	1
6.0	0.2	31
12.0	0.2	68

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	2	1
Mid	63	52
Top	126	94

By-The-Numbers
RSC-2
Walthers, Inc
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
2.7		11.9		22.7%

Volts	Amps
16	0.23

Analog DC

Start Volts = 4.6

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
4.6	0.2	5
6.0	0.2	27
16.0	0.2	92

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	5
Mid	63	70
Top	126	94

WALTHER'S Proto 1000 RS-2 is being offered in D&H, C&NW, GB&W, C&O, MEC, L&N, SP&S, CP, EJ&E, TP&W, CGW, and UP, as well as an undecorated version. The RSC-2 is available in Milwaukee, SAL, Soo, and UP. Only UP owned both RS and RSC models new from the factory.

Alco's Postwar Pullers

The American Locomotive Company (Alco) actually invented the road switcher back in 1941 when they introduced their Road Switcher One, or RS-1. It was essentially very much like the S-2 switcher, only it featured a short hood as well as a long hood, and it rode on AAR Type B trucks instead of the yard-only Blunt or AAR type A trucks. With a thousand horsepower, it would go out, run the branchlines, and bring back scattered shipping while making all-important drop-offs.

When World War II was over, American railroads wanted diesels, and the road switcher was a desirable commodity, so Alco set out to upgrade its offerings. In the year after the war, Alco's designers took the RS-1 and upgraded it in numerous important ways. The shift up to 1,500 horsepower was significant, even if it was done with the iffy 244 engine replacing the old reliable 539. The 383 copies of the RS-2 were built between October 1946 and May 1950, when the incrementally improved RS-3 took over.

At the same time, Alco responded to requests from railroads for a version of the RS-2 that would tiptoe more lightly on branchline tracks. Distributing the weight of the loco over three axles per truck instead of two was one solution, and so Alco put into their catalog the RSC-2. Identical to the RS-2 from the running boards up, the trucks for the RSC-2 were the single-equalized type A-1-A that had a motor on both end axles and an idler axle without a motor in the middle. Only 70 of this model were constructed in the same time frame as the RS-2 before leaving the field to the RSC-3.

If the RS-2 went on to the RS-3 and over four times the sales, the RSC-3 only sold 19 copies. Many of the RSC-2 models were converted to two motor two-axle trucks, for all intents turning them into RS-2 models. The A-1-A trucks proved to be useful into light rail territory, but the middle axle lifted pulling power off of the motored axles, and so the railroads pressed for three axle, three motor units for light territory. This led to the RSD-4 and RSD-5 models that would appear in 1951.

Walthers' Postwar Alco Road Switchers

Well, readers, we have the privilege of combining in one review an RS-2 and an RSC-2, both from the Walthers Proto 1000 series. While they retain the same modeling and detail work we all loved from previous versions, we're facing a whole new beast beneath the hood. I would like to have had an RS-2 and RSC-2 from the same railroad, but that only happened on Union Pacific. Instead, invoking my own heritage from the upper Midwest, I called for Chicago & North Western's RS-2 and the Milwaukee Road's RSC-2. All of Milwaukee's RSC-2s were retrucked with AAR Bs, making them RS-2s, but

N Scale HO Scale O Scale On30 Scale S Scale G Scale

THIS IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE OF WHAT WE CARRY. CALL WITH STOCK NUMBERS.

N SCALE BACHMANN/ER MODELS
#81352 SHARK NOSE A-POWERED/B-POWERED SET
DCC READY ASSORTED ROADS
~~LIST $126.00~~
Starting At
$24.99 EA. SET
SUPER SALE!
Photo Not Actual Product

N SCALE DIE-CAST ENGINES MODEL POWER
SUPER SALE
$49.99 Ea.
List $149.99
#7400 4-6-2 Pacific, Assorted Roads
#7570 2-8-2 Mikado, Assorted Roads

N SCALE ATHEARN
#11800 4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER WITH SOUND
SALE $279.99 EA. SALE!

N SCALE ATHEARN
#11820 4-8-8-4 BIG BOY WITH SOUND
SALE $279.99 EA. SALE!

N SCALE ATHEARN
#10010 F-59 ASSORTED ROADS
SUPER SALE!
SUPER SALE
Starting At
$29.99 EA.

N SCALE ATHEARN 4-CAR PASSENGER SETS
#11021 34' OVERTON
#11851 50' OVERLAND
SALE!
SALE $41.99 EA.

N SCALE ATLAS TRAINMAN
#52600 GP-15
NEW!
SALE $49.99

N SCALE ATLAS
#41620 SHAY
HOT!
SALE $129.99

N SCALE KATO
#1372001 GG-1, GREEN
CALL FOR OUR PRICE
NEW!

N SCALE LIFE LIKE
#7465 2-8-4 BERKSHIRE
Starting At **$89.99 EA.**
ASSORTED ROADS

N SCALE LIFE LIKE

N 7415	Life Like FA1/FB1	SUPER SALE 59.99
N 7629	Life Like FA2 & FB2	SUPER SALE 59.99
N 7701	Life Like DL109	SALE 49.99
N 7825	Life Like E8/9 A OR AB	STARTING AT 24.99
N 7841	Life Like GP-38	STARTING AT 19.99

N SCALE BACHMANN
#82152 NORFOLK & WESTERN CLASS J 4-8-4
Starting At **$69.99 EA.**

N SCALE BACHMANN
#81152 2-8-0 CONSOLIDATION
SALE $59.99
ASSORTED ROADS
SALE!

N SCALE BACHMANN

N 50551	Bachmann 0-6-0 w/Tender	34.99
N 51551	Bachmann 2-6-2 Prarie w/Tender	44.99
N 58052	Bachmann Northern 4-8-4	69.95
N 11751	Bachmann 4-4-0 American	44.99
N 14156	Bachmann Amtrak Passenger Cars	21.99
N 24130	Bachmann ACELA SET	SUPER SALE 199.99
N 60052	Bachmann MDT Plymouth Diesel	21.99
N 61251	Bachmann GP-50	22.99
N 61351	Bachmann B23/B30	35.99
N 61451	Bachmann H16-44	39.99
N 81252	Bachmann F7A & F7B Powered	59.99
N 81551	Bachmann Acela Locos (2), Non-Pwrd	59.99
N 82751	Bach/Spectrum SD-45 DCC Ready	49.99
N 83053	Bachmann Amtrak HHP-8	Starting At 69.99
N 89971	Bachmann Acela Cafe Car, Powered	84.99

BACHMANN HO
#83003 AMTRAK ACELA HHP LOCO
LIST $158.00
SUPER SALE $59.99

BACHMANN HO #82402 GE E33 ELECTRIC
ASST ROADS DCC READY
$49.99 EA.
SUPER SALE!

BACHMANN HO #50201 SP GS4 4-8-4 DCC ON-BOARD
NEW $99.99

WALTHERS HO
SPECIAL PASSENGER CAR SERIES
HOT! HOT!
- METAL-PLATED FINISH AMTRAK SUPERLINERS
- MILWAUKEE HAIWATHA
- MILWAUKEE HIAWATHA, YELLOW & GRAY
- GREAT NORTHERN EMPIRE BUILDER
- SANTA FE SUPER CHIEF
- NEW YORK CENTRAL 20TH CENTURY LIMITED

CALL WITH STOCK NUMBERS

HOT!
HO SCALE ATLAS
DASH 8-40B/8-32BW

#9000 DCC Equipped	89.99 EA.
#7200 Silver Series DCC Ready	79.99 EA.
#9050 DCC Equipped	89.99 EA.
#9800 Gold Series DCC/Sound	189.99 EA.

LIFE LIKE HO
HOT! SALE! SOUND
#60001S USRA, HEAVY 2-10-2 SND/DCC 229.99

HO BLUELINE BROADWAY LIMITED
HIGH QUALITY - WHOLESALE PRICING
DC SOUND EQUIPPED/DCC READY

5000	SD40-2	WHOLESALE
5020	SD-9	WHOLESALE
5040	C30-7	NEW! WHOLESALE
5067	SD-7	WHOLESALE
5077	N&W CLASS A 2-6-6-4	NEW! WHOLESALE
5089	RSD-15	WHOLESALE
5101	EMD F-7A, F-7B or F-7AB	WHOLESALE
5140	PRR T1 DUPLEX 4-4-4-4	WHOLESALE
5145	USRA 2-8-2 HEAVY MIKADO	WHOLESALE
5158	SF 4-8-4 NORTHERN	WHOLESALE
5170	USRA 2-8-2 LIGHT MIKADO	WHOLESALE
1011	BLUE LINE DC MASTER CONTROL	29.99

BROADWAY LIMITED HO
SOUND BLOW OUT!
075 N&W CLASS J 4-8-4 ....STARTING AT 149.99

MTH HO #80-3107-1 ERIE 2-8-8-8-2 TRIPLEX
$489.99 NEW! SOUND SMOKE HOT! DIE-CAST

MTH HO #80-3114-1 4-8-4 GS-4 OR GS-6
$389.99 ea. SOUND NEW! SMOKE DIE-CAST

MTH HO #80-3123-1 NYC L3/L4 MOWHAWK
$399.99 SOUND NEW! SMOKE DIE-CAST

MTH HO #80-2007-1 SD-70 ACe HERITAGE SERIES
$299.99
NEW!

#80-60001	SP DAYLIGHT PASS. CARS	NEW PRICES VARY
#80-98001	WOOD DECK FLAT CAR	NEW 23.99
#80-98001	WOOD DECK FLAT CAR W/LOAD	NEW 27.99

GET EVEN BETTER PRICES THAN WHAT YOU SEE HERE!
SIGN UP FOR E-MAIL SALES & NEWS
ON OUR WEBSITE AND RECEIVE BY E-MAIL EXTRA DISCOUNTS, SPECIALS AND SUPER SALE ITEMS

AMERICA'S LARGEST INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER DISCOUNT STORE

MTH O PENNSYLVANIA GG-1
ELECTRIC W/PROTOSOUND 2.0
SALE $347.99 EA.
#30-2587-1 GREEN, SINGLE STRIPE
#30-2588-1 SILVER, SINGLE STRIPE
#30-2589-1 TUSCAN, 5-STRIPE
#30-2590-1 TUSCAN, SINGLE STRIPE
NEW!

MTH O 0-6-0 USRA STEAM SWITCHER
WITH PROTOSOUND 2.0
SALE $299.99 EA.
#30-1408-1 BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE
#30-1409-1 DULUTH MISSABE

MTH O 4-6-2 FORTY-NINER
W/PROTOSOUND
SALE!
#30-1439-1 BALTIMORE & OHIO
#30-1440-1 NORFOLK & WESTERN
#30-1441-1 SOUTHERN PACIFIC
SALE $299.99 EA.

WILLIAMS O BY BACHMANN
NEW!

#21801	SD90, ASSORTED 149.99
#20184	F-3 AA, ASSORTED ...244.99
#20284	F-3 B-DUMMY, ASSTD .104.99
#40301	CLASS J 4-8-4, ASSTD 249.99
#40201	NYC SCALE HUDSON 4-6-4 .339.99
#22801	AMTRAK GENESIS ...209.99
#40001	SP GS4 "DAYLIGHT" ..244.99
#40401	PRR S2 6-8-6 .....199.99

K-LINE O
#22140 CENTRAL OF NEW JERSEY BOBCAT ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE
HOT!
$75.99

LIONEL O
NASCAR EXPANSION PACKS
AMAZING REDUCED PRICE
BLOWOUT $39.99
BLOW OUT!
#11004 NASCAR SET
BLOWOUT $169.99

LIONEL O
4-6-4 HUDSON w/TRAINSOUNDS
SALE $167.99 EA.
#38634 NEW YORK CENTRAL
#38635 CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
#38636 ATCHESON TOPEKA & SANTA FE
#38637 LIONEL LINES

LIONEL O #38642 PENNSYLVANIA
4-6-2 K-4 PACIFIC **SALE $277.99**

LIONEL O #28636 RIO GRANDE 4-4-2
STEAM LOCOMOTIVE & TENDER
SUPER SALE $89.99

MTH G DASH-8 DIESEL W/PROTO 2.0
SALE $361.99 EA.
#70-2024-1 BNSF
#70-2025-1 CANADIAN PACIFIC
#70-2026-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL
#70-2028-1 PROVIDENCE & WORCHESTER
#70-2031-1 UNION PACIFIC

MTH G 4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER W/PROTO 2.0
SALE $929.99 EA.
#70-3013-1 DELAWARE & HUDSON
#70-3014-1 DENVER & RIO GRANDE
#70-3015-1 NORTHERN PACIFIC
#70-3016-1 UNION PACIFIC
#70-3017-1 WESTERN MARYLAND

ARISTO-CRAFT G #23500 GP-40
Diesel $241.99
Assorted Roads
NEW!

ARISTO-CRAFT G #21500 Mikado
2-8-2 Loco & Tender w/Smoke & Lights
Assorted Roads
$360.99
NEW!

ARISTO-CRAFT G #22100 U-25B
Diesel $197.99
Assorted Roads
PRR or L&N
$149.99 EA.

LGB G AMTRAK LOCOMOTIVES
$299.99 EA.
#20490 GENESIS PH3
#21490 GENESIS PH4
#22490 ACELA LOCO
SUPER SALE!

LGB G #72324 DENVER & RIO GRANDE PASSENGER STARTER SET WITH SMOKE & LIGHT
SALE $299.99

BACHMANN G #81896
SPECTRUM 45 TONNER
$79.99
ASSORTED ROADS
BLOWOUT!

BACHMANN G #81295 2-8-0
CONSOLIDATION W/TENDER
STARTING AT
$225.00
SALE!
Deadwood, WP&Y, Silverton, Unlettered, Yellow Pine

PIKO G #38100 UNION PACIFIC®
FREIGHT STARTER SET
NEW!
SALE $284.99

PIKO G #37412 ÖBB "TAURUS"
ELECTRIC LOCO
SALE $347.99

SEND MAIL ORDER TO:
TRAINWORLD®
751 MCDONALD AVE.
BROOKLYN, NY 11218
TRAINLAND®
293 SUNRISE HIGHWAY
LYNBROOK LONG ISLAND, NY 11563

MASTERCARD-VISA-DISCOVER-AMEX
NY residents add applicable sales tax
Minimum Order $25.00 plus shipping
UPS Shipping & Handling, Min. $9.95
Parcel Post, Canada & Overseas, Min. $24.95
For Larger Orders, Estimate Additional Shipping.
MONDAY - SATURDAY 10-6

Prices subject to change, limited quantities, all rights reserved. Not responsible for typographic errors. These prices are valid for Mail Order only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-541-7010**
For prices & Info Call: (718) 436-7072
10 DAY EXCHANGE POLICY MUST BE NEW!
15% RESTOCKING CHARGE ON ALL APPROVED RETURNS.
SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE!

WEB SITE www.trainworld.com ONLINE SHOPPING www.trainworldonline.com
E-MAIL orders@trainworld.com
24 HR. FAX ORDERS 1-718-972-8514

AMERICA'S LARGEST DISCOUNT TRAIN STORES

12/08

REVIEW HO

Walthers reworks trucks, power board on RS-2 and RSC-2

Review and Photos by John Sipple

RSC-2 diesel locomotive, MSRP: $94.98 - $104.98
RS-2 diesel locomotive, MSRP: $99.98 - $109.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414-527-0770 • Fax: 414-527-4423
www.walthers.com

D13SRJ HO silent running decoder, MSRP: $19.95
Four-pack, MSRP: $74.95

NCE Corporation
899 Ridge Road
Webster, NY 14580
585-671-0370 • Fax: 585-671-9337
www.ncedcc.com

By-The-Numbers

RS-2
Walthers, Inc
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
2.6		11.5		22.6%

Volts	Amps
12	0.21

Analog DC

Start Volts = 1.5

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
1.5	0.2	1
6.0	0.2	31
12.0	0.2	68

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	2	1
Mid	63	52
Top	126	94

By-The-Numbers

RSC-2
Walthers, Inc
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
2.7		11.9		22.7%

Volts	Amps
16	0.23

Analog DC

Start Volts = 4.6

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
4.6	0.2	5
6.0	0.2	27
16.0	0.2	92

DCC

Stall Amps (if applicable)

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	5
Mid	63	70
Top	126	94

WALTHER'S Proto 1000 RS-2 is being offered in D&H, C&NW, GB&W, C&O, MEC, L&N, SP&S, CP, EJ&E, TP&W, CGW, and UP, as well as an undecorated version. The RSC-2 is available in Milwaukee, SAL, Soo, and UP. Only UP owned both RS and RSC models new from the factory.

Alco's Postwar Pullers

The American Locomotive Company (Alco) actually invented the road switcher back in 1941 when they introduced their Road Switcher One, or RS-1. It was essentially very much like the S-2 switcher, only it featured a short hood as well as a long hood, and it rode on AAR Type B trucks instead of the yard-only Blunt or AAR type A trucks. With a thousand horsepower, it would go out, run the branchlines, and bring back scattered shipping while making all-important drop-offs.

When World War II was over, American railroads wanted diesels, and the road switcher was a desirable commodity, so Alco set out to upgrade its offerings. In the year after the war, Alco's designers took the RS-1 and upgraded it in numerous important ways. The shift up to 1,500 horsepower was significant, even if it was done with the iffy 244 engine replacing the old reliable 539. The 383 copies of the RS-2 were built between October 1946 and May 1950, when the incrementally improved RS-3 took over.

At the same time, Alco responded to requests from railroads for a version of the RS-2 that would tiptoe more lightly on branchline tracks. Distributing the weight of the loco over three axles per truck instead of two was one solution, and so Alco put into their catalog the RSC-2. Identical to the RS-2 from the running boards up, the trucks for the RSC-2 were the single-equalized type A-1-A that had a motor on both end axles and an idler axle without a motor in the middle. Only 70 of this model were constructed in the same time frame as the RS-2 before leaving the field to the RSC-3.

If the RS-2 went on to the RS-3 and over four times the sales, the RSC-3 only sold 19 copies. Many of the RSC-2 models were converted to two motor two-axle trucks, for all intents turning them into RS-2 models. The A-1-A trucks proved to be useful into light rail territory, but the middle axle lifted pulling power off of the motored axles, and so the railroads pressed for three axle, three motor units for light territory. This led to the RSD-4 and RSD-5 models that would appear in 1951.

Walthers' Postwar Alco Road Switchers

Well, readers, we have the privilege of combining in one review an RS-2 and an RSC-2, both from the Walthers Proto 1000 series. While they retain the same modeling and detail work we all loved from previous versions, we're facing a whole new beast beneath the hood. I would like to have had an RS-2 and RSC-2 from the same railroad, but that only happened on Union Pacific. Instead, invoking my own heritage from the upper Midwest, I called for Chicago & North Western's RS-2 and the Milwaukee Road's RSC-2. All of Milwaukee's RSC-2s were retrucked with AAR Bs, making them RS-2s, but

Here's a pair of deuces to draw to! The North Western RS-2 on top originally started on the Chicago Great Western and came to the North Western in July 1968. The Milwaukee Road RSC-2 eventually was equipped with AAR Type B, two axle, two motor road trucks, turning it into an RS-2.

Walthers hasn't painted any that way — yet.

The detailing is authentic and very well done. So what's the difference between the Proto 1000 and Proto 2000? The answer for our Proto 1000 locos is not in the motor and drive mechanism, which is constructed to the same standards as the Proto 2000. Part of it is the lack of a sound offering, not a bad call. Most of it, however, is in the shell itself. While the detail level is quite good with very fine handrails, cab glazing, and a fan grille that suggests the big, three-bladed fan, the ladder rungs up the end of each hood are not there.

A manufacturer has four choices when it comes to bitsy detail like this. The first is the most expensive: install it all at the factory. The second is to drill the holes and include the parts for the user to put on, the third is to mold them in place, and the fourth is to put dimples to mark the drill spot and let the consumer purchase his own hand rails and drill his own holes. This last is the Proto 1000 solution.

Yet another difference exhibits the lower-price 1000 series from the more deluxe Proto 2000s: road- and

New Rail Models
Division of Proto Power West
Blue Point™ Flex Link
Folding Drink and Tool holder
Universal Throttle Pockets™ hold corded and non-corded throttles
www.newrailmodels.com
(760)721-3393
Blue Point™ Switch Machine
The best choice for your non-motor driven turnouts!
Small size fits under congested benchwork 2-3/8" x 1-3/8" x 1-1/4"
1/2" plywood
Easy mounting
Locking tension adjustment
Manual Throw using Flex Link System™
2 sets of electrical contacts for power routing and accessories
Patent Pending
Great Customer Service & Prices!
Complete DCC Sales & Installations
HO, N, Z and Lionel Trains and Supplies
Consignments Welcome — Advance Reservation Specials
HO & N Scale Lumber Loads... REAL WOOD!
1809 NE 39th Av • Portland, OR 97212
503-284-1912 • Fax 503-284-2920 • Orders 1-877-284-1912
www.hobbysmith.com
THE Hobby Smith
"Specializing in Ferroequinology"
Tues – Fri: 10-6
Saturday: 10-5
Sunday: 12-4
Closed Monday

For those who wondered when Walthers would migrate its wide gearbox, helical gear bottom end into three axles, the answer is: now! As with the B-truck version, these trucks are smooth as silk and quiet as Tuesday night in a small town. All-wheel electrical pickup joins all-wheel drive to make them solid workers.

era-specific detail. For example, all of the locomotives on the list are shown with the factory-delivered air-cooled exhaust stack, something that was changed in a few years. The air-cooled version has the long sides of the stack parallel to the rails below; the water-cooled is cross-wise. Our North Western model is Number 53, part of a group of eight that came from the Chicago & Great Western in the merger of July 1968. All were built in 1949 and came to C&NW with watercooled turbochargers. That's one example, and the Proto 2000 would be offered with the correct turbo orientation, along with fuel tanks, air reservoirs, and other issues.

The Milwaukee version, to reflect some of the later changes, would not only have the watercooled turbo, it also had two sets of multi-chime horns on the cab roof, one pointing each way. The bell was on the front of the long hood, and the hood fan shroud was raised an extra segment. The paint on our sample suggests an as-built version, and a photo of 979 in 1951 confirms the general detail, though the bell still hangs over the headlamp on the long hood, and the single chime horn is on the roof.

The lack of MU equipment is entirely accurate until the very later years when it would be added. The "wishbone" end stanchions pretty much prevent crossing from one loco to another, something necessary when two or more locos are lashed up. When MU was added, the wishbone handrails would be changed out. That means while our C&NW RS-2 and the CMStP&P RSC-2 might have sat on adjoining tracks, they would never have been operated together. Besides, Milwaukee 979 was scrapped in April 1968, several months before 53 came to the C&NW.

The RS and RSC models were essentially identical save for the trucks. Bells, horns, and other minor details told the difference between units on one railroad from the next. Our two samples are based upon the stock, as-built Giant Twinkies, a nickname awarded them due to their hood shape.

Tail-to-tail, our two Alcos join in a make-believe MU. One of the easier spotting signs between RS-2 and RS-3 (and RSC versions) is the tank filler on the side of the cab, as shown on both of these. The RS and RSC-3 had the fuel filler directly on the tank. Note the nice detail on the truck sideframes.

Operation

This is the principle reason for the review, to explore and expose what goes on under the shell. Changes are happening, and I consider them extensive enough to warrant a full review. First, not only does the RS-2 have the new, helical-geared trucks, so does the RSC-2, the first three-axle truck with the new helical gears. The performance of these trucks have been proven already, and so this shows the extent of commitment Walthers has made to the Proto 1000 line.

The second notable change is in the power board. Gone is the upside down plug arrangement and arrived is a new system. A small, separate board is screwed down to the chassis ahead of the main power board and connected by nine wires to a JST nine-pin plug and socket. Remove the two screws that hold the small dummy plug board in place, unplug it from the wiring harness, and replace the board with your decoder.

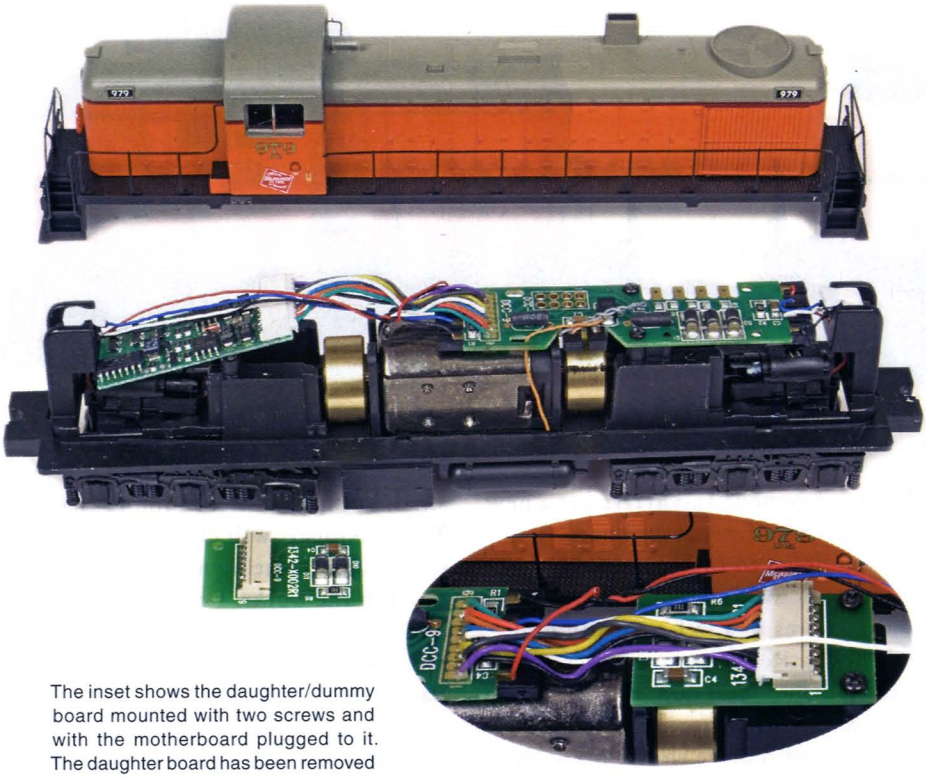
I found that if you intend to keep a decoder in this loco forever after, you might consider removing the screw towers that cause the decoder to stick up in the air. You can still get on the shell, but it isn't slick. I found that Xuron Nippers will clip those towers off without creating metal sawdust to get into the works. I covered the nubs with a small piece of electrical tape and then taped down the decoder as had been originally done.

I did the decoder installation on only the RSC because I wanted to have one to test for pure DC performance while the other tested the Analog DC side of a standard DCC decoder. In this case, I chose the very popular NCE D13SRJ, the letter "J" standing for JST socket to connect with the locomotive's JST 9-pin plug. That was fast!

Coming soon!
Gugisberg Machining in HO Scale
Like to see this in N, S, or O Scales? We'll do it if we get enough requests, so let us know! Price TBA.
DOWNTOWN DECO
Unique Architectural Miniatures
5323 Fiddler Ct · Florence, MT 59833
Phone/Fax: 406-273-0942
Email: downtowndeco@montana.com
Web: www.downtowndeco.com

Mini Metals '54 Ford F-700 HO & N Scale Tank Trucks!
Each HO & N '54 Ford F-700 Tank Truck Features Accurate "Transition Era" Paint Schemes -- And for the First Time Our HO scale Tank Trucks Feature a Period-Correct Driver Figure!
Series #1 - SOHIO (Standard Oil of Ohio), Mobiloil, Sinclair, & Gulf Oil Companies
CMW Holdings Ltd, 3401 Silica Road, Sylvania, OH 43560 419.842.8114 www.classicmetalworks.com
CLASSIC METAL WORKS & MINI METALS are registered trademarks owned by CMW Holdings, Ltd.

1000s Sold and Acclaimed by Users, Easily Measure DCC, AC and DC Volts/Amps!
The amazing RRampMeter designed for Model Railroaders does what no other meter can do!
Easy walk-around measurements of layout voltage drops, accurate booster output setup to optimum voltages for decoders and sound units.
02/09
- The only inexpensive device that accurately measures DCC Volts/Amps.
- Also measures AC and DC Volts/Amps.
- Rated up to 20 Amps, *costs less* than DVMs that cannot measure DCC.
- Measures true RMS Volts/Amps.
- Designed for Left/Right-hand use.
- Adjustable contacts permit direct track voltage measurements for all scales.
- Test or Clip Leads (Fig. 3) can also be used for other applications.
- Test Leads or Layout Wiring can be conveniently connected to the rear screw/socket terminals (not shown).
- Designed as a portable troubleshooting tool or as a panel-mount meter (Fig 1).
Fig 1: PANEL MOUNT
Fig 2: DIRECT CONTACT VOLTMETER SHOWN WITHOUT HOUSING
Fig 3: CURRENT METER
BOOSTER
Version I Module without enclosure, $49.95. Ver. II Module with enclosure and Clip Leads, $69.95. Ver. III with battery assist for low DC voltages, $79.95. Ver. IV HP (high power 20A for O and G gauges), $94.95.
TONY'S TRAIN XCHANGE
RRampMeter
800-978-3472
tonystrains.com
Pinewood Plaza
57 River Rd, Suite 1023
Essex Jct, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com
fax 802-878-5550



The inset shows the daughter/dummy board mounted with two screws and with the motherboard plugged to it. The daughter board has been removed and the NCE D13SRJ has had the power board plugged into it. It sits up at an angle due to the screw towers. You can tape it down to get the board level, or nip off the towers to let the board sit a little lower.

Pure DC operation is quiet and slick, in no small part because of the wide, helical gears. Because the gear teeth are diagonal to the face of the gear, that causes gradual contact without "gear slap." It also makes the teeth marginally longer to enhance that process. So one gear tooth has not yet quite given up contact when the next tooth starts contact. Small wonder this gear technology was also employed in America's nuclear submarines to help make them quieter.

I did run them together briefly before converting the Milwaukee unit to DCC. They ran very well together and MUed politely. This comes in part because Walthers has settled for the same gear reduction ratio in both machines and similar motor performance, thanks to the 5-pole, skew-wound motor. All wheels pick up power from the tracks and all axles are driven, even though the RSC models A-1-A trucks. I frankly appreciate the extra traction.

The new Proto-Max couplers work very well, in part because they are cast metal with metal coupler springs both for the knuckle and also for centering. They are easy to remove and reinstall, as they hold the shell on the locomotive.

DCC Installation and operation

Take off the couplers and the shell can be coaxed off, but be careful not to press in on the cab windows with your fingers. Inside is a new story on DCC installation. I have an older RSC-2 from Life-Like, and the power board is in approximately the form of a so-called "drop-in" board. It also features solder points and trace cut points, if you'd rather go that way. But that was then and this is now.

The new board is actually two boards, the main board and a daughter board that is actually the dummy plug for the JST 9-pin cable and plug. Two screws remove the dummy board and then the plug is coaxed out of the socket. With this completed, it's easy to insert the JST plug into the socket on your choice of decoders; I chose the NCE D13SRJ, an economy decoder with a lot of pluses.

Dummy board and decoder sit up into the cab area, and Walthers put a strip of electrical tape over the daughter board to obscure it; you'll probably want to do the same thing for the decoder. Since the screws aren't going back in, I nipped the screw towers off the chassis and laid down protective tape, letting the decoder sit a little lower.

With two locomotives, I exploited the relative differences of Analog DC with and without a decoder. The RS was tested without a decoder with just the daughter dummy board while the RSC had its decoder in place. You can compare and contrast both approaches; this is pretty typical of the losses in performance when running a silent decoder under DC. Top voltage in HO scale in Analog DC is 12 volts but with a decoder is 16 volts, accounting for the differences in top speed. The 6 volt speed was remarkably consistent.

When you install a decoder in any locomotive, you should always set the address number on a program track FIRST. If either the loco or the decoder is defective, the programming will fail without letting the smoke out. Once I had these locos both equipped with decoders, we found some differences along with the similarities. Both topped out about the same, for example, but starting performance was different.

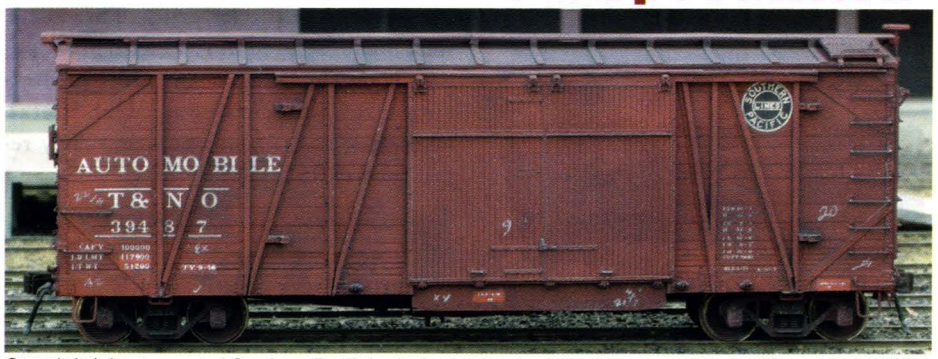
This, however, is right out of the box for locos and decoders. With a small amount of programming, both locos can start on Speed Step 1 at 1 scale mile per hour and mid-speeds can be matched. I set a pair of them up to work together, and I programmed them for that purpose. CV2 and CV6 were all I changed, and I had a pair that led a train with great slow speed and good, smooth high speed.

Two of these locos running together make less noise than one of some other pullers. The reversing headlamps are daylight white LEDs with good color and brightness. Both units operated flawlessly through curves, crossovers, and a variety of track issues, all without a single derailment from either one. Both had similar pull, and I had one of them tugging around eight feet of loaded double stack cars without any problem at all.

Alco-haulism

If you love your Alcos, here you go! Good looking models ride on the best gear mechanism around and employ a modernized power board system. This is a very good locomotive for a list price under a C-note and with an easy conversion to a low-priced decoder. With a large frame weight and a less-than-full-height hood, this isn't a very good candidate for sound conversion, but it's a great machine for the legion of HO scalers who just run straight DC or silent DCC.

Southern pacific and Texas & New Orleans A-50-4 from Speedwitch



Speedwitch has recreated Southern Pacific's single sheathed automobile cars in kit form. The model is said to include accurate details for both SP and T&NO variants of the car for auto loader and general service cars.

HO — Speedwitch Media has released a new A-50-4 auto car.

In 1921, the Southern Pacific added 500 single sheathed automobile cars from Standard Steel Car Co. The cars were delivered as SP 63080 – 63329 and Morgan's Louisiana & Texas 39410 – 39659 (ML&T; merged into T&NO in 1927.) The cars were delivered with a 10-foot 5-inch door opening and composite ends, including composite end doors in the A end. In 1934, the door openings were widened to 12-feet or 12-foot 6-inches (in an experiment, one car's door opening was widened to 13-feet.) The widening of the doors resulted in a narrow structural panel to the right of the doors with a more steeply angled zee-bar member.

In addition, the cars received new Dreadnaught ends and stiffeners under the door openings. At this time, the hand brakes were also powered through the use of gearing mechanisms added at the bottom of the brake staff. At the same time, automobile loading racks were installed. The removal of the racks occurred throughout the period leading up to the start of the war and after the war, the racks were not re-installed. The KC brake systems of the cars do not appear to have ever been replaced by AB brakes. No photos show such an upgrade and the cars were off the roster before the date by which cars had to be equipped with AB systems to be allowed to remain in interchange service.

When the door openings were widened, some of the cars were transferred from the T&NO to the SP into the two series of numbers in which they would ultimately reside. The T&NO cars were placed in the series 39410-39510. The SP cars occupied the series 63080-63328. While the T&NO series was exclusively comprised of cars with a 12-foot 6-inch door opening, the SP series was mixed with the majority having a door opening of 12-feet, but a little over 100 cars having a 12-foot 6-inch door opening (101 cars in 1943.)

When the door openings were widened and new ends added, the cars were repainted in the SP Lines standard scheme of the era. The car bodies were a medium oxide red and the SP medallion had a black background. The stenciling was simple, with Southern Pacific not spelled out anywhere. "AUTOMOBILE" was stenciled on the left portion of the side. The use of auto loading racks was indicated through the addition of a white band on the door, a white block with "36" located just below the band, and "AUTO RACK" stenciled just above the white band.

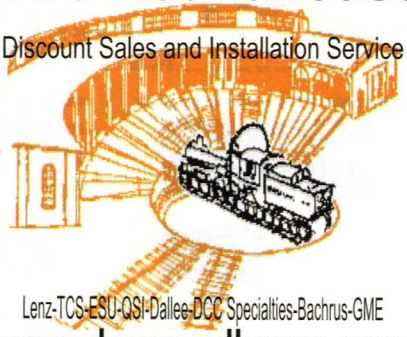
Speedwitch Media has released cars to recreate these interesting prototypes as rebuilt with 12-foot 6-inch door openings and Dreadnaught ends. The kits feature one-piece cast resin bodies, resin underframes, and details, wire and styrene detail parts and numerous etchings to recreate such details as the Carmer style uncoupling devices, end ladders, and tow loop castings. The accurate decals are based on Southern Pacific stencil drawings and included lettering for both SP and T&NO variants, as well as stencils for both auto loader and general service cars. Trucks and couplers are not included. The kit (#K118) retails for $44.00 each.

Speedwitch Media, 645 Tanner Marsh Rd, Guilford, CT 06437; 203-453-6174; E-mail: info@speedwitch.com; www.speedwitch.com

EasyFit
HO & N Scale Freight Car Loads
Visit us in the BLC at the Amherst Railway Society January 24 &25, 2009
• Coal • Iron Ore •Taconite • Talus
• Wood Chips • Scrap Steel • Ballast
www.jwdpremiumproducts.com

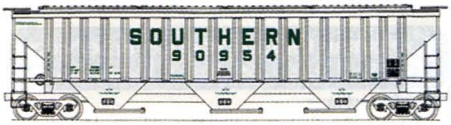
Craftsman Grade Products & Services
HO - S - O Scales Standard & Narrow Gauges
New Product Lines
Ragg's...To Riches + Sea Port Model Works
Still Taking Blackstone Loco & Car Reservations
W. Springfield, MA 1/24-25
Amherst Society Show @ the Big 'E' - Stroh Bldg.
Check out our new product lines and old favorites
Timonium, MD 1/31-2/1 Allentown, PA 2/21-22
Orders can be picked up at show locations or shipped
Hours: M - F 8:30 - 4 pm + M - Tu - Th 6:30 - 9 pm
Special & Mail Orders - Credit Cards - Gift Certificates
Crusader RAIL SERVICES
5920 Houghton St • Phila, PA 19128
215-482-7530 web: www.crusaderrail.com

RUSTIC RAILS™
HO and N scale 1860's to 1950's
OLD TIME DETAILS
City and farm Folk - Wagons
Farm animals - Wild animals
Cowboys - Railroad crews
Mining - Logging - Soldiers
Structures and Scenery
Select "Rustic Rails" on our website: www.musketminiatures.com
Or, send $3.00 for our illustrated catalog.
MUSKET MINIATURES, LLC
P.O. Box 1976, Dept. RN
Broomfield, CO 80038

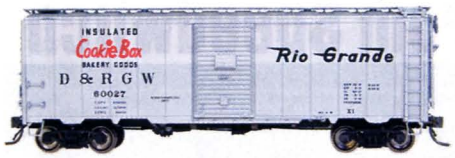
DCC Roundhouse
Discount Sales and Installation Service

Lenz-TCS-ESU-QSI-Dallee-DCC Specialties-Bachrus-GME
www.dccroundhouse.com

New rollingstock from Intermountain

HO — Intermountain has released three 4750 cubic foot three-bay hoppers, two 12-panel 40-foot boxcars, two plywood panel boxcars, two ATSF refrigerator cars, an ACF 4650 cubic foot three bay hopper, an R-30-18 refrigerator car, and three R-40-25 refrigerator cars. The cars are available in six roadnumbers.



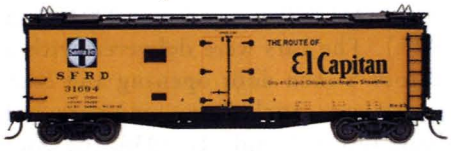
Three 4750 cubic foot three bay, hoppers have been released. Monfort Feed (#45316) is painted gray with black lettering, and is available in six new roadnumbers. Southern (#45349) is painted gray with Southern lettered in green and is available in six new roadnumbers. Toledo, Peoria & Western (#45389) is painted red and decorated in white, with the large billboard logo. The hoppers have etched metal roofwalks, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. They retail for $29.95 per car.



Two new 12 panel 40-foot boxcars are now available. D&RGW (#46017) is painted silver with black lettering. The words "Cookie Box" are painted in red on the left of the car. Burlington Northern (#46019) is green and lettered in white. The large herald is found on the right end of the car sides. These cars are completely assembled with finely molded details, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. The boxcars retail for $28.95 each.

Two plywood panel boxcars are now available for the following roadnames: Great Northern (#46051) is painted with black roof and ends, with orange sides and Pullman green lettering and trim; Great Northern (#46052) is painted oxide red with white lettering. These cars were manufactured in 1945 with plywood panels on the sides to save steel for wartime use. The cars come with metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. They retail for $29.95 a car.

An ACF 4650 cubic foot three-bay hopper has been released in new roadnumbers for Chessie System (#47040). The car is painted bright yellow with blue markings and sills, along with the repaint of CSXT. The famed Chessie cat is on the side. The hopper comes fully equipped with an etched metal roofwalk, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. It retails for $29.95.



Two ATSF refrigerator cars have been released in six new roadnumbers. The first (#46107) has the "El Capitain" and "Ship & Travel" slogans on opposite sides of the car. It is painted yellow with black lettering. The second (#46108) has the "Grand Canyon Line" and "Ship & Travel" slogans on opposite sides of the car. It is painted yellow with black roof, ends, details, and underbody. The lettering is black and the

Kadee®
Quality Products Co.

New Generation Couplers

"STANDARD" HEAD ALL METAL "WHISKER®" COUPLER MEDIUM CENTERSET SHANK

#148
CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF A "#5" COUPLER
Patent number 5,662,229

*148 (2) Pair $3.85
*14 (25) Pair (without draft gear boxes) $39.95
*140 (50) Pair (without draft gear boxes) $79.50

"SCALE" HEAD ALL METAL "WHISKER®" COUPLERS MEDIUM CENTERSET SHANK

DELAYED MAGNETIC UNCOUPLING

#158
CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF A *58 COUPLER
Patent numbers 5,662,229 & 5,785,192

#158 (2) Pair $3.95
#150 (25) Pair (without draft gear boxes) $41.95
#151 (50) Pair (without draft gear boxes) $81.50

"SE" SHELF ALL METAL "WHISKER®" COUPLERS MEDIUM CENTERSET SHANK

Kadee® HO SCALE

#119
Patent numbers 5,662,229 & 5,785,192

#119 (2) Pair $3.95

2009 KADEE® STEAM TRAINS 2009 CALENDAR

#1 ..... $5.95

SMALL "WHISKER"® SNAP-TOGETHER INSULATED GEAR BOX FOR MOUNTING WITH LIMITED SPACE

#252
CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF A *233 GEAR BOX
The (*233) 90 Series Gear Box equivalent for "WHISKER"® Couplers.
Made Entirely in the U.S.A.

#252 (10) Pair $3.05

INSULATED MULTI-PURPOSE HO-SCALE COUPLER HEIGHT GAUGE

EASY TO ASSEMBLE & USE
Includes the #148 "Whisker"® Coupler & #158 "Scale" "Whisker"® Coupler.

#206
CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF A *205 HEIGHT GAUGE

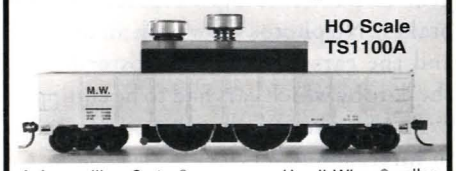
Gear box mounting height
#2 Screw
Gauge Dowel
Lid
"Whisker"® Coupler
Gauge body
Foot Plate

#206 ..... $5.49

If you don't find Kadee's® complete line of products & cars at your local hobby shop, visit kadee.com to order on line or phone (541) 826-3883 to order direct. Our entire line of parts & accessories always in stock. Most orders shipped same day received.

©2008 Kadee® Quality Products Co. • 673 Avenue C • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A. • Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013 • www.kadee.com • mail@kadee.com

Z, Nn3, N, HOn3, HO, Sn3, S, On30, O & G
Track Cleaning Cars



HO Scale
TS1100A

A free-rolling Cratex®, canvas or Handi-Wipes® roller set at an angle to the track scrubs the rails clean. Simple but effective.

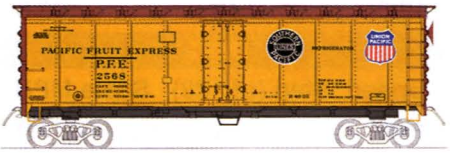
AZTEC Mfg. Company

Aztec Manufacturing
2701 Conestoga Dr., #113
Carson City, NV 89706
(775) 883-3327 phone
(775) 883-3357 fax
aztecmfg@usa.net

www.aztectrains.com

herald is black and white. The cars are completely assembled with finely molded details, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. The suggested retail price for each car is $29.95.

An R-30-18 refrigerator car (#47403) has been released for Pacific Fruit Express in new roadnumbers. The car has an orange body with boxcar red ends and roof. The three-color Union Pacific herald and Southern Pacific herald are on each side. It is equipped with metal wheelsets and Kadee couplers. The car retails for $32.95.



Three R-40-25 refrigerator cars have been released. Pacific Fruit Express (#47420) is painted red oxide on the roof and ends, and has orange sides. Each side has both the SP and three-color UP herald. Pacific Fruit Express (#47421) is decorated in the later scheme with orange sides, black ends, and aluminum roof.

Three P-S 5277 cubic foot boxcars are now available. Burlington Northern (#47504) is painted green with a white BN logo. The model represents former Frisco cars with the Pullman-Standard door. CSX (#47511) is painted dark blue with yellow lettering. Chicago & Illinois Midland (#47516) is painted bright green with white lettering for C&IM. The boxcars come with wire and etched metal details, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. They retail $31.95.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax; 303-772-8534; E-mail: intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com

Great Decals! TM

Fallout Shelter Signs
CP Mandarin Orange
B&O—3 titles
Interstate—2 titles
Virginian—15 titles
Southern cabooses
PRR X-29 box cars
L&N—6 titles
RF&P—6 titles
FEC—3 titles

...and more! In G-, O-, S-, HO-, and N-scales
William Mosteller, P.O. Box 994, Herndon, VA 20172
SASE for list, or see www.greatdecals.com

The Scale Card© TM
Since 1993
P.O. Box 2872, Dept E
Crestline, CA, 92325-2872
It's Like Carrying Three Scale Figures in your Wallet
Credit Card Size
Available in: 32 Scales from 1:12 to 1:700
$5.95 Each
O/S $6.45 ea
VISA/MC/Disc/AmEx
www.thescalecard.com
(Also 24" & 6" Rules)

Litchfield STATION
Didn't get the gift you were hoping for?

We have what you REALLY want to make DCC FUN!
www.Mr-DCC.com
623-298-7355

NJ INTERNATIONAL
- the most complete line of signals available
NEW! EXACT N SCALE

Over The Road Crossing
ALL BRASS • WITH LEDS
• Etched see thru walkway
No.2191... Price $49.99
Shipping $6, AZ Res. add Tax
N.J. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
www.njinternational.com
P.O. Box 1029, HIGLEY, AZ 85236
Ph: (480) 219-4135 Fax: (480) 219-4185
E-mail: signals@njinternational.com

All products are HO scale.
Shipping & handling is 8.95 in Continental United States
Indiana residents add 7% sales tax
Subject to stock on hand, prices subject to change without notice.
TAG Trains
5399 E Simpson Lake • Vincennes IN 47591• 812-886-6748 • www.tagtrains.com
Exclusive Intermountain Custom Run
HO Wisconsin & Southern 4650 & 4750 3 bay covered hoppers.
SIX different road numbers of each!

Only $29.95 ea.
6 or more $26.95 ea.
+ 8.95 S&H
Available only through TAG Trains

REVIEW N

Athearn's F45 and FP45 should hit big for N-scale fans

Review and Photos by John Sipple

F45 DC-only diesel locomotive, MSRP: $99.98
FP45 DC only diesel locomotive, MSRP: $99.98

Athearn Inc.
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
310-763-7140 • Fax: 310-763-7449
www.athearn.com

DN163K1B mobile decoder, MSRP: $34.95

Digitrax, Inc.
2443 Transmitter Road
Panama City, FL 32404-3157
850-872-9890 • Fax: 850-872-9557
www.digitrax.com

By-The-Numbers

F45
Athearn
N 1:160 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
1.1		5.5		20%
Volts		Amps		
10		0.17		

Analog DC

Start Volts = 2.9

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
2.9	0.07	1.6
6.0	0.11	36.1
10.0	0.12	88.5

DCC

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	2.8
Mid	64	133.2
Top	128	159.9

By-The-Numbers

FP45
Athearn
N 1:160 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
1.4		6.1		23%
Volts		Amps		
10		0.19		

Analog DC

Start Volts = 2.8

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
2.8	0.07	1.0
6.0	0.09	41.9
10.0	0.13	93.8

DCC

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1	2.1
Mid	64	114.4
Top	128	162.3

SINCE the FP preceded the F in life, we'll start with that offering. Currently (pun intended), only the DC version is shipping of the F-Cowls in N scale. The F45 choices are: NYS&W, MRL, BN, GN "Big Sky," Santa Fe "Pinstripe," and undecorated. The FP45 is available in Milwaukee Orange, Milwaukee UP, Santa Fe Yellow and Blue Warbonnet, Santa Fe Red and Silver Warbonnet, and undecorated. Not all of these will be available until late spring, along with the Sound DCC versions.

EMD's Late-sixties Cowls

Santa Fe was the first railroad to order these late cowls, taking nine copies of the FP45; Milwaukee Road would take the other five. Santa Fe also bought 40 of the F45, and Great Northern soon added fourteen to their roster. The final original purchaser was BN, who took delivery of the remaining order for a dozen, only in their Cascade Green and black.

Athearn is offering this first run in Santa Fe, Warbonnet for the FPs and blue pin stripe for the Fs, Milwaukee for the FPs, and Great Northern's Big Sky Blue for Fs. There are a handful of other Santa Fe, orange and black for Milwaukee, BN green and black, and perhaps a dozen later owner paint schemes to add later down the line. If you can't wait for your favorite, Athearn also offers undecorated versions of each.

Spring Tone
Summer Tone
Late Summer
Autumn
SILFLOR
Goldenrod Weeds
Goldenrod Weeds
New from the geniuses at SILFLOR... The modeling world has been waiting and they have delivered... Goldenrod, a very common and attractive wildflower, once difficult to model, is now as easy as snipping, pinching it in half and planting. Goldenrod Weeds are available in four seasonal tones; Spring, Summer, Late Summer and Autumn. Ideal for HO and O-Scales. Sets include six 6" strips which easily produce over a hundred individual goldenrod stalks.
Scenic EXPRESS
Model Landscaping Supplies, Inc.
175 Sheffield Drive, #100 Delmont, PA 15626-1723
Tel: (724)468-3106 • www.scenicexpress.com

It's clear to see the FP version is longer than the F. The FP45 is the cowl version of the SDP45 and has extra frame length and car body to hold a steam generator.

When the F45 was developed as an adjunct to the SD45, it had a shorter frame, body, fuel tank, and wheelbase, which the models display to perfection.

Darth Vader Eyes

Right out of the chute, our first factoid is that the FP45 was the first EMD locomotive to have "Darth Vader Eyes" windshields. The F45 was second a year later, and the DDA40X was third a year after that. Of course, several thousand SD70 series locos would reprise the design. While this may seem to be a trivial issue, one of the most important reasons for the FP45 cowl-body design was image. In this case, they were created for the always-image-conscious Santa Fe passenger service.

In a one-year time span beginning December 1967, General Motors' Electro Motive Division (EMD) delivered 14 FP45 locomotives, essentially an SDP45 with a wide cab and a cowl body. Railroads thought the idea had sufficient merit to warrant a freight version, dubbed the F45 that saw 86 units delivered between June 1968 and May 1971. There isn't much image

BEST SELLING, BEST QUALITY BUILT UP BUILDINGS!
FULLY ASSEMBLED- LIGHTED WITH TWO HAND PAINTED FIGURES
HO SCALE N SCALE
NO. 565 DELUXE SHELL TANK- FLASHING
NO. 675 CITIBANK
NO. 2588 THREE HOUSES
NO. 2566 LUMBER YARD
NO. 2580 FREIGHT DEPOT
NO. 694 FARMINGDALE FREIGHT STATION
NO. 567 HORSE STABLE
NO. 2584 BUILDING UNDER DEMOLITION
MANTUA® CLASSICS
NEW! 1860 LOG CAR W/ HAND WEATHERED LOGS
THESE MANTUA FREIGHT CARS INCLUDE: RP-25 WHEELS WITH METAL AXLES, MAGNETIC COUPLERS • BRASS CHASSIS SUPPORTS AND BRAKE WHEELS
HO SCALE
NO. 724008 D&RG
NO. 724020 P.R.R.
ALSO NO. 724021 WEYERHAEUSER- NOT SHOWN
model power® MODEL POWER • 180 SMITH STREET, FARMINGDALE, NY 11735 • TEL 631-694-7022 FAX 631-694-7133
visit us on the web at www.modelpower.com • sales@modelpower.com
©2008 MODEL POWER • ALL RIGHTS RESERVED • MODEL POWER AND MANTUA ARE A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATI MODEL PRODUCTS, INC

consciousness about freight, so there had to be some other reason behind the freight version.

In fact, there were a couple of important reasons in favor. The first was that they were easier to work on enroute as opposed to having a hood door flapping in a sixty mile an hour wind while a crewman tried to keep from being pitched over the handrail as he fixed something. Great Northern found the F45 was a safer place to walk inside than the comparable SD45 catwalk would be out in the winter weather. The other was that the cowl version slipped more easily through the wind. At high speeds, this gave back urgently desired horsepower while offering nominal fuel economy improvement.

Of course, there were complaints against the cowl and the arguments for it. Major overhaul issues were complicated by the cowl body and the visibility out the back of the loco was as bad as out the back of any other F cab unit by EMD. The number of times crewmen needed to work on a loco in progress should be very restricted, and the horsepower liberated and fuel saved was negligible.

Athearn's Cowl F-units

The EMD cowl units were instant attractions for railfans when they first appeared and haven't lessened in their interest a bit over the years. Santa Fe was the first buyer, with nine FP45 units, complete with steam generators in a compartment behind the main radiator fans. Next came five FP45s bound for the Milwaukee Road. These were different from the first group; they didn't have dynamic brakes, so instead of five fans on the top, they only had three.

There have been rumors and footnotes that the Milwaukee version was 70-feet 8-inches across the coupler pulling faces while the other nine were 72-feet 4-inches, but a Milwaukee locomotive plan book from 1974 shows the plan length of the FP45 was 72-feet 4-inches, and that's what our Milwaukee unit represents. The F45 simply chops off the steam generator compartment, like an SD45, and comes out to be 67-feet 5.5-inches across the coupler pulling faces.

As always, we don't trust model couplers as holders of accurate length measurement, and so we use end plate, which for the F should be 63-feet 3.5-inches.

Milwaukee's numbers 1-5 were the only 45 Cowls to get UP paint but with Milwaukee lettering. It was very hard for an engineer to see out the back of these machines, so they weren't used much for switching, but they were excellent for road work.

Santa Fe wanted the F45 as a companion to its FP45s, equipping them with run-through steam lines so they could help out their bigger sisters. When both machines moved into freight work after the establishment of Amtrak, the F45 stepped right up and joined her SD45 sisters. The roofline is complete with the dust bin, the dynamic brake fan pair, and the trio of radiator fans.

As we can see from the roofline of the FP45, Milwaukee didn't choose to purchase the dynamic brakes. As a result, these locomotives went all their lives without them. You can clearly see in this view the vents and stacks of the steam boiler behind the last radiator fan.

Our sample measures right at 4.8 inches which translates to 64 feet, about 8.5 inches longer, that extra applied between the end of the trucks and the steps to prevent fouling around tight-radius curves. A similar situation exists with the FP, and the discrepancy is not perceivable in daily use with either loco. All other measurements are very close to prototype, and so the issue is how well these models represent these fantastically popular locomotives. The answer: Very well, thank you.

Our F45 is the Santa Fe blue pin stripe version, number 1936. It was renumbered to 5936 in 1970, received blue and yellow Warbonnet paint in 1972, was rebuilt and renumbered into SDF45 5986 in 1983, painted in Kodachrome SPSF merger colors in 1986, and was repainted to blue and yellow Warbonnet again in 1991. It

went to Morrison-Knudsen in 1994 but returned to the Santa Fe on lease and later went to BNSF on lease. Our sample would then represent the period from delivery in July 1968 until two years later in 1970 when it was repainted.

Milwaukee FP45 number 1 is done up in CMSt.P&P's Union Pacific paint for use on the UP run-through passenger business. As a result, you UP fans can run these girls, too. When Amtrak came along, Milwaukee followed Santa Fe's lead and kept these away from the Amtrak loco pool, converting them into freight locomotives. These locos originally had their 5,000 gallon fuel tanks subdivided with 3,000 gallons of fuel and 2,000 gallons of water for the steam generator. A carbody 1,000 gallon tank up inside held another thousand gallons of water. When they were converted to freight service and painted orange and black, the fuel tank subdivider was removed and the carbody tank was adapted to fuel, giving them a whopping 6,000 gallons of fuel capacity.

Our FP45 represents this locomotive from delivery in December 1968 until August 1971, by which time all five had been painted into freight colors. Number 1 was retired in 1982 while the other four made it to 1984; all of them were scrapped. Our sample follows Number 1's early career when she had no MU hoses on the front pilot, but a May 1971 photo shows her still in UP colors but with MU hoses on her front pilot, a sign she was ready for freight duty.

I like the fact that the lit number boards above the windshields on both models are done with legible white letters. At times, some model makers have produced number boards that, when not lit, don't show the number, which is not prototypically accurate. The Athearn N models are much better about that. It appears to my eye that the alignment of the number boards on the F45 is off just a bit. I didn't notice it in normal operation, but when I started get close with the camera, it became more obvious.

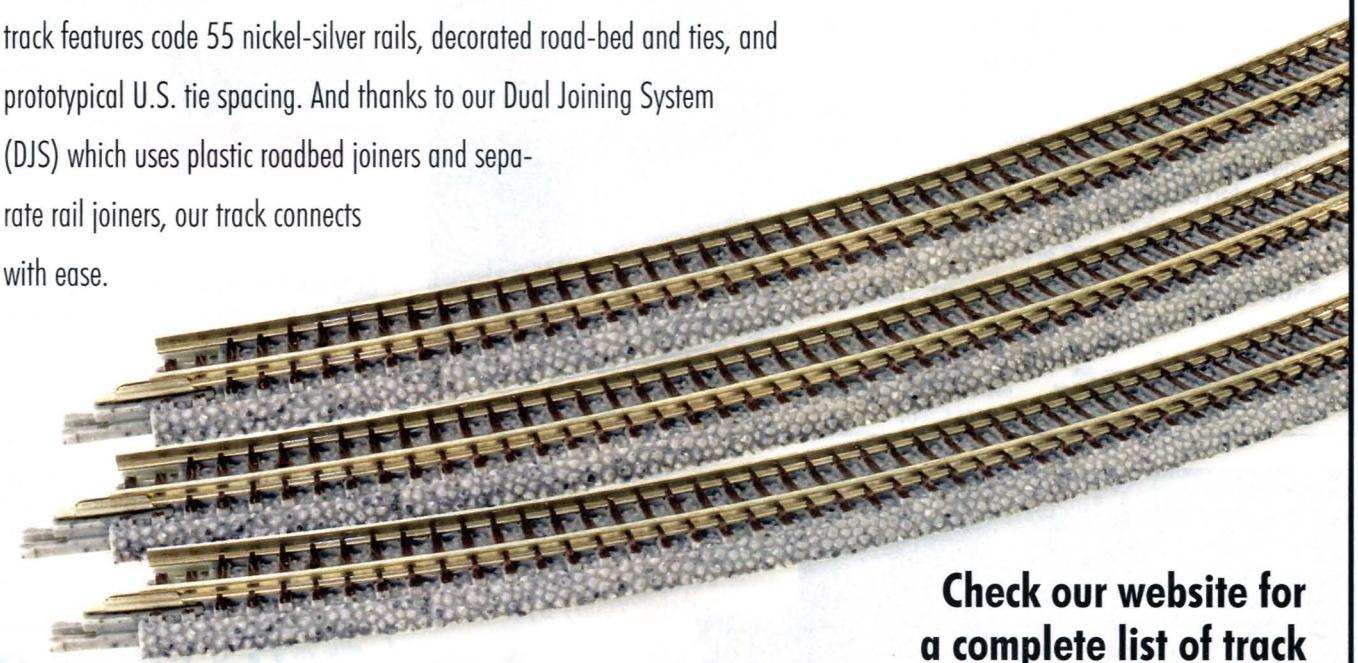
Operation

These are both a couple of smooth-running girls. I gave them a customary break-in at 8 volts for an hour each way, just letting all the operating parts get used to working with each other. Slow operation was excellent, with both of them running smoothly under two scale

Micro-Track®

The Premiere Name in Z Scale Roadbed Track

Finally, quality track with accurate U.S. tie spacing! Our line of sectional track features code 55 nickel-silver rails, decorated road-bed and ties, and prototypical U.S. tie spacing. And thanks to our Dual Joining System (DJS) which uses plastic roadbed joiners and separate rail joiners, our track connects with ease.



Check our website for a complete list of track

www.micro-trains.com

MICRO-TRAINS® LINE

Available through your local authorized Micro-Trains dealer

©2008 Micro-Trains Line Co. • P.O. Box 1200, Talent OR 97540-1200 USA

Web: www.micro-trains.com • Email: mtl@micro-trains.com

Z SCALE 1:220

miles per hour, a good DC minimum on road locos. Both units are chunky rascals, being a couple of the heaviest single diesels we've tested, posting very respectable pulling numbers. Most of the time when these cowls were bested in terms of pulling power, it was by steamers with traction tires. So this kind of tractive pulling power on un-rubber-tired wheels is just superb.

It's worth noting that both locos have six wheel traction and six wheel electrical pick-up with both trucks, giving each one superlative consistency of operation, even on mildly dirty track. In the hours of break-in, we both cleaned off the wheels and the rails, so when it came time to test, all were ready to go. I found the girls worked very well together, especially on a train. We tend to look at the BTN differences between mid and top speeds and think they'd have trouble, but electric motors are prepared to give and take.

Seeing the Santa Fe and the Milwaukee units running together was rather goofy, since it is doubtful such a lashup would have occurred in real life. Still, the somewhat-faster FP and the somewhat-slower F worked very well together. I heard no wheel spinning and saw no arbitrating between the couplers, especially when they had to cooperate with a train on behind.

These were the first EMD locos to wear the "Darth Vader Eyes" windshield design that would soon after find its way into the DDA40X and later into countless wide-cab machines. Neither loco shows MU hoses on the nose, though both wore them. There are aftermarket solutions for this.

Top end speeds of ninety were possible for both prototypes, if the gearing was set up that way. The early deliveries of F45 to ATSF saw them equipped with high-speed gearing and run-through steam pipes to let them work on passenger service. Later, they would be geared lower for freight service.

Going inside for a look

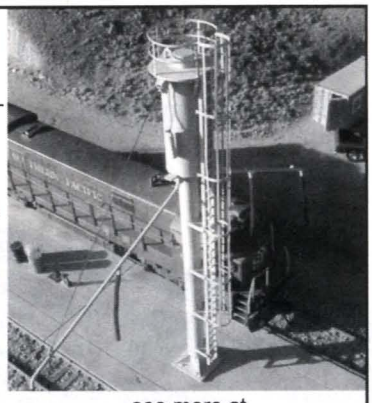
I had thought to perhaps convert this pair to DCC, so the first step was to pull off the shell and see what was going on inside. I wound up calling Athearn to find out how the shell came off, since

LOCOMOTIVE SERVICE
READY TO SERVE

Fully assembled, a diesel locomotive sand tower for two to four track service and two positionable Snyder fuel cranes all previously only available as kits. Painted prototype colors, they are ready to be the center piece of your diesel locomotive service area.

5500 Diesel Service Equipment....$29.95

American Limited
PO Box 7803, Fremont, CA 94537-7803

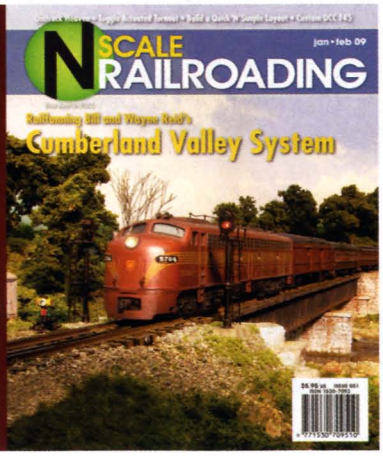


see more at
www.americanlimitedmodels.com

CUSTOM BUILT & PAINTED G SCALE TRAINS
CUSTOM DECALS AND VINYL LETTERING • ALL SCALES
SHAWMUT CAR SHOPS
307 NORTH MICHAEL STREET
ST. MARYS, PA 15857
814-834-9455
www.shawmutcarshops.com
27 PAGE CATALOG $5.00
Refundable on orders of $50 or more

Surplus Electronic Parts & Accessories
Many items of interest to the model hobbyist.
Cables, Connectors, Fans, Hardware, LEDs, Motors, Relays, Speakers, Switches, Test Equipment, Tools, And Much More...
No Minimum Order.
Visit us before your next project or layout.
Credit Cards and PAYPAL Accepted.
Flat $4.95 per order USA Shipping.
Over 13,000 Items in Stock.
SURPLUS MATERIAL COMPONENTS
Electronic Component Distributorship
www.smcelectronics.com

The Best in 1:160 in Hobby Shops Now!
To subscribe, send check or money order to:
North American N Scale
P. O. Box 77296, Seattle, WA 98177-0296
Subscriptions: $30 U. S. (six issues) [WA state please add 9% sales tax]
Canada: $48 U.S./Overseas air: $70 U.S.
Back issues: $5.95 each plus $2.00 shipping (U.S.)
N SCALE RAILROADING MAGAZINE



240+ styles of
3D PLASTIC VENEER
In 1″, 1/2″, 1/3″, 1/4″, 1/6″ and 1/7″ scales
D, G, O, HO, 76mm, 54mm, 25mm and 20mm
Precision Products
763 Cayuga St • Lewiston, NY 14092 • Phone/Fax 716-754-2997
www.aiii.info

there were no instructions or paperwork with either model. Unlike the majority of other manufacturer's diesels on the market that have the couplers coming off with the shell, the Athearn would have me removing couplers to get inside.

Getting them off was no problem; a small Phillips undid the screw that held each coupler assembly in place. Then I had to coax off the shell carefully, not a big problem. Inside, I found a split-frame N-scale diesel like so many others on the market. Two screws into nuts that sit in depressions in the diecast frames hold the frame together. Simply loosen these screws and the main power board would slip up and out. Piece of cake.

But before I took that board out, I sought a replacement from the DCC world. I started looking at the Digitrax models that had tabs sticking down to the motor contacts on the side of the motor. I finally centered my attentions on the DN163K1B which went right in, though reversed front to back. This means that the loco runs in reverse when put in forward and vice versa. That's easy enough to fix; just program CV29 to 7 if you aren't going to want DC operation or 39 if you do.

If you're used to putting Kapton tape on the saddle to prevent shorting of the decoder on other models, the Athearn F-cowls have a plastic saddle that automatically insulates the decoder. The motor pickups are simply the sides of the motors, meaning there are no tabs to get out of hand. When I had the decoder in place, I simply tightened the screws, closely inspected the installation, and then tried it before I put on the shell. Bingo but backwards; would that be Ognib? I set the decoder's address to [1], plugged the value 7 into CV29, and ran it around a bit. Then it was time to put it all back together again.

I'll have to admit I didn't care for the process of reinstalling the couplers, however. After much fooling around, using jeweler's tools, lots of light, an optical visor, and a foam cradle, I gave up and cheated. Each coupler assembly is made up of a box, a coupler, and a lid, all of which are tentatively grouped together, inserted into the loco, and then a small screw must be thrust down through the hole in the box, into the threaded screw receptacle, and tightened into place. I put the three coupler box pieces together, held them that way with tweezers, and used a 15 watt soldering pencil to weld the lid to the box on one side while holding them clamped together. After it all cooled, it all went together easily.

Out on the high iron, I suddenly had a different FP45. This one was a good deal friskier, simply because it was seeing 15.5 volts instead of just ten. As a result, we got unearthly speeds over 163 scale miles per hour and a mid-speed of 114! Well, this is why we have programming, so I worked CV5 down to 100 and CV6 to 75. This resulted in a top speed of 85.3 and a mid-speed of 53.9, much more in keeping with the prototype.

Since this loco has a speed step one at 2.1 scale mph, it's a good candidate for momentum. I set it for CV3=10 and CV4=5, just knocking the corners off starting and stopping. After ten minutes of programming, I now have a very sweet FP45 that goes forward when that is what is selected, doesn't run faster than the real thing, has a good throttle range, and features just a touch of momentum.

Then it was time to modify the F45. We still have the same coupler mounting, so I knew I'd face the same coupler issues. Getting in and installing the backward decoder (or maybe the decoder was right

Model Structures for Model Railroads
Wood Bridges and Decking for HO/ON30, S and O Scale
O Scale Trains at Reduced Prices
www.ModelStructuresINC.com

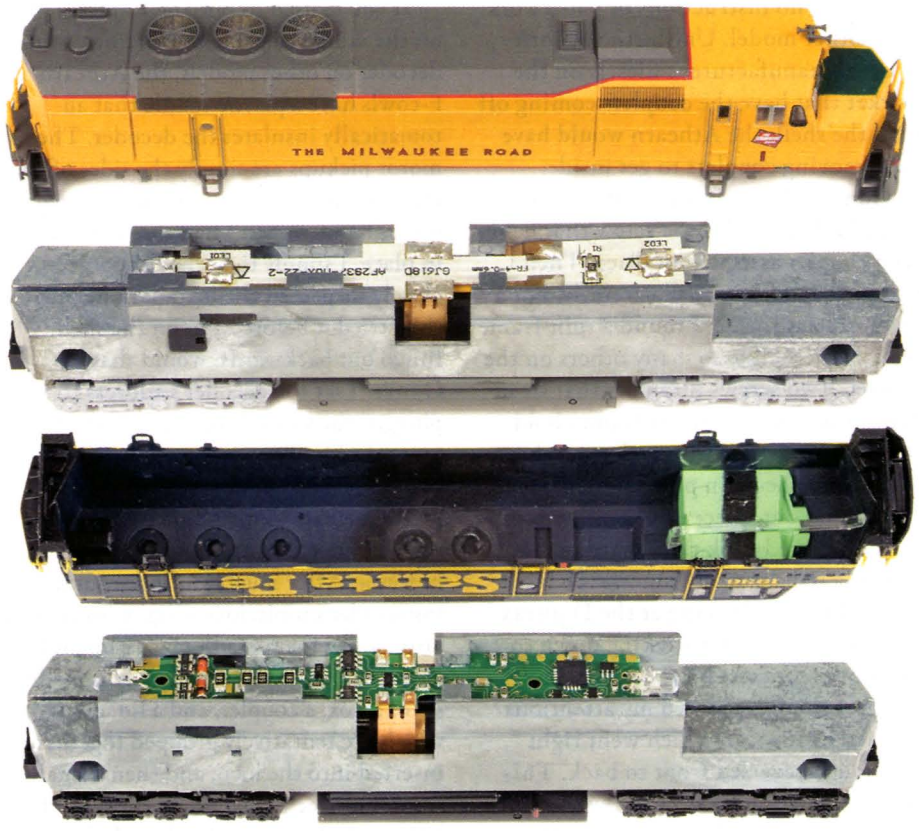
Ye Olde Huff N Puff
WE'RE BACK... AND RUNNING AT FULL STEAM!
Manufacturers of Quality HO, HOn3, S, On3, O and On30 Gauge Wood Craftsman Kits and Structures
$4.00 for catalog (Specify Gauge)
SASE for Narrow Gauge and S Listing
To Order:
P.O.Box 1103 • Lewistown, PA 17044
(717) 248-8935
Website: www.yeoldehuffnpuff.com

and the loco was backward) didn't take much time. The frame is just a compressed version of the longer FP, but the board mounting remains the same.

The F45 was remarkably similar, both in the installation and subsequent operation. The principle difference came when the loco went onto the tracks without its shell, and it didn't work! Imagine my disappointment. With some diagnostic work, I found that the two tabs that are the power pickups and fit into slots were not making good contact.

Back on the workbench, I considered those tabs and the fact that the slots on the frame really aren't designed for this purpose. Still, I only needed for the tabs to be a little bit thicker, so I removed the board and used my 15 watt soldering iron to add just a touch of solder on each tab, thickening each one a bit. That did the trick, and I ended up with a very lovely locomotive.

As the BTN numbers for pull suggest, the F45 won't pull as many cars as the FP45. Our test layout has a rather steep flyover that had the F45 slipping with 24 cars while the FP45 handled thirty. The F45 had no trouble handling the 30 cars on the flat, around curves and such. I also MUed the little rascals together, and they were (and still are) great. Interestingly, when the two of them are working together with a fairly heavy train, they will start and steadily pull the train at about a half scale mile per hour.



The FP on top still wears its factory DC board while the F below shows us the Digitrax DN163K1B — backwards! The inverted F45 shell shows the cab box and the light pipe that carries the LED's light to the nose, the number boards, and the eyebrows, as the prototype requires.

Cowl me

What I learned from operating these wonderful locomotives are that two of them is more fun than one. They really are beautiful models with very authentic modeling, painting, and detailing. They run very well, though the DCC side wants to be toned down quite a bit. Why they made a board mount so much like the DN163K1B and yet turned it around backwards and didn't implement the tabs correctly is quite beyond me. Still, the DC version converts to DCC quite easily, so now I wait impatiently for the Sound/DCC versions.

New Dash 8-40CW announced from Atlas

HO — Atlas has announced the May 2009 release of a 4,000hp Dash 8-40CW. The locomotive was produced by General Electric between 1989 and 1993 as a follow-up to the successful Dash 8-40C locomotive.

According to the company, the most distinguishing feature of the Dash 8-40CW was the introduction of GE's version of the wide-nose "North American Safety Cab." This style of cab would become a common sight on railroads across the country. Four major railroads purchased the Dash 8-40CW in fairly large quantities, including Conrail, CSX, Santa Fe, and Union Pacific. Most of these units are still in regular mainline and heavy-haul freight service today. Due to the various mergers, they can also be seen operating for new owners Norfolk Southern and BNSF.

The locomotive will be available in the following roadnames: Undecorated – CSX/UP style (#51900), undecorated – ATSF style (#51901), undecorated – CR style (#51902), Conrail Quality painted blue and white (#51903 – #51905), CSX decorated blue, yellow, and gray (#51906 – #51908), Santa Fe painted red, silver, and yellow (#51909 – #51911), and Union Pacific decorated yellow, gray, and red (#51912 – #51914).

The Dash 8-40CW will be DCC-ready and will be available in a DCC-equipped-version. It will features decoder-equipped units powered by NCE decoders, illuminated ditch lights in analog, operational ditchlights in DCC (on/off/alternating), directional lighting, golden white LEDs, separate coupler cut lever, blackened metal wheels, dual flywheel-equipped 5-pole skewed armature motor with a low friction mechanism, and factory-installed AccuMate magnetic knuckle couplers. The locomotive will retail for $139.95 for DCC-ready models and $179.95 for DCC-equipped versions.

Atlas, 378 Florence Ave, Hillside, NJ 07205-1102; 908-687-0880; Fax: 908-687-8857; www.atlasrr.com

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017
Tel:(305) 688-8868 Fax:(305) 948-0339
E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com
www.ReadyToRollTrains.com
ORDER LINE:1-877-RTR-TRNS(787-8767)
MON 11-5 TUE-FRI 10-6 SAT 9-6 SUN 10-1

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
PREMIER RAILKING
STARTER SETS - ENGINES - ROLLING STOCK
PASSENGER CARS - ACCESSORIES

READY TO ROLL

MTH MEGA-STATION
MOHAWK -- SD-70ACe

KATO N-SCALE SPECIALS
AMTRAK SUPERLINER PACKAGE
F-40PH 2-PK+BOTH SUPERLINER 4-PKS **$284.99**
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT PASSENGER TRAIN PACKAGE
4-8-4 GS-4 #4449 + 10-CAR SET **$314.99**
4-8-4 GS-4 #4449 + 18-CAR SET **$454.99**
SANTA FE PA-1 ABA $189.99
NYC PA-1 AB OR D&H PA-1 AA $119.99

YOUR SOURCE FOR MODEL RR SOUND-EQUIPPED ENGINES

ATHEARN GENESIS ENGINES
4-8-4 UNION PACIFIC **FEF-2** OR **-3** 319.99
F-3 AB SET PRR FREIGHT(BOTH POWER) 289.99
F-7 AB SET B&O SP (BOTH POWERED) 289.99
F-9 AB SET NP FREIGHT(BOTH POWERED) 289.99
F-3A NEW YORK CENTRAL 149.99
F-7A B&O BURLINGTON JC UP 149.99
UNION PACIFIC F-7 ABA (Ph1 FREIGHT) 474.99
SD45-2 EL SF SF(BICENTENNIAL) 189.99
MP-15AC CSX SOO (BANDIT) 189.99

ATLAS "GOLD EDITION" DIESEL ENGINES
7091 OR 7092 OR 7093 SCL SDP-35 159.99
7573 SOUTHERN SD-24 159.99
8119 OR 8120 SANTA FE B23-7 149.99
9679 OR 9680 SF 8-40CW 214.99
9683 OR 9684 OR 9685 UP 8-40CW 214.99
MP-15DC AMT CNW CP CSX NS SRR 219.99
GP-40 CN, CP, UNDECORATED 199.99
GP40-2 ARR, CHESSIE, CONRAIL 219.99

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
2-8-2 **MIKADO** B&O, NYC, PRR, UP 399.99
NYC 4-8-2 **MOHAWK** 399.99
PRR **K-4** 4-6-2 PRE- OR POST-WAR 329.99
GS-4 SP, B N S F, AFT 389.99
SP **"DAYLIGHT"** 8-CAR PASS SET 449.99
ADD-ON ARTICULATED COACH SET 119.99
ADD-ON CHAIR PASSENGER CAR 64.99
SD-70ACe MULTIPLE NAMES & NUMBERS 229.99
BLACKSTONE MODELS HOn3 K-27 349.99
BLUELINE SOUND-EQUIPPED (w/o DCC)
C & O T-1 2-10-4 209.99
N & W CLASS A 2-6-6-2 279.99

N-SCALE SPECIALS
P2k 2-8-8-2 ATSF, N&W, PRR, VGN 219.99
ATHEARN CHALLENGER OR BIG-BOY 319.99
KATO HI-SPEED PASSENGER TRAIN SETS CALL
ATLAS & MTL FEC GP-40+ORTNER 6-PK 239.99

PROTO-2000 HERITAGE STEAM
0-6-0 ATLANTIC COAST LINE **227.99**
2-10-2 BLE,CBQ,C&S,ERIE,PRR 284.99
PROTO-2000 DIESELS
F-7AB ATSF,DRGW,NYC,PRR,UP 279.99
GP-7 CHESSIE OR PRR 169.99
GP-20 OR GP-30 OR RS-27 189.99
H10-44 CNJ, MR, NKP, NYC **159.99**
U-30B ACL OR SAL **139.99**
SW-8/900 CR N&W SP 185.99
BROADWAY LIMITED IMPORTS
435 F7B WESTERN PACIFIC 119.99
472 C30-7 SANTA FE 179.99
668 E7B UNION PACIFIC DUMMY 39.99
ROUNDHOUSE 4-4-0,2-6-0,2-8-0 179.99
PRECISIONCRAFT PRR I1SA 359.99
KATO DIESELS WITH SOUND/DCC
37-6511-1 UP SD38-2 189.99
37-6553-1 AMTRAK F40PH 172.99

FLORIDA EAST COAST ORTNER HOPPER 6-PACK
MICRO-TRAINS LINE SPECIAL RUN MENTION COUPON CODE "MRN0408" AND GET IT FOR $150.00

ATLAS N-SCALE FINAL CLEARANCE SALE $49.99
QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED - NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS -- SHIPPING & INSURANCE $5 PER ENGINE WITH EACH ADDITIONAL ENGINE ONLY $1.00 MORE

04635	NORFOLK & WESTERN	GP-35	48725	OR 48726	UNION PACIFIC	8-40B	49305	MISSOURI PACIFIC	SD-50	49835	OR 49836 UNION PACIFIC	GP-38
42303	OR 42307 SANTA FE	RSD-4/5	48803	OR 48815	SANTA FE	8-40BW	49310	OR 49311 SBD SYSTEM	SD-50	49854	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO	GP-38
42626	BURLINGTON NORTHERN	RS-11	48808	OR 48809	B N S F	8-40BW	49404	NORFOLK & WESTERN	SD-35	49858	OR 49859 B N S F	GP-38
44014	OR 44015 CHESAPEAKE & OHIO	RS-1	48811	OR 48812	B N S F	8-40BW	49407	OR 49408 SOUTHERN	SD-35	50013	SOUTHERN PACIFIC	VO-1000
45513	NORFOLK & WESTERN	U-25B	48842	AMTRAK-CALIFORNIA		8-32BHW	49439	OR 49440 A C L	SD-35	51042	SEABOARD AIR LINE	VO-1000
45514	UNION PACIFIC	U-25B	49205	OR 49206	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49442	OR 49443 C S X	SD-35	53901	OR 53902 UNION PACIFIC	GP-40
45910	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO	U-25B	49211	UNION PACIFIC		SD-60M	49452	SEABOARD COAST LINE	SD-35	54408	OR 54419 SANTA FE	SD-24
47506	SEABOARD AIR LINE	GP-30	49221	UNION PACIFIC		SD-60M	49709	OR 49710 B N S F	B23-7	54410	OR 54411 SOUTHERN	SD-24
48168	SANTA FE	GP-7	49252	BURLINGTON NORTHERN		SD-60M	49734	B N S F	B23-7	54422	OR 54423 SOUTHERN	SD-24
48168	SANTA FE	GP-7	49254	B N S F		SD-60M	49805	OR 49806 SANTA FE	GP-38	54425	OR 54426 UNION PACIFIC	SD-24
48522	OR 48562 BURLINGTON	GP-40	49264	NORFOLK SOUTHERN		SD-60M	49805	OR 49806 SANTA FE	GP-38	54431	OR 54432 SANTA FE	SD-24

ATLAS N-SCALE DCC-EQUIPPED ENGINES $74.99
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE=$5 PER ENGINE WITH EACH ADDITIONAL ENGINE ONLY $1.00 MORE

47814	C S X	GP38-2	49237	OR 49238	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49601	ERIE LACKAWANNA	T-M	49692	SOUTHERN	SD-35
48691	NORFOLK SOUTHERN	GP40-2	49279	SOUTHERN		RS-11	49603	LACKAWANNA	T-M	49896	OR 49897 NORFOLK SOUTHERN	GP-38
48769	SOUTHERN PACIFIC	8-40B	49284	CONRAIL		SD-60M	49631	JERSEY CENTRAL	T-M	50815	SANTA FE	GP-7
48862	B N S F	8-40BW	49292	OR 49293	UNION PACIFIC	SD-60M	49632	OR 49633 SOUTHERNPACIFIC	T-M	53598	UNION PACIFIC	GP40-2
49102	OR 49103 BURLINGTON NORTHERN	SD-60	49357	SEABOARD SYSTEM		SD-50	49636	VIRGINIAN	T-M	54464	OR 54465 SOUTHERN	SD-24
49104	OR 49105 C N W	SD-60	49363	SOUTHERN PACIFIC		SD-50	49663	PENNSYLVANIA	T-M	54467	UNION PACIFIC	SD-24
49114	NORFOLK SOUTHERN	SD-60	49474	SOUTHERN RR		SD-35	49688	PENNSYLVANIA	SD-35	54493	UNION PACIFIC	SD-24

N-SCALE STEAM
QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED

MDC-ROUNDHOUSE 2-8-0	**79.99**
MDC-ROUNDHOUSE 2-6-0	**79.99**
MODEL POWER 4-6-2	**69.99**
ATHEARN 2-8-0	**59.99**

N-SCALE KATO DIESELS $76.99
NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $6 PER ENGINE w/ADD'L ENG $1 MORE

106-3002	CANADIAN NATIONAL RDC "A"	119.99	176-4302	MILWAUKEE ROAD RSC-2	176-7031	OR 7032 C N W	AC4400CW
106-3008	UNLETTERED RDC "B"	119.99	176-4304	SEABOARD AIR LINE RSC-2	176-7033	OR 7034 U P	AC4400CW
106-3011	NEW YORK CENTRAL RDC "D"	119.99	176-4951	OR 4952 BURLINGTON NORTH SD40-2	176-7211	OR 7212 C P R	AC4400CW
106-3015	ALASKA RAILROAD RDC "F"	119.99	176-4953	OR 4954 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD40-2	176-8201	OR 8202 SANTA FE	SD40-2

MICRO-TRAINS LINE N-SCALE FT A-B SETS SPECIALS
QUANTITIES ARE VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $5 PER SET

99200021 OR 22	NEW YORK CENTRAL	$119	99200041 OR 42	READING	$129
99200052	ATLANTIC COAST LINE	$139	99200091	MILWAUKEE ROAD	$139

99200081 OR 82	DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN	$129
99200101 OR 99200102	SANTA FE(WARBONNET)	$149

K A D E E PS-2 2-BAY COVERED HOPPERS 30% OFF
QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $5 PER CAR WITH EACH ADDITIONAL CAR ONLY $1 MORE

8012 SLSF	8026 SOUTHERN PACIFIC	8214 WESTERN PACIFIC	8320 BESS & LAKE ERIE	8614 AT&SF	8628 NEW HAVEN
8015 ILLINOIS CENTRAL	8027 SOUTHERN PACIFIC	8215 CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN	8324 RUTLAND	8615 MKT	8632 PITTSBURGH & W VIRGINIA
8016 SOO LINE	8029 GREAT NORTHERN	8216 CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN	8325 MILWAUKEE ROAD	8616 LEHIGH VALLEY	8633 DELAWARE & HUDSON
8018 SOUTHERN PACIFIC	8030 SLSF	8313 CENTRAL OF GEORGIA	8326 MILWAUKEE ROAD	8618 CGW	8624 NEW HAVEN
8021 SSW	8031 NORTHERN PACIFIC	8315 NORTHERN PACIFIC	8327 PENNSYLVANIA	8620 DELAWARE & HUDSON	8635 NEW HAVEN
8022 GREAT NORTHERN	8211 MILWAUKEE ROAD	8316 NORTHERN PACIFIC	8328 MILWAUKEE ROAD	8621 AT&SF	8642 DELAWARE & HUDSON
8023 GREAT NORTHERN	8212 MILWAUKEE ROAD	8318 MSTL	8329 CLINCHFIELD	8622 AT&SF	8643 DELAWARE & HUDSON
8024 UNION PACIFIC	8213 WESTERN PACIFIC	8319 MSTL	8612 ROCK ISLAND	8627 NEW HAVEN	

ATHEARN GENESIS (w/o DCC & SOUND) F-UNITS BLOWOUT!

G1512AB	WESTERN PACIFIC	F-7	Phase 1	127.50	G2518AB	FRISCO	F-3	Phase 2	130.00	G3201AB	NORTHERN PACIFIC F-9 Pass 127.50
G2504AB	LEHIGH VALLEY	F-3		120.00	G2636ABC	MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS	F-3	ABA	195.00	G3202AB	DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN F-9 127.50

ATLAS HO-SCALE ENGINES w/o SOUND SPECIALS
QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $6 PER ENGINE w/ADD'L ENG $1 MORE

MASTER SERIES w/DCC $74.99

7427	SOUTHERN PACIFIC	U-30C	9226	OR 9227	B&O	SD-35	7316	17 18 N & W	U30C	7820	PENNSYLVANIA TM
7435	KAISER STEEL	U-30C	9233	S C L		SD-35	7322	OR 7323 U P	U30C	7823	ERIE LACKAWANNA TM
7564	OR 7565 SRR	SD-24	9236	W M		SD-35	7349	OR 7350 C & O	U30C	8019	SANTA FE B23-7
8986	N & W	GP-40	9262	N & W		SD-35	7355	KAISER	U30C	8020	SANTA FE B23-7
8997	OR 8998 UP	GP-38	9264	SOUTHERN		SD-35	7522	SOUTHERN	SD-24	8022	UNION PACIFIC B23-7
9060	B N S F	8-40BW	9273	C OF G		SD-35	7526	UNION PACIFIC	SD-24	8023	UNION PACIFIC B23-7
9080	AMTRAK	8-32BHW	9525	RIO GRANDE		H15-44	7818	JERSEY CENTRAL TM			

SILVER SERIES - DCC-READY $64.99

CLASSICS $52.99

7002	BOSTON & MAINE	RS-3	8284	SEABD SYS	U23B	9370	OR 9371 N & W	C-425			
7010	JERSEY CENTRAL	RS-3	8670	L & N	U23B	9378	OR 9379 PENNSY	C-425			
7015	OR 7016 B N	RS-3	8694	CHESSIE	U23B						
7025	OR 7026 N & W	RS-3	8698	C S X	U23B						
7110	OR 7111 SANTA FE	RS-1									

EARLY $45.00

CALL US!

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING Available-Give Us A Call

Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax.
Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional; minimum shipping charge $9.00. 10-day returns for unused goods; 15% restocking fee.

Micro-Trains' releases new State Series car in Z, Presidential car in N

New models available in Z, N, and HOn3

Z, N, HON3 — Micro-Trains has released several new cars in Z-and N-scale, along with a new flat car in HOn3. The ready-to-run models are now available from your local hobby shop.

Z-Scale

A new 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door has been released for the state of Virginia. The model is the sixth of a 50-car series representing each of the 50 states in the union. It bears the Western Meadowlark and Dogwood flower, Virginia's official state bird and flower. The flag of the state of Virginia is in the background. The roadnumber, 1788, represents the year 'The Old Dominion State" was admitted into the union. The boxcar (#502 00 506) retails for $22.95.

Two new PS-2 two-bay covered hoppers have been released, and are painted gray with black logo and lettering for New York Central. They were built in June 1956, serviced in March 1962, and run on Bettendorf trucks. The principle commodity handled is cement with typical lading including cement, sand, potash, soda ash, lime, alumina, fertilizers, dolomite, soap, salt, plastic pellets, and flour. Since many of these materials were highly corrosive, the two-bay hoppers are designed to withstand the inherent effects and keep maintenance regulations to a minimum. The hoppers (#531 00 101& #531 00 102) retail for $19.15.

New 40-foot standard boxcars with single doors and no roofwalks are available for Rock Island, and are painted sky blue with black and white logos and black lettering. The cars were built in December 1951, serviced in June 1975 and run on Bettendorf trucks. In June 1975, to improve the Rock Island image, 736 cars were re-built by USRE (United States Railway Manufacturing Co.) and painted into the new "ROCK" Sky Blue paint scheme. The boxcars (#503 00 041 & #503 00 042) retail for $22.60.

A set of 40-foot standard boxcars with double doors are now available for Union Pacific. The cars are painted gray with the red *The Challenger* logo and yellow lettering, were built in September 1939, and run on Roller Bearing trucks. With the trucking industry becoming a threat, the UP needed to retain business where the haul was less than 500 miles. This created the "Over Night Delivery" concept — to meet the demand for next day delivery. The UP called it their "Challenger Merchandise Service." The cars were to travel with passenger trains between terminals. Since they were used in special service with passenger freight, the paint scheme had to match with the passenger color scheme and yet be distinctive enough for the UP personnel. The boxcars (#501 00 191 & #501 00 192) retail for $32.85 per car.

N-Scale

Two new Northern Pacific two-bay ACF covered hoppers with round hatches are now available. They are painted light gray with black logo and lettering for NP. The cars were built in November 1967 by American Car & Foundry and run on Barber Roller Bearing trucks. One hundred of these hoppers were built for NP, intended for cement service. The large billboard Northern Pacific herald was in use between 1965 and 1969. The hoppers (#092 00 231 & #092 00 232) retail for $22.35.

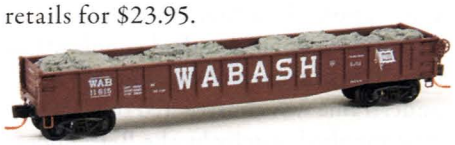
A new 40-foot steel side reefer with Preco fan has been released, and is painted boxcar red with yellow sides for American Refrigerator Transit Company. The heralds are red, white, and blue with the main lettering in black with white end lettering. Built in February 1957, this reefer runs on Bettendorf trucks. The American Refrigerator Transit Company (ART) was a St. Louis, Missouri-based private refrigerator car line established in 1881 by the Missouri Pacific and Wabash railroads. It is now a subsidiary of the Union Pacific Railroad. The reefer (#059 00 506) retails for $25.70.

A 50-foot flat car with fishbelly sides and tarp-covered load is painted black with white lettering for the Atlantic Coastline. It was built in 1943 by Pullman-Standard and serviced in June 1973. It runs on Bettendorf trucks. Built during the war, this steel underframe car with wood floor proved to be a solid design. After transporting military machinery and equipment for the war effort, they were assigned to various services and ran the rails into the 1980s, many in maintenance-of-way. The flat car (#045 00 350) retails for $16.95.

A new 56-foot general service tank car is now available, painted black with gray bands for Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe. It bears large white logos and lettering and runs on Barber Roller Bearing trucks. Tank car indication bands circa 1970 indicated the cargo the tank was carrying. The colors were as follows: diesel fuel, gray; gasoline, red; car journal oil, yellow; water, green; diesel lube oil, yellow trimmed with gray;

reclaimed lube oil, yellow trimmed with green; and solvents, red trimmed in yellow. The gray band on this car indicates it was used in diesel fuel hauling service. The tank car (#110 00 120) retails for $29.65.

A new 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door and no roofwalk is the fourth car of a 44-car series representing each of the presidents of the United States. It bears the portrait of our fourth president, James Madison. The car comes with a commemorative pin replicated from that era. James Madison served as the youngest member of the Continental Congress at age 29, representing Virginia. He is often referred to as "Father of the Constitution" for his influence on the nation's fundamental laws. The boxcar (#074 00 104) retails for $23.95.



A 50-foot gondola with fishbelly sides, drop ends and a crushed metal load is now available, and is painted boxcar red with white logo and lettering. It was built in August 1944, serviced in September 1964, and runs on Bettendorf trucks. The Wabash served the heart of America (nine states and the Province of Ontario). Major centers included Omaha, Des Moines, Kansas City, St. Louis, Chicago, Decatur, Fort Wayne, Toledo, Detroit, and Buffalo. In order to shorten the journey between Detroit and Buffalo the Wabash cut across southern Ontario for some 250 miles. The gondola (#046 00 270) retails for $19.85.

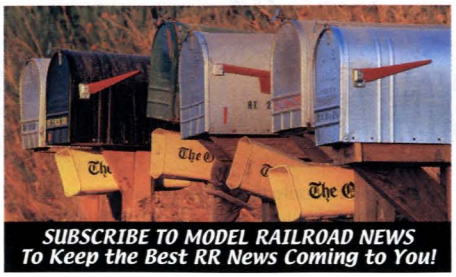
A 40-foot double-sheathed wood reefer, has been re-released as a reprint for Western Pacific/Pacific Fruit Express. It is painted reefer orange with brown roof, ends, and hardware. The car bears black-and-white heralds and black lettering. It was built in May 1924 by American Car & Foundry, serviced in April 1939 in Los Angeles, and runs on Bettendorf trucks. These were ordered by WP and delivered as PFE 52001 – 52775 wearing PFE paint and WP's Feather River heralds. The cars were reconditioned in April of 1939. By the mid 1950s, the cars were ready for rebuilding again. The reefer (#047 00 290) has a retail price of $20.25.

A 39-foot single dome tank car has been reprinted for Canadian National, and is painted red with white lettering. It was built in May 1960, pressure tested in December 1978, and runs on Bettendorf trucks. This tanker works in Maintenance-of-Way service, hauling diesel fuel. The sides and ends are stenciled in white with safety warnings "Close Tank Valve Before Moving Car," "Diesel Fuel Only," and "Inflammable." The tank car (#065 00 560) retails for $19.80.

HOn3

A new 30-foot flat car has been released, painted boxcar red with white lettering for Denver & Rio Grande Western. It was seen running the rails throughout the southwestern U.S. on Bettendorf trucks. This series of 100 30-foot flat cars was built during the late nineteenth century and was numbered from 6000 to 6099. The railroad soon found they required cars with greater capacity and cars in this series were replaced with heavier capacity cars as needed. Some of these were still on the rails into the early 1940s. The flat car (#855 00 031) retails for $32.90.

Micro-Trains Line Co., P.O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200; 541-535-1755; Fax: 541-535-1932; E-mail: mtl@micro-trains.com; www.micro-trains.com



JOHN RENDALL scale models DIVISION
QUALITY "CRAFTSMAN" WOOD KITS
LUCAS SAWMILL
scale 50'x 95'
DOES NOT INCLUDE SAWMILL EQUIPMENT FIGURES OR MACHINERY
ALL WOOD CRAFTSMAN KIT
KIT #1021 N scale $27.98 U.S.A. shipping $2.02
KIT #2021 HO scale $59.98 U.S.A. shipping $5.02
KIT #4021 O scale $92.60 U.S.A. shipping $6.40
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 8.25% TAX
SHIPPING NOT TAXABLE
JV MODELS
SCALE KITS FOR THE DISCERNING MODELER™ SINCE 1972
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
www.jvmodels.biz
P.O.Box 700 Artesia, CA 90702
Catalog $3.00 (Refundable)
Please state scale

Starting Our 32nd Year
Retooled and in stock: Milw "Grove" cafe-parlor sides in HO to fit Walthers Milw 85' cars; also N. 1935 *Hiawatha* coach sides coming in HO and N. PS smoothside dome coach sides in HO and N. Budd GN *EB* & NP *NCL* Dome coach sides in N. Two-DVD 2nd Ed. #412 "Indiana, Minnesota & Early Amtrak RR Memories: 1964-72", $28.75 Over 117 HO and N side sets, doors, vents and body kits for GN, NP, SP&S, CB&Q, BN, MILW, UP, PRR, NYC, SP, C&NW, IC, RI, B&O, C&O, C&EI, L&N, KCS, N&W, ERIE, ATSF, NKP, D&H, MP, CN, CP, VIA, Amtrak. Use with TSP, Rivarossi, Con-Cor, ECW, Bachmann, Kato, our HO Body Kits, or in N ALM core kits or plastic dome car overlays. Send 2-oz. SSAE for catalog & bulletin. Through hobby shops or direct ($4.50 for shipping). www.brasscarsides.com
BRASS CAR SIDES
715 S. 7th St., St. Peter, MN 56082

TOTALLY HIDDEN UNCOUPLER
See Dec. 96 Model Railroader magazine's Carolina Central Layout, page 97. On the S & L magnets they report "They're simple to install and work great, even through the ballast."
1000's of satisfied customers!
HO & N Scales
$6.50
Starter set shown
S.S.A.E. FOR MORE INFO
S & L ENTERPRISES
5806 Miriam Drive
Sykesville, MD 21784
on the web go to... www.gardenmetalmodels.com/magnets
Shipping & handling $2.50 per order
Check or Money Order only
Dealer Inquiries Invited

DC hobby supply
Your online source for:
Quality DCC Equipment
• Digitrax • TCS • NCE •
• QSI • SoundTraxx •
• Blackstone Models •
• Broadway Ltd-BlueLine •
dcchobbysupply.com

REVIEW O

MTH's CA-1 Caboose: It's Headed in the Right Direction

Review and Photos by David Otte

CA-1 Wood-sided Caboose MSRP: $59.95

M.T.H. Electric Trains
7020 Columbia Gateway Drive
Columbia, MD 21046
410-381-2580 • Fax: 410-381-6122
www.mthtrains.com

CABINS, Crummies, Hacks, and Waycars: it doesn't matter what you call them, in my book, a train just isn't a train without a caboose on the end of it. While in today's reality the sight of a caboose bringing up the rear of a freight consist is very rare, at least we can continue to imagine in our model railroad world that the end of the train doesn't have to be simply a blinking red light. However, for O gaugers in particular, the number of available prototypical cabooses on the market is small, especially when it comes to those based on wood-sided cars. That's why when a new 1/48-scale model of a wood-sheathed caboose is announced, such as MTH Electric Trains' new CA-1, its certainly an occasion to relish.

Currently, MTH is offering the caboose for 3-rail operation only and decorated in three different Union Pacific schemes as well as for similar-looking wood cabooses operated by the Chesapeake & Ohio, Norfolk & Western, Erie, New Haven, Long Island, New York Central, Seaboard Air Line, and Spokane Portland & Seattle. Each roadname is available in two different roadnumbers.

The Union Pacific's CA-1 Class Caboose

Edward Henry Harriman instilled a new standardization unlike anything the industry had seen before during his reign over the Union Pacific, as well as the Southern Pacific, at the turn of the Twentieth Century. From locomotives to rolling stock to rail, the innovative president of the UP tamed this ever westward expanding, rowdy railroad into an organized and efficiently running machine. Even after his untimely death at the helm in 1909, the UP maintained his policies seeing it through the many growing pains experienced during the past 100 years. No better proof of this ingrained standardization was in the category of UP's cabooses, the largest class of which was the wood-sided CA-1 class.

The first CA-1 caboose was built for UP subsidiary Oregon Short Line in 1914. Over the course of a decade, five different car builders and the railroad's own affiliated shops would build a total of 380 of this class. The manufacturers included Standard Steel Car Company, The Pullman Company, Mount Vernon Car Company, American Car & Foundry, and Pacific Car & Foundry, as well as the Oregon-Washington Railroad and Navigation Company's Albina Shops and the Los Angeles & Salt Lake's East Los Angeles Shops. By 1925, the fleet of CA-1 cabooses was divided among the UP's family as follows: the UP proper operated numbers 2525 – 2699 and 3200 – 3274, OSL 3148 – 3192, LA&SL 3340 – 3363 and 3373 – 3420, and the OWR&N 3619 – 3631.

A quick walk around the prototype yields a good description of what should be expected of an O-scale replica. The CA-1 had a wood sheathed carbody measuring 30-feet 1.5-inches in length with 27-inch wide-open platforms at either end. On the sides of the body were three single-sash, single-pane windows, two to the rear of and one forward of the cupola, as well as a window on each side of both end doors. The rounded roof measured 34-feet 10.75-inches over the ends and supported a 6-foot 1.5-inch long slope sided, wood-sheathed cupola offset two inches forward of car center. The underframe was constructed of riveted steel supplied usually by the Bettendorf Company with an 18-inch center I beam and eight-inch I beam crossbearers while the platform end sills were formed from eight-inch channel beams. Finally, as delivered, the cars rode on Andrews, Bettendorf, or Vulcan steel trucks.

A few variations did exist among the CA-1 class as is evident from photographs, which includes a relatively small

The CA-1-type car, as modeled here by MTH Electric Trains, was not only the last representative of the wooden cabooses built for the Union Pacific but, with 380 built between 1914 and 1924, was also the largest class on its all-time caboose roster. Some minor variations regarding the cupola and the use of toolboxes did exist, but for the most part the CA-1 design was strictly adhered to during its years of production. Subsequently, the class saw only minor changes during its service life: a true testament to its solid design. Note the numerous details such as the handgrabs, steps, and trucks.

number of cars equipped with different cupolas, underframe toolboxes, and side doors for mixed train service. On the other hand, some of these deviations from the standard plan occurred later in the cars' lives such as after a rebuilding or, in the case of the side door modifications, made as dictated by local operating circumstances.

However, the most significant alteration to these crummies as a group was the change over to using wood-beam trucks. Due to complaints from crews of the rough riding conditions of these newer steel framed cabooses, the railroad began a program of swapping out the steel truck designs with wood beam passenger trucks, known as Q trucks, that had been used on the early wood-framed caboose designs then being scrapped. Throughout the 1940s and 1950s, the CA-1 class received the recycled Q trucks, which were of a composite wood, usually white oak, and metal construction with a wheelbase measuring 5 feet.

Seen system-wide, the CA-1s experienced a long service life that stretched into the 1960s. The wooden caboose era ended for the most part on the UP in 1968 with the very last CA-1, number 25766 (formerly 2624), a sidedoor caboose, being retired in 1971. It was kept for historical purposes by the railroad until being donated to the Utah State Railway Museum in Ogden, Utah, where it reportedly still resides today. Other survivors of the class have been spotted in varying conditions from Missouri to the West Coast.

MTH's Interpretation of the CA-1

With a ruler, drawings, and photographs in hand, we're ready to inspect the MTH rendering. First of all, this new offering is an O-scale model despite the tinplate wheels and couplers. All its general dimensions closely follow those of the prototype's to within scale inches. For example, at 10.5 inches or 42 scale feet long including the oversized couplers, it's true that the MTH car is longer than the 38-foot 11-inch recorded length of the full size CA-1, but the model's carbody measures an accurate scale 30-feet 3-inches in length – only 1.5 scale inches over the prototype. Other dimensions including height, width, wheelbase, and the like are within similar tolerances.

The ABS plastic carbody displays the

HOBBY LOADS
HANDMADE REAL COAL NO TWO ALIKE
15 years manufacturing scale coal loads
HO, S, O, O27,On30, & G scales
Send SASE to: Wilson Harrell
936D Moyer Road
Newport News, VA 23608
(757)877-7152

Highway Miniatures
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits
The Steam Shovel's Back
JORDAN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 644
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Send For Free Info.

"BUTTERFLY©" EASY-TO-APPLY WATERSLIDE DECALS
"Z-CALS©" are here!
www.Z-CALS.COM
REAL PHOTO DECALS
•WEATHERED
•RUSTED
•DENTED
•FADED
CONTAINERS & TRAILERS AVAILABLE NOW!
Z Scale available NOW!
YANG MING
*ANY SCALE
*MANY ROAD NAMES

Catalogs $5ea. - Send Check or MO - Specify S-O-G, HO or N-Z
...or see your favorite hobby shop
SceniKinG©
We're behind you all the way
more than 100 Scale-sized photo backdrop kits
DEALERS: SEE OUR EASY DISPLAY RACK
www.sceniking.com
BPH Enterprises 4 Palmer Drive, Barrie ON, L4M 6V9 Canada
705-739-4878

NEW HO SCALE
Built-&-Ready® STRUCTURES
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
• Ready to set on layout
• Hand-painted
• Great architectural detail
Purchase at your local hobby shop.
WOODLAND SCENICS® www.woodlandscenics.com

The UP started applying safety slogans to the white washed sides of their cabooses in the early to mid 1950s. MTH has expertly recreated car number 2654 as it appeared in the spring of 1955 wearing the slogan "MAKE COURTESY CONTAGIOUS" along the upper portion of its sides. Note how the cupola and car ends retained their Armour Yellow paint — the body color adopted by the railroad in the late 1940s. Interesting as well is the railroad's practice of referring to the front of their caboose as being the end closest to the cupola. On the CA-1, this means that the end with the two side windows should be facing the rear. MTH has done their homework in regard to this bit of trivia and has placed the marker lights on the correct end of the caboose and positioned the crewman in the cupola facing forward looking out over the tops of the freight cars.

board-by-board sheathing on the sides and ends with a nice wood grain finish visible as well. Windows, with clear glazing, are all present and properly located, as is the cupola on the separately applied roof. Wire handrail and various handholds have been added to the body, as have wire bars across the windows on the car ends. Supports, also made of wire, have been positioned between the cupola end walls and roof as well as those sustaining the hand-applied smokejack. The cupola side windows are outfitted with sunshades too, as commonly found on many of the real cabooses.

Separately applied, three-board width roof walks have been installed on either side of the cupola positioned on the raised supports molded into the roof. The roofwalks also display excellent wood grain finish and fastener detail. The end ladders lead down to the integrated end railing assembly, which boasts the proper channel-shaped end sill arrangement and vertical staff with add-on brake wheel.

The end platforms show wood planked decks as well as the correct four-tread, steel-type platform steps.

The underbody is equally well detailed with plastic car floor displaying wood grained boards, the prototype's center and crossbearer I beam construction, full brake gear with cylinder, triple valve, air reservoir tank, air lines, and linkages present, and train line air hoses running along side the diecast metal knuckle couplers. The CA-1 rides on wonderfully detailed, diecast metal Q trucks with the proper five-scale-foot wheelbase, add-on coil and elliptical springs, and applied strap iron lower support.

Finally, the caboose includes some interior detail too, although it is difficult to appreciate viewing through the rather small windows. The interior, molded in gray plastic, displays the various bunks, seats, storage lockers, and potbelly stove one would expect to see in this trainman's home away from home. Furthermore, a hand-painted, seated crew figure in typical railroad attire inhabits

The cupola and car roof is also well-detailed and is enhanced by separately applied rooftop railing held in place with miniature eye bolts, window glazing, sun shades, metal end wall supports, add-on roofwalks, and a smokejack. Barely visible here through the rear cupola side window is the hand-painted trainman figure that occupies this crummy.

American Flag Company

The **American Flag Company** is a perfect industry for that tight V-shaped space. The trapezoid shape, loading dock, billboard, water tank, positionable windows and doors, and many brass & pewter detail castings make this laser-cut craftsman kit a 'must have.' Figures, signs, interior floors and walls, and grade crossing components **are all included**. It is a *Limited Edition* kit!

Approx. footprint - 73' x 40'(at the wide end).

#18108 O Scale $299.95
#28108 HO Scale $189.95
+ $5.00 shipping in the US

B.T.S.
RR 1 Box 141A
Belington, WV 26250
304-823-3729 Fax: 304-823-2901
www.btsrr.com
TT - HO - S - O Scales
$5.00 S&H in the US

Mount Vernon Shops

Primary repair shop for Samhongsa built models
Specializing in repair of painted models
Soundtraxx decoder installation in brass steam and diesel engines
Huge Inventory ▪ Tens of 1000s of parts!
OEM lighting boards ▪ Body parts ▪ Brass
Valve gear parts ▪ Paints ▪ and Much more

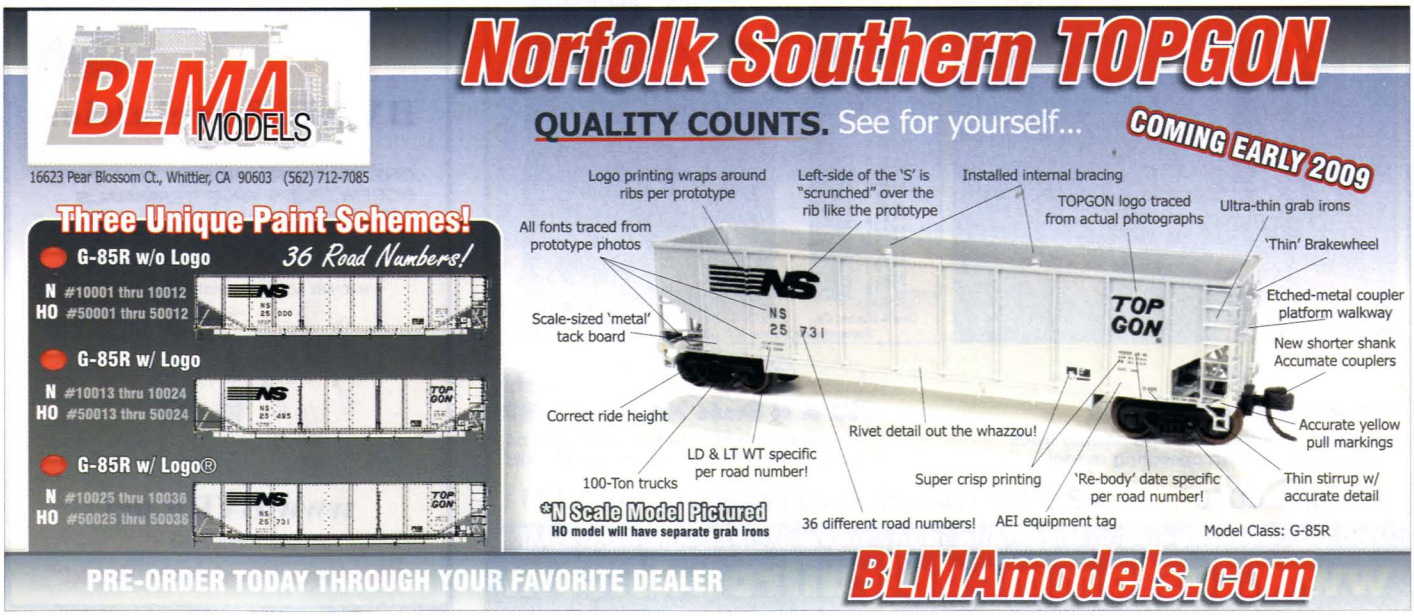
4920 Blackford Rd E
Mt. Vernon, IN 47620 ▪ 812-838-3929
Email: RoySchnoor@aol.com

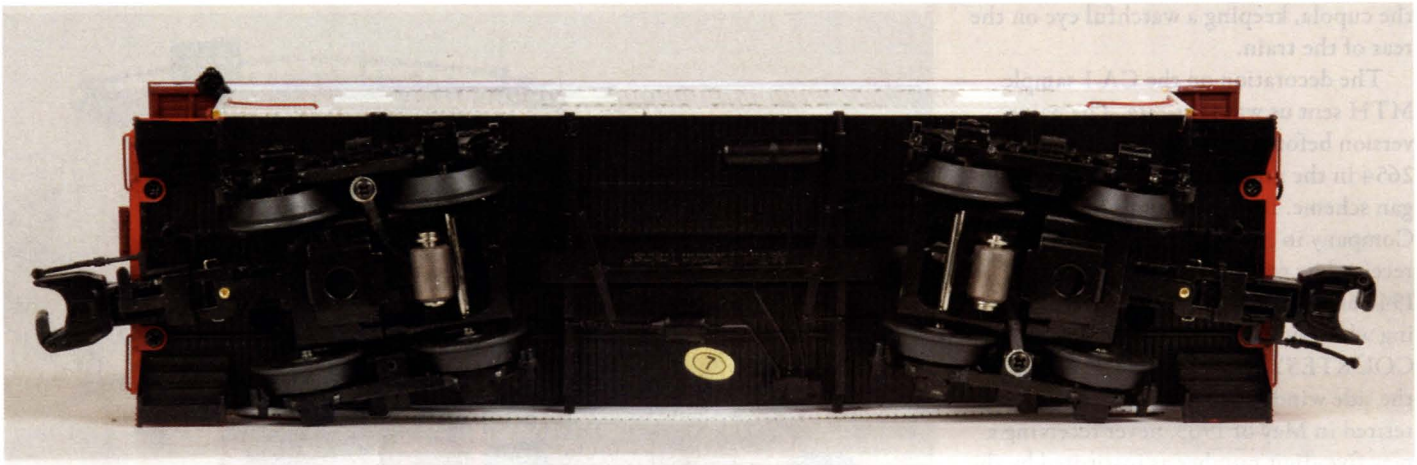
the cupola, keeping a watchful eye on the rear of the train.

The decoration on the CA-1 sample MTH sent us was first-rate. The paint version before us depicts caboose number 2654 in the unique white-sided safety slogan scheme. Built by Mount Vernon Car Company in May of 1923, number 2654 received its pair of Q trucks in January of 1941 and by spring of 1955 was displaying white sides and the slogan "MAKE COURTESY CONTAGIOUS" above the side windows. This caboose was later retired in May of 1963, never receiving a new five-digit number as instituted by the UP starting in April of 1962.

The manufacturer has hit the mark with their rendering of this car. In comparison with a color photograph of 2654 dated May 1955, the paint and lettering job is almost on the money including the repack data (when and where the journal bearings were last repacked) shield on the lower car side. The application of the various colors is virtually flawless and the lettering sharp, although the lettering's color doesn't quite penetrate the crevices formed between the boards making up the side sheathing. Also, the slogan's black color is questionable based on recorded practices as mentioned earlier, although I could not determine from the color photo I referenced whether the lettering on the prototype was truly a very dark green or black, so I will give MTH the benefit of the doubt on this detail. However, I must cite them on one minor discrepancy and that is the fact that they painted the end platform deck and

The MTH CA-1 displays excellent details both molded into the ABS carbody shell as well as those that are hand-applied. The wood sheathing of the car ends and sides, for example, exhibits individual planks with wood-grain finish while the ladder and end rail assembly is an add-on part as are the wire handholds, end window safety bars, and handbrake wheel. Following very closely to the scale dimensions of the prototype, the model features bright, interior illumination and working marker lights.


BLMA MODELS
16623 Pear Blossom Ct., Whittier, CA 90603 (562) 712-7085
Norfolk Southern TOPGON
QUALITY COUNTS. See for yourself...
COMING EARLY 2009
Three Unique Paint Schemes!
G-85R w/o Logo
36 Road Numbers!
N #10001 thru 10012
HO #50001 thru 50012
G-85R w/ Logo
N #10013 thru 10024
HO #50013 thru 50024
G-85R w/ Logo®
N #10025 thru 10036
HO #50025 thru 50036
Logo printing wraps around ribs per prototype
Left-side of the 'S' is "scrunched" over the rib like the prototype
Installed internal bracing
TOPGON logo traced from actual photographs
Ultra-thin grab irons
'Thin' Brakewheel
All fonts traced from prototype photos
Etched-metal coupler platform walkway
Scale-sized 'metal' tack board
New shorter shank Accumate couplers
Correct ride height
Rivet detail out the whazzou!
Accurate yellow pull markings
LD & LT WT specific per road number!
100-Ton trucks
Super crisp printing
'Re-body' date specific per road number!
Thin stirrup w/ accurate detail
*N Scale Model Pictured
HO model will have separate grab irons
36 different road numbers!
AEI equipment tag
Model Class: G-85R
PRE-ORDER TODAY THROUGH YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
BLMAmodels.com



MTH hasn't ignored the underbody of their CA-1 either, endowing it with excellent details such as wood plank flooring, full brake gear, and I beam center sill and crossbearers replicating the steel underframe. The diecast metal trucks include hidden uncoupling tabs for the working knuckle couplers — all of which are articulated in such a fashion as to allow the car's operation on tight O-31 diameter curves. Note the center rail roller pickups, insulated wheel sets, and circuit wiring to the sideframes for the onboard lighting system, as well as the trainline air hoses running along side the coupler shanks.

steps bright red instead of the maroon color per UP practices at that time.

Finally, we come to the operational qualities of this model CA-1. Weighing in at a respectable 1 pound 2.6 ounces, the model will successfully traverse O-31 diameter curves. The operating couplers, which are truck-mounted and have articulated shanks for even more flexibility on tight curves, are operated with hidden uncoupling tabs located underneath the trucks and worked well during my test runs. The metal wheels and axles were very free rolling and no operating anomalies were encountered. The car is equipped with bright interior lighting too that is track-powered though the insulated wheel sets and the center rail roller pickups on each truck, which insure constant illumination while in motion.

Last, but not least, the caboose is outfitted with a pair of working marker lanterns showing red to the rear and green to the sides. What's noteworthy about this feature is their placement on the car. According to UP practices on wooden cabooses, the end furthest away from the cupola was the rear end of the car. So on the CA-1, that meant the two-side-window end should have been facing the rear and therefore the end that received the marker lamps. MTH did their research and got this detail correct too and even has their cupola occupant facing the front to watch over the top of the freight cars.

MTH Has Their Bearings Straight

MTH's caboose is heading in the correct direction in more ways then one. Despite their little faux pas regarding the paint scheme, MTH is to be congratulated and appreciated for issuing this fine scale replica of a rather historical caboose. The CA-1 rendering suggests MTH is definitely on the right track in my book and genuinely listening to those of us in the O-gauge crowd who are seeking quality-crafted, ready-to-run, 1:48-proportioned models of steam-to-diesel transition era, wood-sheathed cabooses. I for one look forward to their next wood-sided caboose prototype!

HO Scale single tack model.
NOW IN BOTH N & HO
Gas & Electric Co.
Fidelity & Guaranty Co.
Saint Paul Building
Some models shown with Add-On kits and additional details
Lift Bridge
HO Scale Kits from CMR
Available in both single and double track configurations. Non operating model
City Structures
HO & N Scale Kits from CMR
A complete line of structures that can be made even taller with our Add-On kits
410-889-0010
CMR 3937 Keswick Road Baltimore, MD 21211
Visit our web site to see these and many more exciting kits from CMR
www.custommodelrailroads.com

New!
Maxi-Grip
Fastener Holder
BVRR Specialties
ONE MAXI-GRIP HOLDS ANY TYPE SCREW, PLUS RING TERMINALS AND WASHERS WHICH CAN BE STACKED ON THE SCREW FOR EASY ASSEMBLY OR REMOVAL.
MACHINE SCREWS
FASTENERS
www.BVRR.net
215-945-2203
Check our "Deal of the Week!"

New Brass F6a to grace O-gauge railroads

O — Weaver Models has announced the Milwaukee Road F6a as their next Brass O-gauge Steam Engine release. According to the manufacturer, the limited edition engine will feature 1/4-inch scale dimensions. The brass body construction will feature an authentic paint scheme with multiple cab numbers and a powerful Pittman Can Motor with flywheel coasting. The number boards will be illuminated.

Other features are said to include: constant voltage headlight, constant voltage backup light, front operating classification lights, sprung drive wheels, operational cab vent, prototypically correct cab curtains, firebox glow, illuminated cab, modern sheet metal pilot mounted with the boiler tube pilot included, TA Studios fan driven smoke unit, and opening tender hatches allowing for easy access to the volume control with sound on/sound off switch.

The F6a is offered in 2-Rail without sound for $995.00, as well as 2-Rail (AC) or 3-Rail with RailSounds and TrainMaster Command Control for $1,095.00. Sound-equipped models also feature Engineer on Board Speed Control. 3-Rail with sound models also feature a rear electronic coil coupler.

Weaver Models, P.O. Box 231, Northumberland, PA 17857-0231; 570-473-9434; Fax: 570-473-3293; E-mail: customerservice@weavermodels.com; www.weavermodels.com

New B&O twin hopper released from Accurail

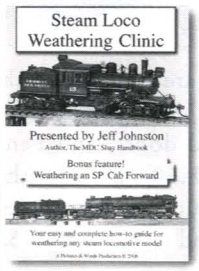
HO — Accurail has announced that a B&O 55 ton twin hopper (#2605) is being offered in a limited supply. The hopper has been released in a six-pack and retails for $67.98.

Now available are the following: a C&NW ACF three-bay covered hopper (#2088) painted blue and retails for $13.98; a M&StL 50-foot riveted plug door boxcar (#5125), painted red, for $12.98; CstPM&O wood stock car (#4728) retailing for $12.98; a GB&W 40-foot PS-1 steel boxcar (#3443), it retails for $12.98; a CN 40-foot plug door boxcar (#3118) decorated with the worm logo, for $12.98; and a BN 50-foot double plug door riveted boxcar (#5404) in the new body, which retails for $12.98.

Accurail, P.O. Box 278, Elburn, IL 60119-0278; 630-365-6400; Fax: 630-365-6499; E-mail: accurail@accurail.com; www.accurail.com

Steam Loco Weathering Clinic DVD

84 minutes, NTSC only $20.00 + $3.00 S/H
($6.00 international)

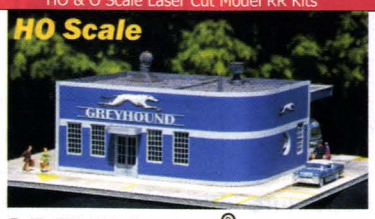


It's fun and there's no engine disassembly required to weather a steam engine model! The video covers the step-by-step jobs on a Bachmann Climax and a BLI AC-4 Cab Forward. You'll learn about weathering chalk, paint washes and airbrush techniques, paint blending, wheel cleaning and the tools and tips that make weathering a fun and easy part of the hobby.

Pictures & Words Productions • 3405 Videra Dr. • Eugene, OR 97405
Jeff Johnston • Phone: (541) 485-8203 • ***Dealer inquiries invited***

Available from
www.trainvideosandparts.com

SIDETRACK LASER
HO & O Scale Laser Cut Model RR Kits



GREYHOUND® Bus Depot
Laser Cut Kit $69.95
GREYHOUND & Greyhound Dog are registered Trademarks of Greyhound, Inc & used by agreement

www.sidetracklaser.com
PO Box 447 Newberg, Oregon 97132
503-449-5361
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

ACTION! COLOR!

Dynamic Suds, Rolling Billboards
Lighten up, add a few, a happy hour for your layout.
Favorites with Model Railroaders & Collectors for 20 years.
SASE for latest listing.

GREENWAY PRODUCTS
139 Ramsey Road, Ligonier, PA 15658 (724)238-6268
Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday 11 a.m. to 5 p.m.
www.greenwayproducts.com
HO Scale Models

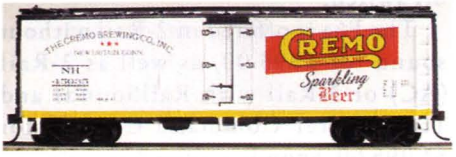
Greenway products announces two new historical brewing industry cars

HO — Greenway has recently completed two new brewery cars in their series of model billboard reefers covering the historical development of the brewing industry in the United States. The two cars are: Five O'clock Beer brewed by the A. Gettleman Brewing company of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and Cremo Sparkling Beer brewed by the Cremo Brewing Company of New Britain, Connecticut.

Five O'Clock was one of many brands created and offered by Gettleman during a long and successful history that lasted from 1847 through 1970. Gettleman even survived difficult times during prohibition by making malt beverages for themselves and others. The company was acquired by Miller Brewing in 1961, but continued marketing under its own name until 1970. After that, the Gettleman brands were discontinued, much to the consternation of remaining fans in the Milwaukee area.

Cremo Sparkling Beer enjoyed a similarly long history but was not as widely known or advertised. The Cremo Brewing Company in New Britain was established in 1905 and operated as a regional brewer for another 50 years. The last known shipment was in 1955 and the history of the brewery after that seems to be lost. At any rate, a once popular brand was nowhere to be found on shelves or in bars following the last days of the Steam/Diesel era.

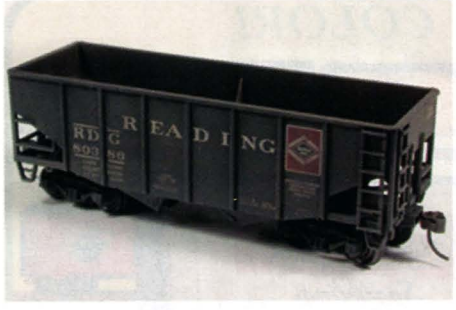
Both of the cars are printed on Athearn refrigerator car kits. They are offered in limited runs for $18.00 each.



Greenway Products, 139 Ramsey Rd, Ligonier, PA 15658; 724 238-6268; www.greenwayproducts.com

New weathered freight cars from Bowser

HO — Bowser has released new weathered freight cars. The ready-to-run models are available for 55 ton fishbelly hoppers, 55 ton peaked end fishbelly hoppers, and K-9 stock cars.



Five new 55 ton fishbelly hoppers have been released for the following roadnames: Reading Road (#40447 & #40448), Lehigh Valley (#40449 & #40450), and B&O (#40451 & #40452). The cars include knuckle couplers and metal wheels. They retail for $27.95 each.

Four 55 ton peaked end fishbelly hoppers are available for TH&B (#40453 & #40454) and N&W (#40455 & 40456). The models include knuckle couplers and metal wheelsets. The hoppers retail for $27.95 each.

Four K-9 stock cars are available for the following: PRR (#40457 & #40458) painted with a silver roof and doors, and Penn Central (#40459 & #40460) painted with a black roof. The cars feature knuckle couplers and metal wheelsets, and retail for $27.95.

Bowser Manufacturing Co. Inc., P.O. Box 322, Montoursville, PA 17754-0322; 570-368-2379; Fax: 570-368-5046; E-mail: bowser@bowser-trains.com; www.bowser-trains.com

GREENWAY PRODUCTS
Supplier of quality items to the scale model railroader
139 Ramsey Rd., Ligonier, PA 15658
(724) 238-6268
Tue., Wed., Thursday 11-5
See us at trains shows or our website at:
www.greenwayproducts.com
See us at the following shows:
Springfield, MA (Amherst). . . . . Jan. 24, 25
Timonium, MD . . . . . Jan. 31 - Feb. 1

STS SERIES
SMALL TRACKSIDE STRUCTURES
Kits shown: Box & Crate Factory and Cobble Creek Transfer Station
Choose from our line of laser-cut wood structure kits: yard structures, commercial buildings, small factories, even a half-constructed house! And we have pre-assembled laser-cut shingles to complete your project. We've been laser-cutting for over 20 years!
North Eastern Scale Models Inc
Dept. MRRN 609 Entler Ave. # 3 Chico, CA 95928 Tel. 530-896-0801
Call for our free catalog or visit us online at: www.nesm.com
Email: info@nesm.com

WALTHERS™

NEW MODELS TO EXPAND OPERATIONS

NEW

HO Cornerstone Series® Railroad Shop
December 2008 Delivery $69.98
• Newest Rail Shops Series Kit
933-2970

Gold Line™ HO Trinity RD-4 Hopper 6-Pack
January 2009 Delivery $109.98
• New Roadnumbers
932-7837 Series
Alaska Railroad, BNSF, NCUX, TILX, UP†/CMO

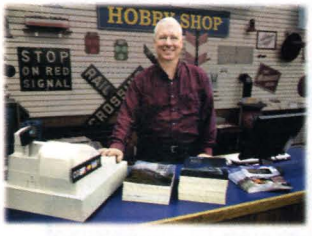
NEW ROADNUMBERS

HO Paired Window Coaches
February 2009 Delivery $49.98
• Five New Roadnames
932-10120 Series
B&O*, Wabash, ACL*, SOO, L&N*

NEW ROADNAMES

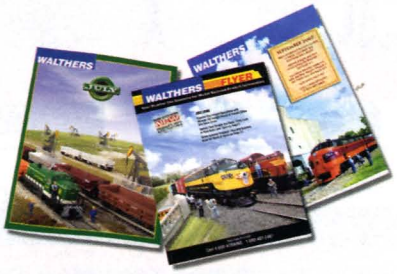
More product info online at http://www.walthers.com/newjan04

For more product information and to reserve these New Products:



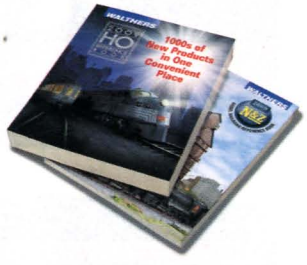
See Your Local Hobby Dealer
- Friendly Service
- Great Selection
- Visit walthers.com to find shops in your area

Visit walthers.com
- New Product Info 24/7
- Instant Access to our Warehouse
- Product Locator™ to Find Items
- News, Information & Photos Updated Daily



Check out Walthers Flyer™ Monthly Sale Catalog
- Yours FREE — Pick up the latest edition at your local hobby shop, sign up at walthers.com or call us at 1-800-4TRAINS (1-800-487-2467) to sign up for free Catalogs

(Live outside the US? See the current on-line Flyer at walthers.com now!)



See your 2009 Reference Books - Now Available!
- Your Best Resource for All Current Model Railroad Product Info
- 1000s of New Products in One Place
- All-New Magic of Model Railroading Photos

Your Number One Resource For Model Railroad Product Information

©2008 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Photos show preproduction models, some details may vary. *CSX proprietary marks used by persission of CSX Transportation, Inc. †Union Pacific licensed product.

REVIEW HO

Hiawatha series resumes with dinner and drinks

New cars add charm to fleet

Review and Photos by John Sipple

Milwaukee Road Dining Car, MSRP: $44.98
Milwaukee Road Tap Lounge, MSRP: $44.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039
800-487-2467 • Fax: 800-807-2647
www.walthers.com

ON HAND, we have the 1955 Twin Cities Hiawatha Milwaukee Road 48-Seat Diner and the 26-Seat Tap Lounge. Railroads knew what was no secret in the hospitality business: any restaurant that offered a dining room and a lounge could make some real money. In those happy days, a two dollar well drink started with a clean glass, some ice, five cents worth of flavored or unflavored carbonated water and a dime's worth of booze. Anytime you can make a thousand percent markup, that's the business to be in, and railroads went there, if the laws allowed.

Apparently they did in the states of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. There are several ways to run this sort of business. You can use the 26-seat bar car as a waiting room for about half of those who would soon be seated in the diner. Your drink would be transported from the tap lounge to your table. After the fashion of good restaurants, you could order another drink with dinner and the waiter would get it from the bar, the price being added to your tab. After the last shift passed through tap lounge and diner, those so inclined continued the party in the lounge car.

Eating in a dining car (I know they use the term "diner" on the product, but a diner is a counter-and-booth establishment) is an interesting process. From the Twenties to present-day Amtrak dining cars, folks are worked through the place with a sort of ruthless efficienct fine-dining concept. It is most certainly not fast food, but it does move right along. Every table is full, even if you wind up eating with three other strangers. Heck, that's part of the appeal!

Every time I've eaten in a dining car, we had linen table clothes and napkins, stainless steel flatware, china dishes, very good food, and pleasant, efficient service. On Amtrak's *Empire Builder*, we were passing through Wisconsin and I

This looks like a photo of four cars, but it's really only both sides of two cars. The top two images are of the Diner (dining car) with the vent farm over the kitchen, which is generally the front of the car. The bottom pair of pictures shows the Tap Lounge and its unmistakable train phone antenna.

was offered for dessert a slice of apple pie with or without ice cream. I asked the server if I could get some cheddar cheese on top, and the man smiled and nodded. This is a sort of regional specialty and was a wonderful treat for me.

Walthers Dining and Tap cars

It's rare for the entire train to want to eat in the dining car; the premium price for food and service is a bit over the top for the coach crowd, though some certainly might splurge. The Purser sends in the first 24 diners, there to be seated and their orders taken. Meanwhile, he'd go into the tap lounge and start collecting his next double dozen. Once they were seated, the dining car would be full, and he'd be at the other end selecting the next 24 and so on until the meal was over.

The Purser, Bartender, and servers would run themselves silly until the train finally tied up at one end or the other. So as you run these cars, you need to imagine this. As with other dining cars of the period, these were around 9.5 feet wide inside and had a usable interior length of around 82 feet. A dining car had to have a kitchen but also couldn't have passengers traipsing through, so a two-foot wide walkway ran alongside the kitchen, leaving it with less than six foot of width for ovens, ranges, coolers, storage, and sinks. While there is no vestibule in either end, there is a service door on one side and a hatch on the other for loading stores. There is also an array of vents and chimneys on the roof over the various appliances.

Walthers gives us a look at the arrangement of tables and other fixtures inside this car, just as they have with their other members of the series. The Tap Lounge also has a detailed interior, mostly made of tan injection-molded pieces. You can paint and detail tables, seats, and more to your heart's content. In that car, there is seating in each end with the bar in the middle. It also has a service door into the back of the bar and some appliance vents on the roof overhead. This is windowless territory, since passengers didn't actually sit at the bar. This car also has the TrainPhone antenna on the top, allowing passenger to make phone calls from the train, long before the days of cell phones!

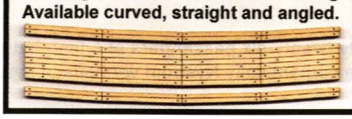
Part of what sold this train ride

Signs? Yes, and much, much more...

HO/N Clark Oil

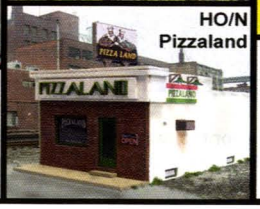
Realistic HO/N scale Graffiti Decals.

The "original" lasercut Grade Crossings
Available curved, straight and angled.



HO/N Track Car Setoff

HO/N Pizzaland



Checked us out lately?

- 15 years of HO & N scale products.
- 7 styles of laser-cut Billboard frames.
- 10 laser-cut Wood Grade Crossings.
- 16 different Rooftop Billboard Signs.
- 27 sets of Traffic & Advertising Signs.
- 29 laser-cut Structures and Bridges.
- 48 sets of authentic Graffiti Decals.
- 1000's of satisfied customers!

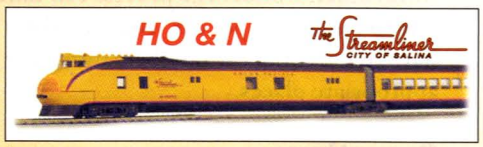
See your dealer, visit our website or request our free new catalog.

Blair Line LLC
Dept. 560
PO Box 1136 Carthage, MO 64836
www.blairline.com

Con-Cor's Exciting New Products for 2009!

Celebrating Our 47th Year! ***We Sell Nostalgia***

Union Pacific M-10000



$429.98 each, HO in stock now, N early 2009

Twin-Headlight Zephyr

Original Zephyr converted in 1940's to twin-headlights. $429.98 each, both HO & N. Spring 2009, Pre-order now.

The 1941 Electroliner

$439.98 each, HO only, early 2009
(Pre-order now to avoid disappointment.)

1930's Pierce Arrow "Goose"

Price TBA, Spring, 2009. HO only. Pre-order yours now. See our website for details.

1938-1960's PCC Streetcars

$159.98 each, see website for roadnames
Delivery early 2009, Pre-order yours now.

The 1955 GM Aero Train

(Also available in HO)
Basic 4-Car sets $429.98
Add-On 3-Car s Coach sets $219.98
Both HO & N instock now. See our website for roadnames.

Pennsylvania mP-54 Steam Era Coach

$119.98 twin pack, Delivery early 2009.
Other body styles also coming, see our website. Pre-order yours now.

HO Airslide Covered Hoppers

See website for roadnames. $22.98 ea.

Place your No-Obligation Pre-Order today. See our website for details on this program.

CON-COR
con-cor.com

Mail Orders: Con-Cor International, Ltd., 8101 E. Research Court, Tucson, Arizona 85710
USA Orders Only: **1-888-255-7826**; Include phone number. Add $10.95 for S & H to all orders.

See us on the Web at: www.con-cor.com

Con-Cor International, Ltd.
8101 E. Research Court, Tucson, AZ 85710-6758

The Tap Lounge was a real cash cow for the railroad, seating only twenty-six passengers at a time but providing bar service and snacks to far more than that. As with the other Hiawatha cars in this series, all of the trucks are authentically Nystrom versions of the high-speed, sway-balanced streamliner truck.

was driving down a two-lane blacktop, making perhaps fifty or sixty miles per hour and have the *Hiawatha* streak past you, going twenty to thirty miles per hour faster. The other thing was the Orange and Burgundy paint, which Walthers has just nailed! The roadname lettering and the Hiawatha logo are just beautiful. Our train grows ever longer and just that much more gorgeous.

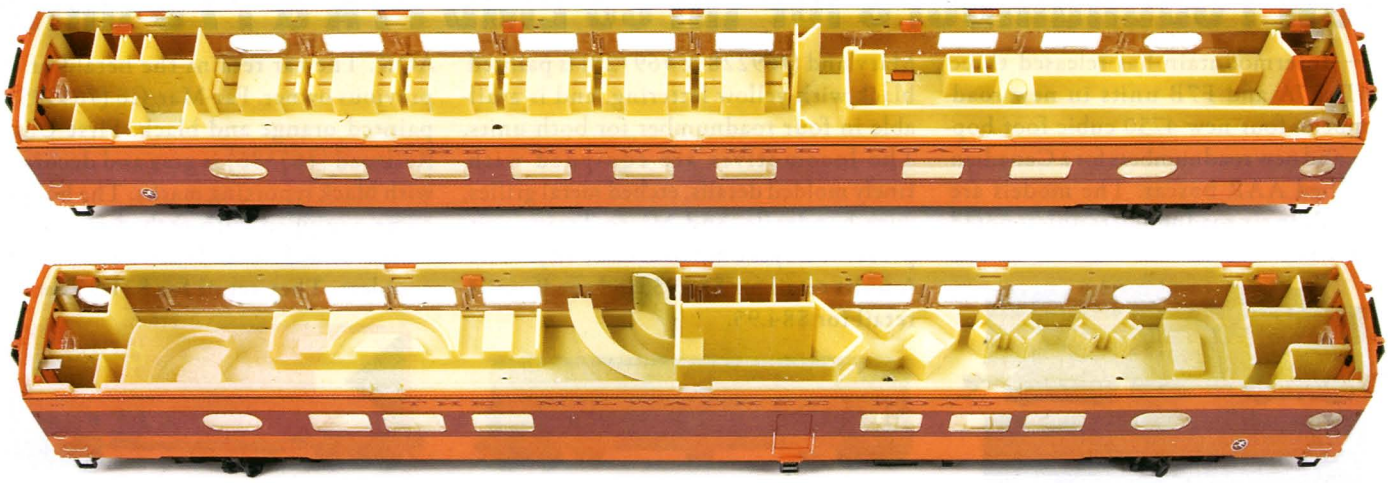
You can run these cars right out of the box, if you wish, but for the full experience, you need to do some very fine modeling work. *MRN* writer R. Dave Carr has good, steady hands, and he installs the metal handrail and grab irons, some of which are tweezer bait. This requires drilling a couple of dozen holes in each car with a #80 drill bit, very exacting work. Small wonder the process can take one to two hours per car. You will also have to decal the car numbers into their appropriate places.

Operations

Walthers has a good mounting for magnetic knuckle couplers and has improved the quality of the coupler they apply, appeasing some of the complaints from previous car series. I have the feeling that some of the new owners might just wish to put on their favorite brand as part of their railroad's acceptance procedure. Others may find the new couplers are, indeed, better, but are they better enough?

One problem I noticed is that the couplers are mounted such that they have the freedom to move up about a half-head in height, enough to contribute materially to "popping," that situation where one coupler pops off the other, causing a train-in-two. If you care to do some shimming, you

When you choose GarGraves track for your layout –
You're choosing track that:
• is realistic in appearance
• has maximum flexibiliy
• offers infinite radii
• is quiet running
• is cost effective
Photographed on Ed Murphy's layout
GarGraves®
TRACKAGE CORPORATION
8967 RIDGE ROAD, NORTH ROSE, N.Y. 14516-9793
PHONE 315-483-6577 FAX 315-483-2425
Website: www.GarGraves.com • E-Mail: GarGravestrack@aol.com
GarGraves track - "the quiet one" - offers you flexible track, fixed curves or a combination of both at the least expensive cost per running foot of any track on the market!



Walthers has gone the extra distance to detail the interiors and give us a lesson in history as they do. On top is the dining car, with the dining room to the left and the kitchen to the right. Below is the tap lounge interior with its curved booths and triangular tables for two.

could probably eliminate much of this. It would be most noticeable on those times when cars negotiate some track situation that also elevates or drops one end briefly about a half head. Too much pull could also cause this same problem.

Wheels and journals are top-drawer, rolling very smoothly but requiring at least a 24-inch radius curve. The wheels are metal because the trucks have power pickups, and you can purchase Walthers' optional car lighting strips. To install them, you pop off the roofs, carefully please. A slight twisting of the car helps. If you wish to do some painting or interior decorating, this would be a good time to add lighting and make a really deluxe train out of the *Hiawatha* Series.

Two more series installments to go

We have two more cars to go: the Skytop Lounge and the full-length dome car. We've all been eagerly awaiting these two, because they are the true icing on the cake. However, to serve the cake, we'll need the pair of A-unit E7s. They will be the final episode in our thrilling *Hiawatha* series. Stay tuned.

AVAILABLE SOON

CYLINDRICAL HOPPERS

HO Scale Pictured

Finely Molded Details - Etched Metal Roofwalks - Metal Wheelsets (HO Scale) - Kadee® Couplers (HO Scale) - Micro-Trains® Trucks & Couplers (N Scale)

CANADIAN PROTOTYPES

HO Scale	HO & N Scales	N Scale	HO Scale	HO & N Scales	N Scale
45101	Red Canada - CNWX	65101	45119	Canadian Wheat Board - CNWX	65119
45102	Red Canada - CPWX	65102	45120	Canadian Wheat Board - CPWX	65120
45115	CP Rail	65115	45221	CP Silver	65221

www.intermountain-railway.com INTERMOUNTAIN RAILWAY CO. For Information, call: 1-800-472-2530

New roadnumbers for three EMD F7A & F7B units

N — Intermountain has released three EMD F7A and F7B units in new roadnumbers, four new 4750 cubic foot hoppers, and new roadnumbers for a Canadian modified AAR boxcar. The models are available in six roadnumbers unless noted otherwise.

Three new EMD F7A and F7B units are now available in new roadnumbers. New York Central (#69201 & #69701) is completely assembled and decorated in the famous "Lightning Stripe" paint scheme. The body is painted black and gray with white stripping. The A-unit has four roadnumbers, and the B-unit has three. Great Northern (#69209 & #69709) is painted green and orange. Both the A- and B-units are available in four roadnumbers. Western Maryland (#69228 & #69728) is painted black with yellow lettering, and is available in four roadnumber for both units. The locomotives are equipped with finely molded details, etched metal grilles, wire handrails, and Micro-Trains couplers. They come DCC ready. The A-units retail for $89.95, and the B-units retail for $84.95.

Four 4750 cubic foot hoppers have been released. Union Pacific (#65371) is painted gray with black lettering and a red, white, and blue Union Pacific shield on the side of the car. It is available in six new roadnumbers. Arkansas & Oklahoma Railroad (#65384) has the dark green livery of the previous owner, C&NW, with new reporting marks for AOK. The car retains the herald of the previous owner. Far-Mar-Co (#65385) is painted orange and black. First Union Railroad (#65386) is gray and decorated with black reporting marks. The hoppers come equipped with etched metal roofwalks and Micro-Trains trucks and couplers. They retail for $21.95 each.

A Canadian Modified AAR 40-foot boxcar has been released in six new roadnumbers for Canadian Pacific (#66807). It is painted bright red with the large black and white "MultiMark." It comes fully assembled with finely molded details and Micro-Trains trucks and couplers. The boxcar retails for $19.95.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax; 303-772-8534; E-mail: intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com

blueskyframes.com

- Module Frames
- Custom Evergreen Trees
- Custom Deciduous Trees
- How-To Guides:
  - *Constructing an Open Deck Wood Trestle Bridge*
  - *Creating a Stream*
- Reindeer Lichen

www.blueskyframes.com
16200 SW Pacific Hwy • Suite H-145
Tigard, OR 97224
Email: info@blueskyframes.com

Spread the **word** about the **World's Greatest Hobby.**

Volunteer for the World's Greatest Hobby speaker's bureau and introduce model railroading to clubs, civic organizations, Scout troops, and other groups. We'll provide you with a 16-minute video to show at your speaking engagements and handouts to help you get started.

model trains World's Greatest Hobby greatesthobby.com

www.greatesthobby.com
877-426-5082
ADMWGHADH_04

TOMYTEC
Now available!
The Truck Collection from TOMYTEC

N SCALE
Wide assortment of colors and models available.

Contact your local hobby outlet.

12 trucks per carton
MSRP $12 per truck

Mokei Imports, Inc.
6950 Kingsbury • St. Louis, MO. 63130
Phone: 314-725-8413 • Fax: 314-725-0239 • e-mail: mokei6950@aol.com

EWING'S HOBBIES
DCC Installation, TCS Decoders
Sound Decoders MRC
HO Scale
Offering a wide range of products
Laser kits Bar Mills,GC Laser
Also some built laser kits
Woodland Scenics, Model Tech
Bachmann,IHC,LEDS,Resistors
Web: www.ewingshobbies.net
Email: ewingshobbies@sbcglobal.net
574-287-0908 Paul Ewing
2311 Erskine Blvd.
South Bend, IN.46614

"How BLI got a sound-equipped brass locomotive of the TTT's caliber to market so inexpensively—I have no idea." *– Joe @ Factory Direct Trains*

FACTORY DIRECT TRAINS

BROADWAY LIMITED Imports

UP TTT-6/7, HO

Available with Snow Plow Pilot

Available with Step Pilot

Superb Detail in Brass!

QSI Quantum Sound Equipped for DC/DCC • 4 Different Versions • Oil or Coal Tenders

Brass Construction! **MSRP $450 • FDT Low Price Just $389.99**

And, for a Limited Time Only

or until supplies last.

GET YOUR FREE TRACKMOBILE

*Just click to our website and click the '**free trackmobile**' category for details.*

Purchase an eligible BlueLine locomotive at $169.99 and receive a FREE HO TRACKMOBILE.

www.factorydirecttrains.com

2004 Riverside Drive, Unit V, Asheville, NC 28804 | **Toll Free: 1-800-990-3381** | FAX: 828-350-7709 | email: ask@factorydirecttrains.com

Bluford Shops announces three new boxcars and four new cabooses

N — Bluford Shops has announced the third group of 86-foot boxcar runs, and their third group of cabooses.

Having featured the 80s to 90s in the first group and the 70s to 80s in the second group, this time Bluford Shops are harking back to the 60s with a trio of "as-built" paint schemes. These runs are in stores now. The models are available as a single car for $24.95, and as a two-pack for $49.90.

Although known largely as a coal road, C&O had an extensive network in Michigan, which it inherited from Pere Marquette. The Chesapeake & Ohio double door boxcar is available as a single car (#86061) for $24.95, and as a two-pack (#86062) for $49.90.

This group of cars was built at Pullman Standard's Birmingham, AL plant for C&NW in 1965. After hauling auto parts for a number of years, C&NW reassigned some to hauling breakfast cereal. The Chicago & North Western double door boxcar is available as a single car (#86051) for $24.95, and as a 2-pack (#86052) for $49.90.

Missouri Pacific assigned many cars in their auto parts fleet to subsidiaries such as C&EI, T&P, and Kansas Oklahoma & Gulf. This run represents one of the latter. The Missouri Pacific (#87031) quad door auto car is available for $24.95.

Bluford Shops has announced their third batch of cabooses. These special release ready-to-run Atlas NE-6 cabooses are painted and lettered for Southern Railway and Boston & Maine. Each roadname will be available in two roadnumbers. Southern acquired a fleet of steel cupola cabooses from subsidiary Savannah & Atlanta. The cars soon drifted away from their east Georgia home to work on other parts of the Southern system. They lasted nearly to the end of widespread caboose operations (under NS). Southern Railway, X252 and X251 (#93303 & #93304) retail for $24.95 each.

Boston & Maine adopted this paint scheme with the administration of Patrick McGinnis, who had given a similar look to the New Haven during his tenure there. The cars (#93305 & #93306) are numbered 414 and 401, and retail for $24.95 each.

These special release ready-to-run wood side, truss rod equipped cabooses are built by Bluford Shops from Athearn parts. They are painted and lettered for Grand Trunk Western and Central Vermont. Each roadname will be available in two roadnumbers.

Both GTW and CV were parts of the

sprawling Canadian National family, which explains the similarity in paint schemes; although the maple leaves of each railroad are different. Grand Trunk Western used woodsided cabooses from the inception of the line until the 1970s. GTW connected Chicago with Detroit and Port Huron, Michigan plus branches. In the 80s, GTW acquired DT&I and all of D&TSL. Today, the GTW is operated as part of the greater Canadian National System. Grand Trunk Western #77050 and #77005 (#985801 & #985802) retail for $24.95 each.

Central Vermont's wooden caboose fleet remained largely intact until 1972 when they were suddenly replaced by modern steel widevision cabooses. CV was a north-south railroad connecting the coast of Connecticutt at New London with the Canadian border, serving five states and the province of Quebec in the process. Central Vermont #4014, and #4004 (#985803 & # 985804) retail for $24.95 each.

Bluford Shops, P.O. Box 152, Bluford, IL 62814; 618-822-6833; Fax: 618-822-6833; E-mail: blufordshops@aol.com; www.bluford-shops.com

Never Before Modeled 60's Era Passenger Equipment

Brass HO Scale Models

Come see us, Anaheim in July and Bakersfield in September - 2008

Arriving Late 2008

1960's Era SP Smooth Side Passenger Cars

- 10 Car Coast Daylight
- 8 Car San Joaquin Daylight
- 20 Individual cars all available separately
- Early Amtrak versions where appropriate
- Full Factory Finish / Interiors / LED lighting
- State of the art detail and operation

6 unique Southern Pacific versions -
3 unique GN/BN versions -
Full Factory Finish / DCC ready -
State of the art detail and operation -

Produced in conjunction with *Boo Rim Precision*

See your dealer now! Extremely limited production!

For details visit:

http://www.union-terminal-imports.com

Arriving 2009

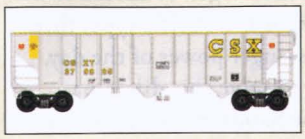
Electro Motive Division SDP45

Union Terminal Imports

Fine Brass Models

RLD Hobbies, LLC | *Garden Scale Trains*

We carry USA Trains, Aristo Craft, Bachmann, Accucraft, American Mainline(AML), AMS, Kadee, Bridgewerks, Phoenix Sound, Hartland Locomotive Works, LGB, Broadway Limited, Splitjaw Railclamps and Airwire.



CSX 3-bay coal hopper
(plastic wheels)
6 road numbers
$69.89 ea

CSX 3-bay coal hopper
(steel wheels)
6 road numbers
$79.89 ea
Delivery Spring 2009

LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
Burlington Northern GP40
Road numbers:
#3003, #3017, #3022, #3039

Now taking pre-orders!
$299.89 ea
Delivery early 2009

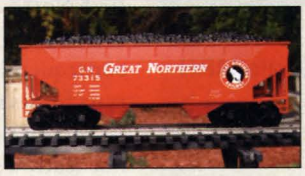
LIMITED RUN
USA TRAINS
ROCK ISLAND GP7
2 Road Numbers

$219.89 ea or
2 for $424.89
Delivery summer 2009

ROCK ISLAND GP-40
4 Road Numbers
$299.89 ea

ILLINOIS CENTRAL
2-bay
4 Road Numbers

$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock



GREAT NORTHERN
2-bay
4 Road Numbers

$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock

MILWAUKEE ROAD
2-bay
4 Road Numbers

$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock

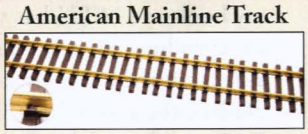
USA TRAINS
GOLDEN WEST SERVICE
4-bay hopper
2 Road Numbers

$94.89 ea
Delivery Early 2009

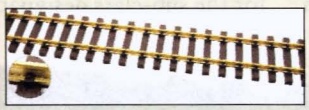
USA TRAINS
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN
4-bay hopper
4 Road Numbers

$94.89 ea
Delivery Early 2009

American Mainline Track



US Style Brass Flex Track Code 332
AML G201-01 12 pcs 6' (72 ft) . $287.89 ea
AML G201-02 6 pcs 6' (36 ft) ... $139.89 ea
AML G201-03 12 pcs 3' (36 ft) . $139.89 ea



Euro Style Brass Flex Track Code 332
AML G202-01 12 pcs 6' (72 ft) .. $287.89 ea
AML G202-02 6 pcs 6' (72 ft) ... $139.89 ea
AML G202-03 12 pcs 3' (36 ft) .. $139.89 ea

Track is compatible with Aristocraft, USA Trains, & LGB

Aristo Craft Locomotives

ART80XXX	C-16s	$359.89ea
ART226XX	Centercabs	$183.89ea
ART230XX	Dash-9s	$359.89ea
ART212XX	Doodlebugs	$256.89ea
ART23600	E-8s (no chrome)	$342.89ea
ART227XX	Eggliners	$77.89ea
	(russian jewel)	$93.89ea
ART235XX	GP40s	$299.89ea
ART233XX	PCC Trolleys	$204.89ea
ART222XX	RS3s	$245.89ea
ART224XX	SD45s	$341.89ea
ART221XX	U25Bs	$245.89ea

Rolling Stock

ART414XX	100 ton coal hoppers	$69.89ea
ART418XX	2-bay coal hoppers	$57.89ea
ART412XX	2-bay covered hoppers	$69.89ea
ART460XX	40' box cars	$64.89ea
ART461XX	40' dd box cars	$64.89ea
ART452XX	40' pd box cars	$64.89ea
ART462XX	40' refer cars	$64.89ea
ART500XX	53' evans box cars	$68.89ea
ART421XX	Steel Cabooses	$94.89ea
ART464XX	Flat Cars	$76.89ea
ART464XX	Bulk hd flat cars	$81.89ea
ART410XX	Gondolas	$54.89ea
ART413XX	single dome tank cars	$58.89ea
ART416XX	3 dome tank cars	$53.89ea
ART467XX	Snow plows	$119.89ea
ART461XX	Stock Cars	$64.89ea
ART469XX	Track cleaning cars	$59.89ea

Crest Electronics

55460	10 amp supply	$115.89ea
55465	15 amp supply	$127.89ea
55468	15 amp elite supply	$149.89ea
55470	walk around TE	$171.89ea
55471	walk around receiver	$115.89ea
55491	onboard te receiver	$124.89ea
55492	onboard te transmitter & rec	$196.89ea
55610	lithium-ion battery	$85.89ea
55611	y adapter	$5.89ea
55620	li-on battery charger	$27.89ea

Brass Track

11060	24" str (12pcs)	30060	$131.89ea
11099	60" str (12pcs)	30195	$345.89ea
11600	8ft curve (16pcs)	30115	$145.89ea
11800	10ft curve (12pcs)	30120	$179.89ea
	wide LH switch	30380	$46.89ea
	wide RH switch	30370	$46.89ea
	#6 LH switch	30340	$106.89ea
	#6 RH switch	30330	$106.89ea

Service is what we sell • Secure Online Ordering

Business Hours M - F 9:00 am - 5:30pm

Toll free (877) 753-4629 • www.RLDHobbies.com • RLDHobbies@yahoo.com

330 Industrial Drive • Rt 4 Box 144 • Albion, IL 62806

Cover Story

REVIEW HO

The MTH Mohawk: The New York Central's Powerful Stallion Comes to HO Scale

Review and Photos by David Otte

NYC 4-8-2 Mohawk, HO scale, MSRP: $449.95

M.T.H. Electric Trains
7020 Columbia Gateway Drive
Columbia, MD 21046
410-381-2580 • Fax: 410-381-6122
www.mthtrains.com

OF THE many breeds found within the New York Central's motive power stables, the J-Class Hudson racehorses have received the most attention among model makers and railfans alike. However, and not wishing to commit heresy among my NYC peers, those 4-6-4s don't even come close for me to the power and visual appeal of the double-duty L-Class Mohawks that once glided over the Water Level Route's rails. Therefore, I could not help but be totally delighted with the announcement and subsequent quick delivery of MTH Electric Trains' newest HO-scale steam locomotive offering. A true ready-to-run DCC-and-sound-equipped model of the Mohawk has been needed for sometime in my book and MTH has set out not only to reproduce just one version of the NYC 4-8-2, but the entire post-1939 family including the L3a, L3b, L3c, L4a, and L4b. Each member of the class is available in one roadnumber at this time, but MTH promises all will be detailed appropriately for the sub-class designation.

By-The-Numbers

4-8-2 Mohawk
MTH Electric Trains
HO 1:87 • Type: Steam
Traction Tires? Yes

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
7.1		19.0		37.4%
Volts		Amps		
16		0.89		

Analog DC

Start Volts = 6.9

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
8.8	0.33	4.0
10.0	0.34	9.1
12.0	0.36	16.2
14.0	0.39	36.6
16.0	0.46	70.9

DCC

Stall Amps: n/a

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	2	1.4
Mid	64	64.1
Top	128	72.3

DCS

Remote

Speed	Step (of 120)	Scale MPH
Min	2	2.0
Mid	60	60.0
Top	120	74.0

Mountains on the Water Level Route?

The NYC's development of a 4-8-2 class of steam engines was not unique to them alone. During the early years of the Twentieth Century, many railroads were seeing trends toward longer and heavier passenger trains that began to exceed the capabilities of the 4-6-2 Pacific type, then the standard passenger power of the day. An opportunity to solve this dilemma soon fell into the hands of the American Locomotive Company at the behest of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad, whose passenger department was struggling to keep up their tight schedules through the Allegheny Mountains. Alco's answer was to combine the powerful eight-coupled drivers of the 2-8-2 Mikado freight engine with the four-wheel lead truck that guided the 4-6-2 quickly through curves, offering a new steam locomotive competent in both power and speed. The first North American-built 4-8-2 was delivered to the C&O in 1911 and was consequently christened the Mountain type for its new duties in the Alleghenies.

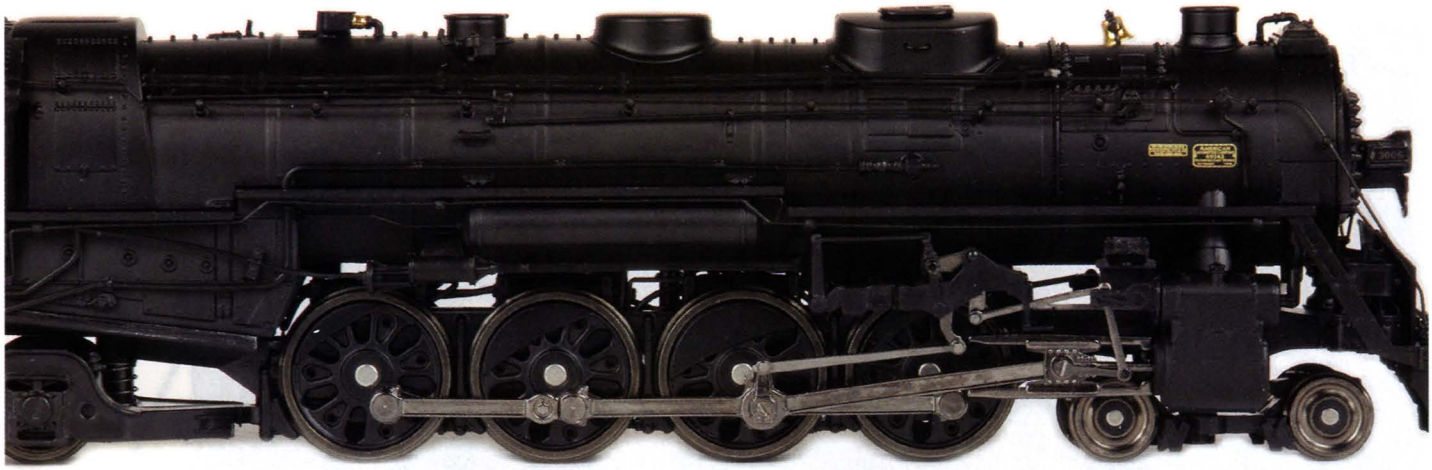
Mountains, in a geological sense, were not really a problem on the NYC, which was nicknamed the Water Level Route as its mainline to New York City followed the Hudson River, the Erie Canal, and the Lake Erie shoreline. Nevertheless, the railroad was in need of better-performing motive power on its increasingly longer and heavier fast freight trains. As the K-11-class Pacific's assigned to this duty continued to lag behind the timetable, the NYC's motive power management turned to Alco and its successful passenger-oriented 4-8-2 design.

In 1916, the NYC took delivery of its first 4-8-2. Its eight 69-inch-diameter drivers quickly proved that the 4-8-2 was as equally at home pulling fast freights as it was working on mountain-bound passenger trains, and the railroad had 185 4-8-2s

The modern Mohawk series as modeled by MTH includes the L3a, L3b, L3c, L4a, and L4b subclasses. Our review sample represented a dual-service L3a, number 3006, built by Alco in October 1940. The L3a class had roller bearings on all wheels, making it suitable for hauling passenger trains in a pinch, but lacked a booster engine on the trailing truck as found on its freight-only L3b and L3c brothers. Details are correct for an L3a Mohawk from production until just after World War Two when the L3 and L4 classes began receiving smoke deflectors or, as they were more commonly known, elephant ears, on their smokebox sides.

The model exhibits details galore with separately applied hand rails, coupler lift bar, train line air hose, LED-illuminated headlight and number boards, and all the steam, sand, water, electrical, and air lines visible on the prototype. Especially take note of the Alco builder's plates which, under magnification, read the construction number, 69343, and correct delivery date, October 1940, for our number 3006 sample. Also depicted appropriately are the rectangular-shaped Worthington SA feedwater heater atop the smokebox, compound air pumps behind the pilot deck shields, and see-through passenger-style pilot. Both the L3 and L4 classes were equipped with drop couplers, but MTH has provided a fixed working magnetic coupler allowing the modeler to double-head their Mohawks.

The tender on the Mohawk is equally well-detailed with real coal load, separately applied ladders, add-on hand rail, operating backup light, and coupler lift bar. Also note the Kadee-compatible knuckle coupler and the water fill hatch on the deck that allows access to the smoke unit and volume controls. Also visible on the deck are the curved top of the water scoop trough, which deflected the scooped water back down into the tender, and the square box that housed the Train Control equipment. Finally, note the stoker access hatch on the side of the tender beneath the lettering.



MTH's intricately detailed eight-coupled driver set is shown in this photo. Rods, valves, alligator type crossheads, and guides are all made of metal, the Baker gear frames are molded in black plastic, and the scale 69-inch diameter Boxpok drivers are see-though. The brake gear actually has been replicated in full with the shoes visible and the brake beams and linkage continuing on underneath the engine. All that's missing down here are the sanding lines!

on their roster, classed as L1a, L1b, L-1c, and L1d, by the time the country entered the First World War. While the reference to this new breed as Mountains did not seem at all appropriate to the NYC crews, the L class became known as Mohawks after the name of the NYC division on which the first NYC 4-8-2 was tested. An additional 300 Mohawks, classed L2a-L2d, were delivered by early 1930.

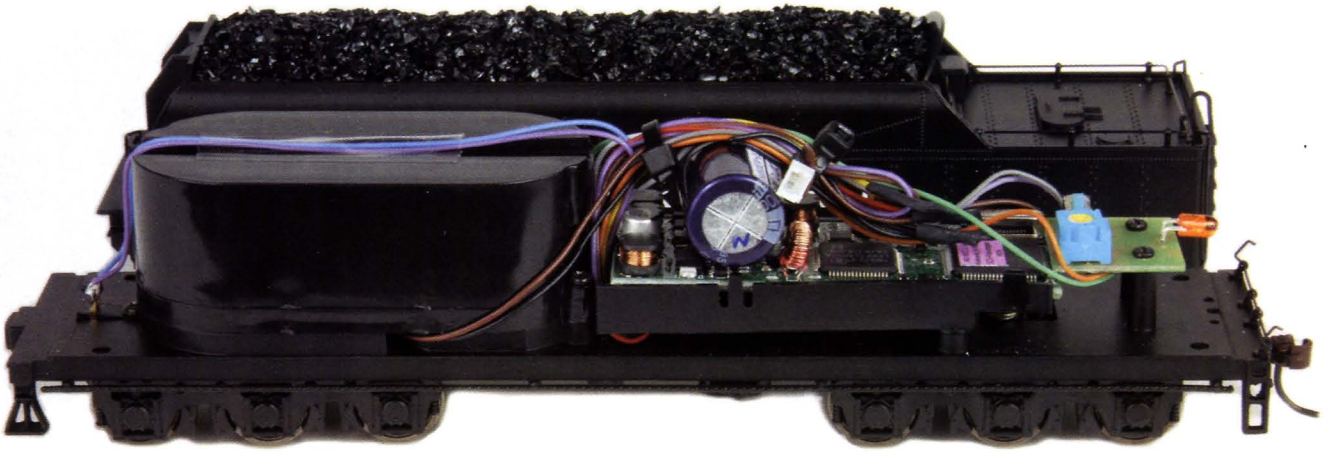
However, it is the more modern classes of Mohawks that are of specific interest to us in regard to the MTH offerings. As the country began to emerge from the Great Depression, the NYC once again felt the need for additional fast freight motive power, but this time with the potential use as backup passenger power too. This resulted in the delivery of 50 new L3 class 4-8-2s in late 1940 and early 1941. The first 25, classed L3a and numbered 3000 – 3024, were dual-service units erected by Alco and outfitted with roller bearings on all wheels for smoother operation at high speeds, Worthington SA feedwater heaters, and new larger tenders with a 15,500 gallon water and 43 ton coal capacity, as well as a water scoop beneath to take in water on the fly.

Likewise, the second group, classed L3b and numbered 3025 – 3049, also featured the new giant tenders, but were considered freight-only engines with standard bearings and tender truck boosters. Alco built the first ten, characterized by their Worthington feedwater heaters, and the remaining new engines came from Lima Locomotive Works and were equipped with Elesco feedwater heaters. An L3c freight-only class numbered 3050 – 3064 arrived in 1942, and followed the L3b design, but was exclusively built by Alco with Worthington feedwater heaters.

The L3 class featured a 250 pound boiler pressure, 25.5 inch x 30 inch cylinders, lightweight reciprocating parts, dynamic counter-balancing, Baker valve gear, and 69-inch drivers either of the Boxpok or Union Web Spoke design with spacing so that they could easily be swapped out with 72-inch drivers if the need arose. Combined, the characteristics of the newer design provided an almost 25 percent increase in drawbar horsepower over the older L2 class.

The pinnacle, though, of the Mohawk

Coupling the locomotive and tender together couldn't be easier thanks to MTH's unique drawbar design, which provides both the mechanical and electrical connection. Simply slide the pin on the bottom of the tender into the opening on the end of the drawbar. That's it! No unsightly or awkward wiring harness with which to fuss. Note the hinged tender apron complete with tread plate detail hanging down from the rear of the cab floor as well as the backhead detail and painted crew figures. What's more, this shot affords us a view of the wiper-style electrical pickups used on the tender truck wheels; the speaker grille is also visible.



The tender houses the brains of this operation in the form of the Proto-Sounds 3.0 and DCS circuitry. The sound system utilizes a single speaker, which lies face down in the forward deck of the tender floor and is covered from our view in this photo by the large black plastic box that acts as a speaker baffle.

class were the 25 L4a (numbered 3100 – 3124) and 25 L4b (3125 – 3149) engines constructed by Lima in 1942 – 1943. They adhered more closely to the fast freight-passenger service design of the L3a engines, but with the use of 72-inch diameter drivers of either Boxpok or Scullin Disc design and larger 26-inch x 30-inch cylinders being the major exceptions. Furthermore, the L4b class received multiple-bearing crossheads and their tenders were modified with even higher-speed rated water scoops. Later, the L4s, as well as the L3s, were outfitted with smoke deflectors further distinguishing their muscular and more modern appearance.

The dual-service nature of the L3a and L4 classes in particular proved their worth to the NYC during the following war years racking up thousands of miles hauling troop trains. Once only used on the NYC proper, the Mohawk class would eventually see service on many of the NYC's subsidiary lines especially after dieselization began. Doomed by the diesel-electric technology, the remnants of the class would make their last stand in late 1956 working the system's west end. Of the 600 total Mohawks once owned by the NYC, the largest group of 4-8-2s on any single US railroad, only two survive today as static remembrances of these once proud steeds.

MTH's Mohawk

For the HO-scale world though, the sights and sounds of a Mohawk alive and well are possible thanks to MTH Electric Trains. Generally, the Mohawk replica is pretty consistent with the other models MTH has offered to date: the Pennsy 4-6-2 K4s, the Erie 2-8-8-8-2 Triplex, and the Southern Pacific 4-8-4 GS4. To get better acquainted with this latest model, we'll start with its appearance.

All five versions of the Mohawk feature diecast metal boiler, cab, tender body, and frames offering the engine-tender duo a total weight exceeding two pounds. Molded-in details have been kept to a minimum, but those that are present, such as the hatches on the turret housing, the bands and jacket clamps on the boiler, and the riveted sidewalls of the tender, are crisp in appearance.

Enhancing these larger castings are a plethora of add-on plastic and metal parts, which comprise the bulk of all the plumbing and appliances (steam turbine, power reverse, feedwater heater, etc.), as well as including fine wire handrail, detailed backhead with hand-painted crew figures, sliding cab roof vents, cinder guards at the cab side windows, and realistic coal load in the tender. The main and side rods, crossheads, and valve gear, fabricated from blackened metal, also look convincing, as do the see-through Boxpok drivers.

Especially important are the asymmetrical details of the modern Mohawk, which often go unnoticed by railfans. Disregarding the appliances, the L3 and L4 classes had two distinctive qualities, which have been correctly captured on

A bare-naked lady! NYC Class L2d number 2933, one of only two surviving Mohawks, is currently undergoing cosmetic restoration at the Museum of Transport in St. Louis, Missouri and had been stripped of her boiler and cylinder jackets at the time this photo was taken on an early September day in 2008. The other example, L3a number 3001, is displayed at the New York Central Railroad Museum in Elkhart, Indiana.

The New York Central's L class Mohawk as rendered by MTH Electric Trains. It's a breed apart from other HO-scale steam locomotive models with its three different modes of operation and fan-driven smoke unit. At 15 inches long and over two pounds in weight, the model is a real handful, but still can negotiate tight 22-inch radius curves.

these models. The first is the double side windows on the fireman's side of the cab only: one doublewide sash and a single sash separated by a pillar. Both could be slid open and were equipped with armrests. The other detail is the stoker engine access hatch practically centered left to right on the fireman's side of the tender. Its location caused the road lettering to be applied higher on that side than the other.

All these characteristics come together to form an overall accurate model of the modern Mohawk class exhibiting dimensions within a scale inch or so of the prototype's recorded measurements. This includes the overall wheelbase of the engine, the tender truck's wheelbase, driver diameter and spacing (for the L3a class), height of locomotive over stack, tender frame length, and, well, you get the picture; it easily meets current model railroaders' expectations.

At this point I must make note, however, that we did not sample all five subclasses of the MTH Mohawk and cannot comment regarding the accuracy of the manufacturer when modeling the L3b, L3c, L4a, and L4b versions. On the other hand, I can attest to the fact that the L3a described herein is correctly reproduced as apparent by the presence of the Worthington SA feedwater heater, 69-inch diameter drivers, and lack of booster engine on the tender truck.

Our L3a sample represents number 3006 built by Alco at its Schenectady, New York plant in October of 1940. Again, consistent with past offerings, the decoration of the Mohawk was excellent, decked out in a smooth, satin black finish with sharp, opaque white lettering. The etched-metal number plate and New York Central blue oval hung beneath the headlight are well done and completely readable, as are the fantastic and correct Alco rectangular builder's plates on the sides of the smokebox. Finally, as stated earlier, the fireman's tender side lettering is correctly raised above the stoker engine access hatch while the other side's lettering remains at the regular side height.

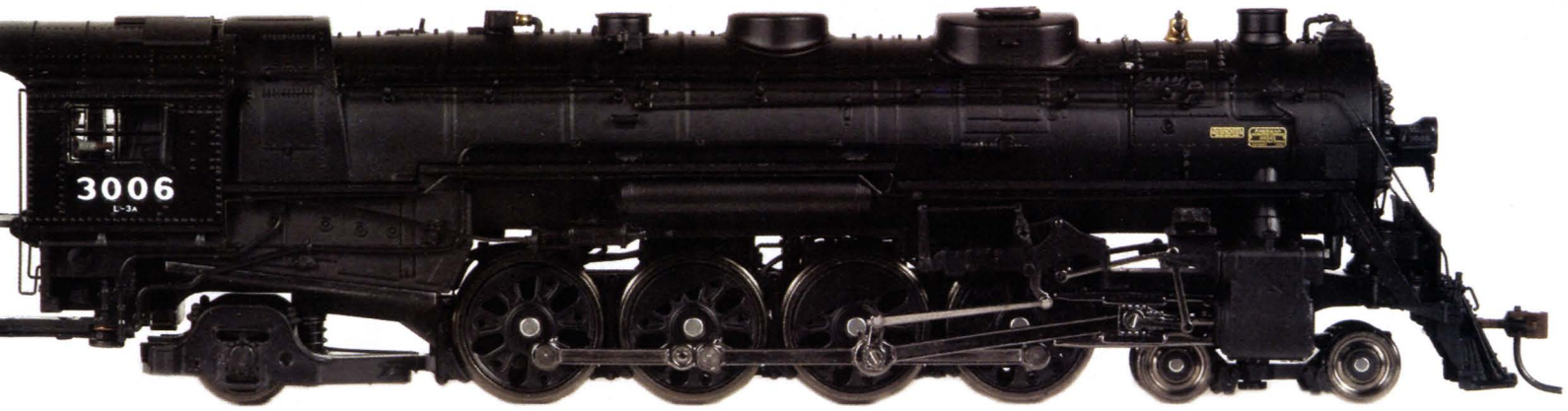
The Mechanics of the Mohawk

Mechanically speaking, the MTH Mohawk is consistent with their past HO-scale models as well. A can motor with flywheel powers the 4-8-2 and, in this case, is geared to the axle of the third pair of drivers, which also happen to be outfitted with traction tires (a driver set without traction tires and nut-driver are included for those who object to the use of traction tires). Engine and tender are coupled through MTH's exclusive drawbar design that incorporates both electrical and mechanical connections. Therefore, no cumbersome-to-connect and unsightly looking wiring harness is necessary. Hurray! The only drawback to this arrangement is that no provisions are made for closer coupling of the pair for those modelers using wider curves than 22-inch radius.

Furthermore, LEDs are used in the directionally controlled headlight and tender backup light as well as for illuminating the cab. The eight drivers are all flanged, sprung, and have some side-to-side play, offering the locomotive a minimum operating radius of 22 inches. Every wheel on the engine and tender is blackened metal and meets RP25 standards plus they were all properly gauged when I checked them with an NMRA Standards Gauge. The drive wheels and tender truck wheels serve as electrical pickups and proved adequate as such through our testing on various track geometries and turnouts from code 100 down to code 70 rail. Drawbar pull was a rather average 4.2 ounces despite the use of traction tires, but at 16 volts, this figure rose to an impressive 7.1 ounces.

Also packaged with the 4-8-2 is a pair of operating magnetic couplers molded in brown plastic, which are to be installed by the consumer on the tender and on the front pilot. However, I would point out that both our Editor, John Sipple, in his review of the MTH GS4 model (September 2008) and I have found these plastic couplers over time to be less than satisfactory in performance and suggest the modeler replace them with more substantial metal couplers such as those produced by Kadee.

Finally, like all the MTH HO-scale products to date, the Mohawk is equipped with a fan-driven smoke unit. Its operation is electronically incorporated with the ProtoSound 3.0 system to puff in sync with the motion and sound of the model. While this unique animation of MTH headlines the list of features the company brings to the HO-scale market, it's not for everyone and a number of experienced modelers have questioned its inclusion on these relatively accurately portrayed renderings. Personally, having a model railroading background that includes tinplate trains, the operating smoke unit seems like a clever feature to include in 1/87-scale products. If you disagree with me and find it to be more of an annoyance, that is okay, too. The smoke unit can be turned off and its apparatus does not affect the appearance of the model. Just don't let this feature discourage you from taking a look at this fine scale model.



The Mohawk's Tri-Mode Operating System

Like any other MTH HO-scale locomotive, operation is pretty straightforward thanks to the ProtoSound 3.0 electronics, which can be operated with analog Direct Current (DC), Digital Command Control (DCC), and through MTH's proprietary Digital Command System (DCS). As soon as the locomotive is placed on the rails and powered up, the PS 3.0 system intuitively knows which method of operation is being used.

For DC, the sound and lights come on at an application of about 7 volts, which is high but in line with other makes of DC/DCC-sound equipped models. At startup the whine of the steam turbine can be heard, after which the incidental audio of a steam engine idling on the tracks is experienced as smoke wisps from the exhaust stack, the headlight glows dimly, and a cab light shines brightly for the crew. Just advance the throttle and the headlight brightens as the locomotive moves out and white smoke vigorously puffs from the stack.

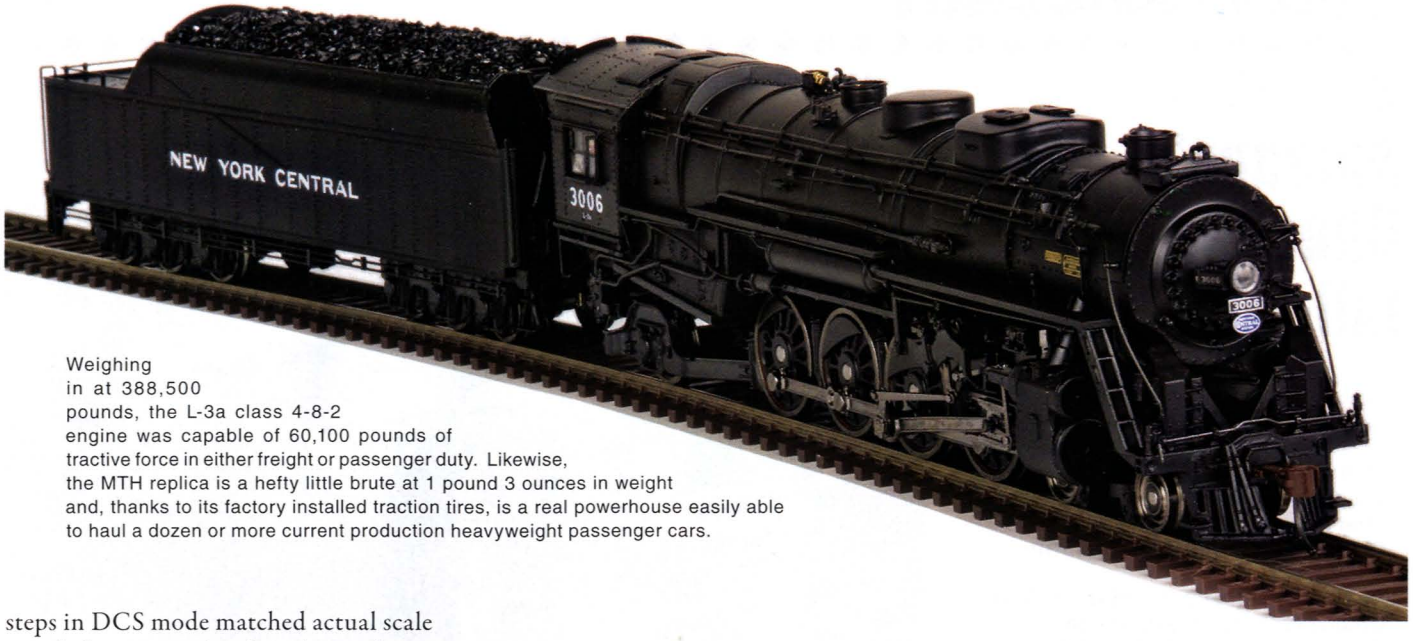
Operation was smooth with our MRC Tech 4 power pack with speed ranging from 4 scale miles per hour to about 71 scale miles per hour at 16 volts — PS 3.0 equipped models have a maximum operating voltage of 24 volts. As the drivers rotate more rapidly, smoke continues to flow generously from the stack with the proper four chuffs emanating from the sound system's speaker housed in the tender. Speeding up, then slowing down quickly engages squealing brake sounds automatically. Unfortunately, as I have noted in the past, the PS 3.0 system doesn't offer the DC operator the ability to activate the whistle or horn sounds with a standard transformer; the purchase of a DCS Commander is the only resolution. The volume in this mode can be adjusted by way of a control under the tender water hatch where the smoke unit's on/off switch is also located.

In contrast, DCC offers access to just about every feature the PS 3.0 system has to offer. There are 28 functions in all, but with our Digitrax Zephyr DCC setup, I could only test functions F0 – F8 (headlight, bell, momentary whistle, startup/shutdown, Passenger Announcements, all lights on/off, engine sounds, volume, and smoke). Fortunately, DCC manufactures such as MRC are starting to produce controllers with the F0 – F28 function ability. Again, operation of the 4-8-2 was smooth in this mode and with speed steps set at 128, the Mohawk inched along at less than 2 miles per hour to a maximum of 72 miles per hour. The sounds were convincing as always. Furthermore, there are ten Configuration Variables that can be adjusted on the model including addressing and setting the acceleration/deceleration rates.

If you have MTH's DCS Remote or Commander, then the sky's the limit as far operating the Mohawk goes. One exclusive function of DCS is the quillable whistle feature that allows the thumb wheel throttle on either the Remote or Commander to change the pitch and duration of the whistle, offering the operator the ability to create their own unique whistle signature. The incremental speed

With its quality flywheel-equipped can motor, electronic speed control, and sprung drivers, the MTH Mohawk tracks very well even on those tight 22-inch radius curves and code 70 rail. The on-board command control circuitry provides the operator with three different methods of operation intuitively: Analog Direct Current, Digital Command Control, and MTH's proprietary Digital Command System. However, no matter which mode you choose with which to operate this model, you'll find it to be a very smooth performer.

3006
NEW YORK CENTRAL



Weighing in at 388,500 pounds, the L-3a class 4-8-2 engine was capable of 60,100 pounds of tractive force in either freight or passenger duty. Likewise, the MTH replica is a hefty little brute at 1 pound 3 ounces in weight and, thanks to its factory installed traction tires, is a real powerhouse easily able to haul a dozen or more current production heavyweight passenger cars.

steps in DCS mode matched actual scale speeds from 2 to 74 scale miles per hour. One final note: when testing the PFA or Passenger Freight Announcement feature, our sample locomotive initiated the sequence to the voice of the conductor calling out the arrival of the Knickerbocker implying the number 3006 has been reassigned from its usual fast freight duties to emergency passenger service on the old New York City to Boston route.

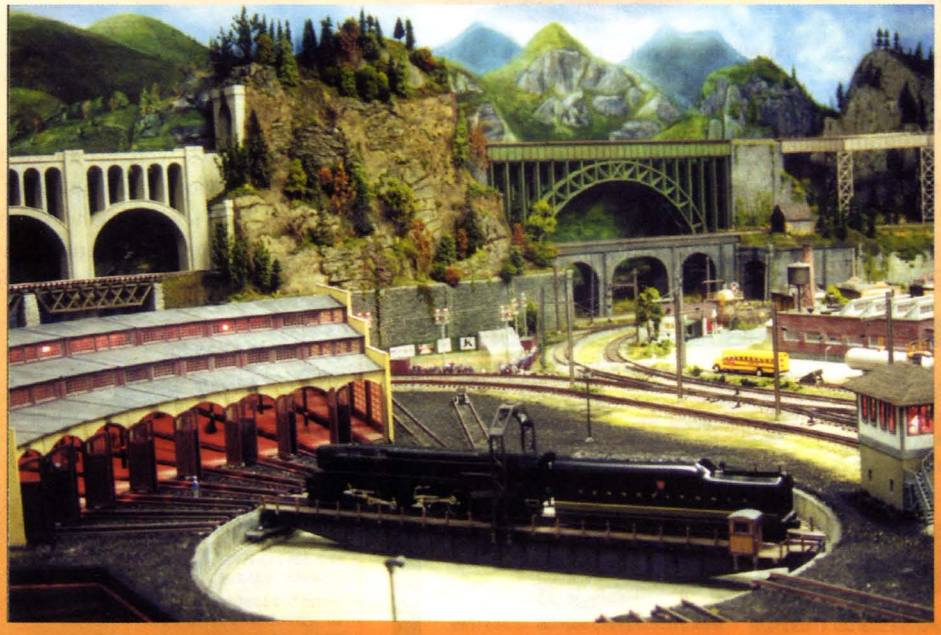
A New Breed of Scale Motive Power

MTH Electric Trains is taking an aggressive stance when it comes to the HO market. They've promised a whole stable full of new locomotives as well as rolling stock for 2009 and, if they're anything like what we have been witnessing here at *Model Railroad News*, the company is certainly not taking any shortcuts when it comes to research and development. The Mohawk is a top-notch model that brings all the majesty, might, and muscle of the prototype back from the clutches of history, albeit in miniature form. It definitely represents a new breed of horsepower for the HO modeler's steam roster.

Your Dream Layout can be a Reality!

Museum Quality Custom Model Railroad Builders

Catering Exclusively to the Discriminating Enthusiast



SMARTT

Scale Models, Arts, & Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 600505
N. Miami Beach,
Florida 33160

Tel. 305-949-1706
Fax 305-947-7458

from N Scale to G Scale . . .
We Do It All!

Home Page
www.smarttinc.com

Train Layouts
www.smarttRR.com

Discover the excitement of a *SMARTT* professionally designed and built layout that will deliver a lifetime of pleasure.

REVIEW HO

Athearn's Checker is a full-fare ride

Review and Photos by Bill Cawthon except as noted.

1956 Checker A8 taxi, injection-molded plastic, ready-to-run
First release (in stores now)
Green and yellow (#26371), MSRP: $12.98
Red & yellow (#26372), MSRP: $12.98
Green (#26373), MSRP: $12.98
Black & yellow (#26374), MSRP: $12.98
Second release (due January 2009)
New York Yellow Cab (#26375), MSRP: $12.98
Red Cab Taxi (#26376), MSRP: $12.98
Diamond Cab Company (#26377), MSRP: $12.98
Checker Taxi Co., Orange (#26378), MSRP: $12.98

Athearn Trains
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
310-763-7140 • Fax: 310-763-7449
www.athearn.com

The Athearn model is based on a real 1957 Checker A8 restored and owned by Joe Fay. In addition to his interest in restoring Checkers and other cars, Joe is also a very talented modeler in HO scale. Top photo courtesy of Joe Fay.

CONSIDERING how common they were at train stations and on city streets, I have always been surprised at the lack of ready-to-run taxicab models, especially the Checker that came to typify the image of the American cab for much of the last half of the Twentieth Century.

Athearn has now delivered a model of the Checker A8, the first model produced in the now-familiar body style that remained in production from 1956 to 1982. The Athearn model was announced in February of last year, and deliveries began last summer. A second release was announced in July with delivery planned for January 2009.

Checker taxis were produced by the Checker Motors Company of Kalamazoo, Michigan. Checker history as an automotive brand began when Morris Markin, a clothier from

• BUSCH • LILIPUT • GRAHAM FARISH • BRANCH-LINE • ROCO • MERTEN • PECO • WIKING • XURON • PREISER • HERPA •
IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF WORLD CLASS MODELS
NEW FROM BUSCH
Ford Yellow Cab 49022 $15.99
AA Ford Campbell's Soup 47724 $16.99
WWII Me109 25001 $36.99
1:87 HO Scale
WWII Horch Staff Car 41310 $17.99
WWII Mercedes Staff Car 41423 $18.99
WWII VW Afrika Korp Staff Car 42768 $17.99
Models 11 Importers & Distributors of World Class Models
www.models11.com
Phone: 210-568-9271
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
• MODEL POWER • PROMOTEX • TRIDENT • BACHMANN CHINESE • NOCH • VOLLMER • CIRCUITRON • BRAWA • RICKO •

All Roads Lead to
Brasseur
ELECTRIC TRAINS
Your K-Line Parts & Service Center
410 Court St.
Saginaw, MI 48602
Ph: 989-793-4753
Fax: 989-793-2509
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30
www.brasseurelectrictrains.com
or www.traindoctor.com
We Stock All Major Brands!
Over 30 years of Lionel service and sales
Bob and Dean invite you to visit their store in Saginaw, Michigan. Just 90 miles north of Detroit, just off I-75

Athearn's new Checker A8 cab fills a real void in the HO vehicle fleet. The Checker A8 and its successors became the image of the American taxi for decades and no railroad station from the mid-1950s to the 1970s should be without at least one.

Chicago who had made a tidy sum supplying uniforms to the U.S. Army in World War I, loaned $15,000 to Abe Lomberg, the owner of the Lomberg Auto Body Manufacturing Company in Joliet. Lomberg made bodies for Commonwealth Motors, also of Joliet, which added them to its chassis and marketed them as taxicabs under the Mogul brand. The post-war recession of 1920-21 hurt sales and soon the body business wasn't producing enough revenue to keep up the payments on the loan. Lomberg defaulted, leaving Markin with the company.

Things were also looking bad for Commonwealth Motors, though a large order from the Checker Taxi Company of Chicago kept the company afloat for a while. The one-shot order wasn't enough to keep the company going and, late in 1921, Commonwealth declared bankruptcy.

In the meantime, Markin, a very shrewd businessman, had taken steps to protect his investment. In late 1920, when the order from Checker was received, he had already reorganized the Lomberg Body Company into the Markin Body Company. After Commonwealth went belly-up, Markin offered to exchange shares in the Markin Body Corporation for the assets of the defunct automaker. As it was the best, and possibly only, offer the receivers got, it was accepted. In May of 1922, Markin merged the companies as the Checker Cab Manufacturing Company.

Checker initially built both Mogul cabs and Commonwealth passenger cars but Markin decided Checker's future was in producing taxis and dropped the Commonwealth line. It was no big deal as the Mogul Checker cabs were just Commonwealth cars with heavy-duty suspensions and clutches. Markin added a checkerboard pattern to the car's beltline and logo, installed checkerboard lenses on the running lights, and introduced the Checker Model C taxi on June 18, 1922.

Markin relocated Checker manufacturing to the former Dort Automobile factory in Kalamazoo, Michigan in April 1923. The first Michigan-built Checker cab rolled off the line on July 15 that year.

In the years between 1923 and 1956, Checker cabs went through numerous changes and grew in popularity. In 1954, Checker vehicles accounted for three-quarters of the taxicabs in New York City.

1956 was the year Checker introduced the A8, the first car with the styling we today associate with the company and the prototype for the Athearn model.

The Checker A8 was designed to meet New York City's new 120-inch wheelbase regulation. Among its new features were Checker's first independent front suspension, power steering, and power brakes. There was also completely redesigned body that included easily removed and repaired fenders and door skins. Available options included an automatic transmission, a power driver's seat, and a remote opening passenger-side rear door to allow the cabbie to pick up a fare without leaving his seat. The A8 was built from 1956 to 1958 and production totaled 9,997 cars.

Software for Model Railroaders

Handy Converter

- Scale conversion, metric conversion
- Grades, speed, wire size & more!

Fast Clock

- Up to 24 times faster than real-time

www.StansTrains.com Click Software

Plan Your Next Model Railroad with a Solid Foundation

CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO., INC.

Resilient roadbed offering a solid foundation to lay track

FOR SAMPLE KIT:

East of Rockies
Send $11 to address below • Specify gauge

West of Rockies
Send $9 to address below • Specify gauge

CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO. INC.
www.calroadbed.com

VOICE: 530.347.9783 • FAX: 530.347.9796
E-mail: calroadbedcoinc@yahoo.com
3568 Balls Ferry Road • Cottonwood, CA 96022

RED CABOOSE

HO Scale
Coming Soon & In Stock

RR-32562 CSXT CSX Coil Car

RR-34551 PFE 'Black Patch' Mechanical Reefer

RTR Item #	Description
RR-32548	BNSF Coil Car, different hoods, 12 new rd #'s, **In Stock**
RR-32560	CSXT Coil Car, round blue hood w/Chessie & angled yellow hood w/CSX*
RR-32561	CSXT Coil Car, 2 round blue hoods with CSX*
RR-32562	CSXT Coil Car, round yellow C&O hood w/Chessie, 1 blue angled B&O hood w/Chessie*
RR-34435	NP Post '42 yellow reefer, 12 new road #'s, *Avaliable Late December*
RR-34521	PFE 57' Mech. Reefer w/ black patch' 12 rd #'s Hydra-Cushion Underframe, **
RR-34551	PFE 57' Mech. Reefer w/ black patch' 12 rd #'s, Keystone Underframe, **
RR-35018	D&RGW 'steel side' 'Beet' gon, 12 new rd #'s, **In Stock**
RR-38098	SP Post '52 '37 AAR sq. corner post, boxcar, 12 new rd. #'s, *Avaliable Late December*
RR-39004	SP stock car, post '52* scheme with extended letter board 12 rd #'s, **In Stock**
RR-39009	NWP stock car pre '46 scheme w/12* rd #'s, **In Stock**

* CSXT cars, 4 new rd #'s each, limited qty of each type, due late December

** **Available January 2009**

Products bearing D&RGW, PFE, SP and NWP are trademarks used under license from the Union Pacific Railroad Company.
CSXT licensing. Products bearing CSX, CSXT, B&O, C&O, Chessie & the Kitty emblem are trademarks and used under license by CSX.

Visit Our Website at: WWW.RED-CABOOSE.COM For a Complete Listing of All Red Caboose Products

P.O.Box 220 • La Salle, CO 80645 • Ph: 970-284-6830 • Fax: 970-284-6812 • email: Stacktalk@aol.com

The models are nicely painted in typical taxi liveries and feature lots of nice detailing. Athearn even remembered to add the trunk-mounted mini-billboard advertising sign taxi operators added to get extra revenue from their fleets.

The Athearn model is based on a real 1957 Checker A8 with Dri-Ver-Matic transmission restored and owned by Joe Fay of Chicago, Illinois. In fact, the No. 26373 model is a reproduction of Joe's car. Joe is an authority on Checkers and a past president of the Checker Car Club of America.

The Athearn cab is a nice model that scales out well compared to the specs for the full-size version. All the details are there, from an accurate reproduction of the rooftop sign to the advertising sign mounted on the rear deck, a common feature on taxicabs that is often omitted by other model manufacturers. The interior includes the jump seats that allowed the A8 to carry up to five passengers in the rear compartment.

The one detail that was out of place was the rearview mirror. Instead of being mounted on the top of the driver's side fender, it is stuck on the hood. I am sure this position is easier on the assemblers and less prone to damage, but in its current position, it's mostly useful for giving the driver a dandy view of himself.

Another thing I noticed is the steering wheel, which looks like it would be more at home on the deck of a sailing ship. However, I don't have a handy Checker steering wheel with which to compare it and I remember that steering wheels were rather large in the pre-power-steering days, so it might well be accurate.

As we have come to expect from Athearn, the tooling is nice and sharp and captures the distinctive look of the real car. The assembly on our samples was very good. The headlights feature chrome bezels with clear inserts for a very realistic appearance.

Paint is good, too; smoothly applied and the areas where different colors met were sharply defined with no bleeding. However, there were a couple of areas on some of the samples where the paint masks were off ever so slightly. I hate to mention this as the gaps were small and taxi paint schemes can be difficult to precisely reproduce on a mass-produced small-scale model. To be honest, once the models are on your layout, the tiny gaps won't be noticeable and the cars will look fine.

The pad printing was very good; even very fine lettering was readable and sharp and I found no problems with show-through.

If your layout is set in the years from the late Transition Era to the end of the 1960s, a line of Athearn Checkers will look great outside your train station as they drop off passengers or wait on their next fare. The A8 was only in production for two years, but Checkers were legendary for racking up the miles so it wouldn't be out of place to see an A8 still working when Amtrak took over most of the passenger service in the U.S.

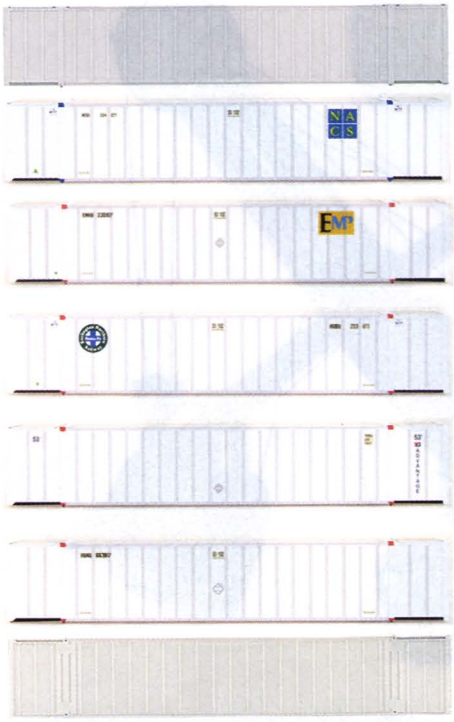
LIGHT WORKS USA™
By Miller Engineering
NEW Animated Billboard!!
UNION STATION
TRAVEL by TRAIN
Denver's historic Union Station train station located at 1701 Wynkoop Street. The station first opened in 1881 and the iconic "UNION STATION Travel by Train" sign was added in 1952. Comes complete with stainless steel photo etched supports for added realism. This is a limited production sign.
Copyright 2008 by Miller Engineering
Miller Engineering
PO Box 282 New Canaan CT 06840
Tel. 203-595-0619 Fax 203-322-6116
www.microstru.com
#3881- Price $49.95 HO/O scales, Size 2.05" T x 5.13" W
Please add $7.50 S&H
See your dealer first, if not in stock, order direct.
28 page full color catalog $4.00. (free with order)

BE PART OF THE ROLLING REVOLUTION!
REBOXX WHEELS
800-935-2195 www.reboxx.com

Whistle Stop Trains
Your Complete Model Railroad Store
All Scales — Z through G
New and Used
We Buy and Consign Collections
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday
11724 SE Division Street • Portland, OR 97266
Phone: 503-761-1822 • Fax: 503-761-1861
Web Site: wsor.com

Seven Hyundai containers released from Intermountain

HO — Intermountain has released seven 53-foot Hyundai containers. Each decorated container is available in a 3-pack with multiple roadnumbers, sharp painting, and lettering. The undecorated containers are also available in 3-packs.



The undecorated (#30600) container is based on Hyundai's early version of the next generation container for the North American Intermodal market. NACS (#30601) is painted white with the blue and yellow logo on the side. Trailer Bridge (#30602) is white with the white and red logo and black lettering. EMP (#30603) is white with the yellow, black, and blue EMP herald painted on the sides. Hub Group (#30604) is white with a blue and black BNSF cross herald on the sides. Hub Group (#30605) is white with black reporting marks and a Hub Group logo on the end. Undecorated (#30650) is the late version of the company's next generation container for the North American Intermodal market. The suggested retail price is $26.95 per pack.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax: 303-772-8534; E-mail: intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com

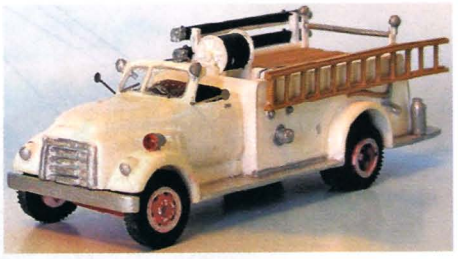
New Cat 272C Skid Steer Loader from Norscot

1:32 — Norscot has released a diecast model of the Cat 272C Skid Steer Loader, one of the new "C" series machines from Caterpillar. The model features three interchangeable work tools — pallet forks, grapple bucket, and general-purpose bucket, articulated arms and coupler, rolling wheels with authentic tire tread patterns, the latest Power Edge trade dress graphics, and visible cab detail.

The loader (#55167) measures 4-7/8-inches by 2 inches by 2 3/4 inches (12.38 by 5.08 by 6.99 cm). The suggested retail price is $27.95.

Norscot Group, 1000 West Donges Bay Rd, Mequon, WI 53092; 800-653-3313; Fax: 800-653-4904; E-mail: norscot@norscot.com; www.norscot.com

New GMC LaFrance pumpers from Sylvan



HO — Sylvan has released two new 1950-53 GMC-LaFrance pumpers. The pumpers come as an open cab (#V-083) that is painted white, and a closed cab (#V-084) painted red. These fire trucks can be placed on almost any layout, and will help keep your neighborhood safe.

The trucks retail for $29.95 each.

Sylvan Scale Models, 32229 Sylvan Road RR 2, Parkhill, ON N0M 2K0; Cananda519 294-6601; Fax: 519-294-0123; E-mail: office@sylvan.isp.ca; www.isp.on.ca/sylvan

New Cat P5000 Lift Truck

1:25 — Norscot has released a new Cat P5000 Lift Truck model. The details include adjustable and removable forks, three-position mast that raises and lowers, rolling wheels with authentic tire tread patterns, rear-wheel steering, detailed operator's compartment, and propane tank.

The lift truck (#55223) measures 5-5/8 inches by 1-3/4 inches by 3-1/4 inches (14.29 by 4.45 by 8.26-centimeters). The suggested retail price is $37.95.

Norscot Group, 1000 West Donges Bay Rd, Mequon, WI 53092; 800-653-3313; Fax: 800-653-4904; E-mail: norscot@norscot.com; www.norscot.com

New Bucyrus-Erie cable shovel and hoe

1:50 — EMD Models has released a Bucyrus-Erie 22-B cable shovel, and a Bucyrus 22-B cable hoe. The original 22-B machine was built in several plants worldwide, from 1937 to 1976. The model was built after the 1957 machine.

Some of the features of the models are: diecast metal details, working individual linked metal tracks, handrails on cabin and boom, operating drums for hoist, crowd, and boom, opening trip door, opening engine doors, detailed operators cab and engine, removable catwalks, vintage specification booklet, authentic "Bucyrus-Erie" nameplates, and a colorful collectors box for each version. The cable shovel (#EMDT001) and cable hoe (#EMDT002) retail for $179.95 each.

Buffalo Road Imports, 10120 Main St, Clarence, NY 14031; 716-759-7451; Fax: 716-759-7462; E-mail: sales@ConstructionScaleModels.com; www.constructionscalemodels.com

EMD Models' new Bucyrus-Erie 22-B Cable Shovel and Hoe models the 1957-era prototype, and features multiple moving parts. The models are sold through Construction Scale Models.

Orders ONLY: 800-672-8762

Eastern-Hometown-Oregon-Red Ball-Tichy-City Classics

We stock: Bethlehem Car-Cannonball-Central Vly-CMA-DSP

Last of the First

When gas was 29.9c. — the first plastic HO car kit was 89c.

Now: Last run of the historic PS1 kit is $10.95 for 2 undec Cannonball boxcars.

Limited...while they last!

Red Ball Closeouts

Monsanto Acid Tank: $22.50

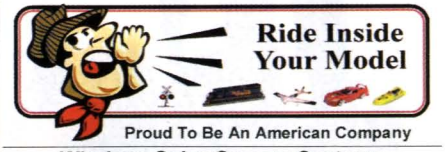
Scratch/Bash Car Parts Grab Bag: $19.50($50+value)

FOR MORE CLEARANCE ITEMS-SSAE or visit our website YARDSALE page.

US/Can shipping $8 • Indiana add 7% ST

www.mrrwarehouse.com

Box 411 • Roanoke, IN 46783



Ride Inside Your Model

Proud To Be An American Company

Wireless Color Camera Systems

Fits On Any Scale "Z" To "G"

300 foot + Range

12 Month Warranty

Professional Custom Installation Available

Complete Systems Start At $99.95

Tech Support Help Line

7 days a week

9:00AM—9:00PM EST

570-620-9080

Works With DCS, TMCC, & DCC

Customer Satisfaction Is Our Number One Goal

Wireless Micro Color Cam System

SJT Enterprises P.O. Box 753 Bartonsville, PA 18321

http://www.WirelessMicroColorCam.com

HO-scale Special/Limited Runs of Athearn Products

Available ONLY from WPG Enterprises, LLC

Stock #	Description	Price
99235	54′ FMC 3-Bay covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99236	3-Bay Pullman-Standard covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99243	40′ container, 3-pk, APL, steel, one container nbr	$21.95
99244	20′ container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99245	20′ container, 3-pk, APL, large logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99246	40′ container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$21.95
99260	45′ container, 3-pk, Evergreen, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99295	20′ container, 3-pk, US military, 3 container nbrs	$17.95
99303	45′ container, 3-pk, MOL, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99315	40′ container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$21.95
99316	45′ container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$24.95

WPG Enterprises, LLC

1851 Jadwin Av #322 • Richland, WA 99354

E-mail: wpgenter@yahoo.com

Orders/Questions: Call 509-521-6566

On-line Ordering: http://stores.ebay.com/WPGE-Junction

C49 Transit motor coaches from Wheels of Time

N — Wheels of Time has announced the upcoming release of the C49 Transit Motor Coach. Built from the 1950s to February 1960, the bus was in service till the 1970s.

The bus will be offered as a one-door suburban or a two-door city version, depending on the prototype. It will be available in ten paint schemes with authentic bus numbers and three unlettered painted options. It features full interior, changeable destination signs, and window glazing.

The fully lettered and painted buses to be offered are: Ave. B and East Broadway, for New York City, Montreal Transportation Commission, San Francisco Municipal Railway, Milwaukee & Suburban Transport Corp., Seattle Transit System, Los Angeles Transit Lines, Chicago Transit Authority, St. Louis Public Service, Pacific Greyhound Lines, and Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority "T."

Wheels of Time's upcoming C49 Transit Motor Coach is expected to ship in March 2009. Artwork shown.

The estimated delivery time is March through April 2009. Visit the company's web site for ordering and pricing information.

Wheels of Time, P.O. Box 846, Mountain View, CA 94042-0846; Fax: 866-737-9654; E-mail: talk2us@wheelsotime.com; www.wheelsotime.com

New containers from Deluxe Innovations

N — Deluxe Innovations has released a new 20-foot smooth side refrigerator container, a BNSF Maxi-Stack IV well car, a Hyundai, and a TIP 48-foot trailer.

A new 20-foot smooth side refrigerator container is now available. The new container body style is an ISO standard height container with a reefer unit in the nose. These containers are seen around the world transporting temperature sensitive cargoes. The first run will consist of four 2-packs in Maersk Sealand (#30011), Orient Overseas Container Line or OOCL (#30021), P&O/Nedlloyd (#30031), and ANL Container Line (#30041). This new body style is being produced in conjunction with an Australian dealer and will not be available directly from DeLuxe Innovations in Australia. Contact Deluxe if you need contact information for sales in Australia. Each 2-pack retails for $12.95.

The release of the BNSF Maxi-Stack IV well car has been announced. The cars are made up of 3 wells each able to handle a container up to 53 feet long. Details will be separately applied plastic and metal parts. The cars (#350201 & #350202) will retail for $69.95 each.

A TIP 48-foot trailer on the Micro-Trains body is now available with a silver roof. The trailers (#710913 & #710914) will retail for $14.95 each.

Deluxe Innovations, 9 Whippany Rd Unit 10, Whippany, NJ 07981-1540; 973-887-3919; Fax: 973-887-5123; E-mail: info@deluxeinnovations.com; www.deluxeinnovations.com

Motive Power, Rolling stock, Structure
SCALE PLANS
Send $2.00 for your catalog!
Underground Railway Press
PO Box 814MW
Brevard, NC 28712-0814

Hobby Crafts N More
Your virtual "Mom & Pop" shop
Accessories & Rolling Stock • Z Bend Wiring Harness Kits
N, HO, Specializing in Z-scale & Narrow-Gauge Trains
Personal, small shop service on an international scale
Email: hobbycraftsnmore@aol.com
www.hobbycraftsnmore.com

Get Champ's Final Catalog
Champ... decals, and much more!
www.minot.com/~champ
New HO & O Catalog, $6.00 direct from Champ!
Champion Decal Co., PO Box 1178L, Minot, ND 58702
701-852-4938 * 701-852-9429 (fax)

TRAINPARTY.com
Train Theme Party Supplies, Toys & Gifts
All Aboard!
For Birthday Fun

Plates, Napkins, Cups & more
Many Train Themes Including
Thomas the Tank Engine Partyware
Train Cake Pans, Cookies & Decor
Train Engineer Costumes, Hats, Whistles
Kids Books, Videos, Games & Puzzles
Thomas Toys, Games, Puzzles & Dinnerware
Train Ride-on Toys, Furniture, etc.
Train Pinatas, Toys & Gifts
Train Party Ideas

FREE SHIPPING
On All Orders
Over $75
800.761.4294 / 714.882.4130
www.TrainParty.com
Train Party is a division of TrainWeb, Inc.

REVIEW N

Also Available for HO

The Wheels on the Bus Go Round and Round! Animation for Your Layout

Review and Photos by Phil Scandura

Car System Starter Set with Wiking Bus, MSRP: $207.99

Faller GmbH
D-78148 Gütenbach/Schwarzwald
Germany
www.Faller.de

Faller makes it easy to add animated vehicles to your N-scale layout. The Faller Car System starter set shown here includes everything you need to add animation to your streets. The starter set comes with one vehicle, a charging unit, steel guide wire, road-building compound and color, electromagnetic "stop station," and full instructions.

WHEN our first child was born, my wife, an elementary school teacher, seemed to have the perfect kid's song for every occasion. One of the first songs I remember is "The Wheels on the Bus." Once you've heard it, you never forget it; like riding a bicycle. I'll spare you the song lesson today, but ask your grandchildren the next time they visit.

Years later we would take a family trip to Legoland California, a magical theme park built out of Lego bricks. My favorite spot in the entire park is "Miniland USA," an attraction which includes reproductions of various cities around the United States, constructed of 20 million Lego bricks in 1:20 scale. Traveling throughout Miniland are Lego model trains and vehicles. The trains run on tracks, of course, but the vehicles navigate the streets on their own with no visible means of guidance. They are a treat to watch, traveling along city streets and county roads. I wondered how they worked and how could I do the same thing on my home layout?

Frankly, the principle behind them is pretty simple. Each vehicle contains a rechargeable battery, motor, and magnetic steering system that follows a steel wire buried in the road surface. Remember that Miniland is built to 1:20 scale, so there's lots of room inside a vehicle to fit a battery, motor, etc. But what about doing the same in N scale?

The Faller "Car System"

Thanks to Faller it's relatively easy to add animated trucks and buses to your N-scale layout. Called the Faller "Car System," these miniature vehicles operate in a similar fashion to the much larger Legoland vehicles. Each Faller vehicle contains a rechargeable battery, mini can-motor, magnetic steering system, power switch, and charging socket. Riding on rubber tires, the front axle steers the vehicle using a strong magnet mounted on the steering linkage. The magnet follows the steel guide wire that the modeler conceals within the road surface. There are different ways of concealing this wire that we'll discuss later in the review.

Also inside the vehicle is a miniature magnetic reed switch that, when activated, causes the vehicle to stop. For those not familiar with reed switches, they operate like a basic on-off, single-pole-single-throw toggle switch. The contacts are magnetic and when placed in a magnetic field, they either open or close depending upon the design. The Faller vehicles have normally closed reed switches that are wired in series with the power switch. When you turn on the power, the motor propels the vehicle along the wire. By placing an electromagnet under the road surface at strategic locations, you can stop the vehicle by activating the electromagnet. As the vehicle approaches the active electromagnet the reed switch in the vehicle is forced open, interrupting the power to the motor and causing the vehicle to stop. Once the electromagnet is turned off, the reed switch closes and the vehicle starts moving again. Using this basic approach, Faller has designed traffic controller modules that can regulate the flow of traffic on your model streets.

Starter Set Components

Basic starter sets include everything you need to add animation to your streets. The starter set comes with one vehicle, a charging unit, steel guide wire, road-building compound and color, electromagnetic "stop station," and full instructions in both German and English. The vehicle included with our starter set is a Mercedes-Benz O305 postal bus, measuring approximately 35 feet in length.

The vehicle included with our starter set is a Wiking Mercedes Benz O305 German Post bus. On a full charge, the scale speed of the bus was measured to be approximately 50 MPH.

Faller sources their vehicle models from other German companies (the bus in our set is a Wiking model) and adds the drive mechanism and electrical system.

Various starter sets are available, differing only in the vehicle provided. You can also purchase additional vehicles separately. At the current time, only trucks and busses seem to be available in N scale; I haven't seen any cars (I suspect the motor/battery combination is too large to fit inside).

Although not reviewed here, the Faller Car System is also available in HO scale and offers an extensive line of HO vehicles, including trucks, buses and cars, and operating accessories. You can see these by visiting the Faller web site, but the English pages are limited and somewhat difficult to navigate.

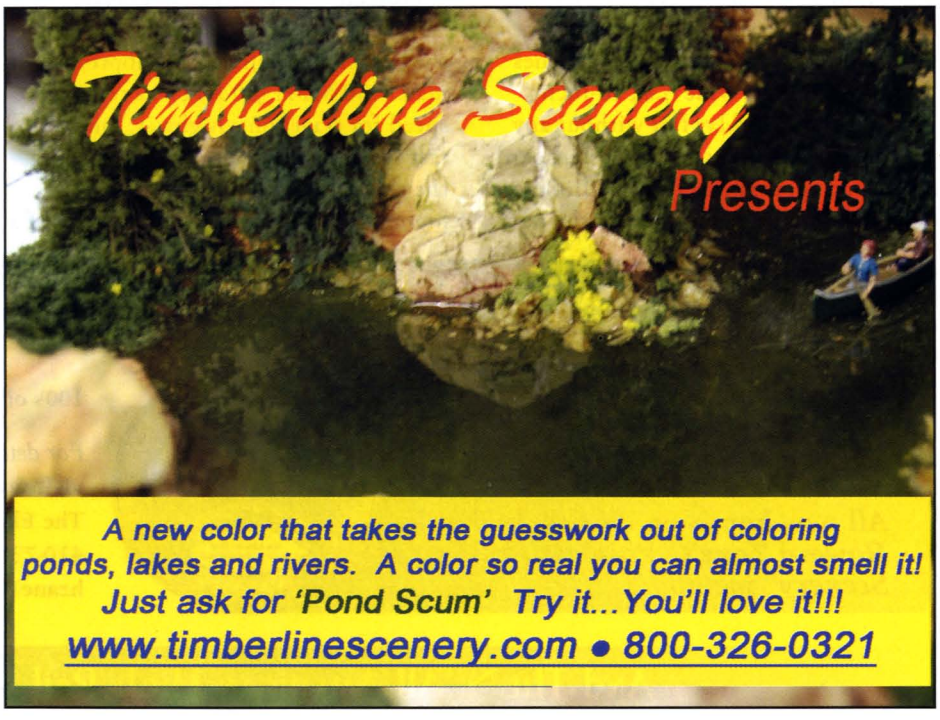
Faller offers a "Model Making Made Easy" book (Item 190846) that provides tips and tricks for the Car System line; unfortunately it is available only in German.

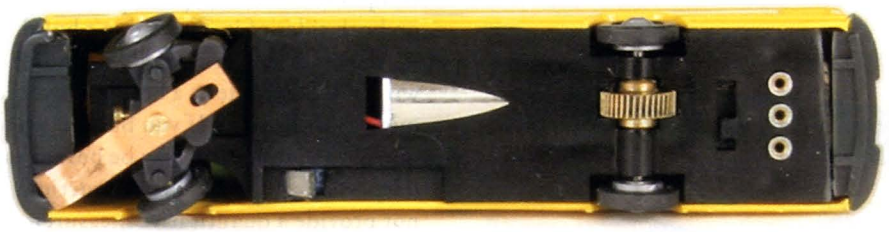
Installation

Installing the steel guide wire is relatively easy, depending upon the installation method chosen and the complexity of the loop on which you intend to operate the vehicle. Starter sets include 10 meters (about 33 feet) of guide wire; additional wire can be purchased separately. The instructions explain two methods of installation, each with advantages and disadvantages. The first method involves using tape to attach the guide wire to the layout surface then covering the guide wire with the included road-building compound. This method makes it easy to install the guide wire; however, it takes quite of a bit of road-building compound to build up the road surface on both sides of it. If you don't build up the road surface enough, the guide wire will be visible as a bump down the middle of the road. If you build it up too much, the guide wire may be buried too deep to be effective. The instructions do not provide a quantitative measurement of guide wire depth, other than advising that it should be "just covered" with road-building compound.

The second method involves embedding the guide wire in the layout surface, by cutting a groove in the surface and gluing the guide wire in the groove. This is more difficult than the first method; however, it takes less road-building compound to conceal the guide wire and build the street. For soft layout surfaces, such as those made with foam, cork, or Homasote, you can easily cut the groove with a hobby knife, then press the guide wire into it using a flat screwdriver. For hard surfaces, such as those made of plywood, you may want to consider purchasing an electric groove-cutting tool available from Faller. With an MSRP of $200, it requires a considerable investment but creates the perfect groove for the guide wire.

In addition, I devised a third method. It starts with attaching the guide wire to the layout surface as in the first method. Since the guide wire measures 0.4 millimeters (0.016 inches) in diameter (approximately No. 26 AWG), you can use 0.02-inch styrene sheets to build up the road surface on both sides of the


Timberline Scenery
Presents
A new color that takes the guesswork out of coloring ponds, lakes and rivers. A color so real you can almost smell it!
Just ask for 'Pond Scum' Try it...You'll love it!!!
www.timberlinescenery.com • 800-326-0321



Each Faller vehicle contains a rechargeable battery, mini can-motor, magnetic steering system, power switch, and charging socket. Riding on rubber tires, the front axle steers the vehicle using a strong magnet mounted on the steering linkage. The magnet follows the steel guide wire that the modeler conceals within the road surface.

guide wire. Next cover the exposed guide wire and styrene sheets with a coat of the road-building compound, using much less than the first method requires.

Installing the electromagnet stop station is also described in the instructions. It involves mounting the device underneath the layout, no more than 3 millimeters (1/8 inch) below street surface, at a distance of 11 millimeters (7/16 inch) to the right of the centerline created by the guide wire. This aligns it with the magnetic reed switch concealed within each vehicle. The electromagnet is then connected to a 16 VAC power source with a toggle switch to control its activation.

Performance Testing

The instructions provide recommendations for minimum operating radius (150 millimeters or 6 inches), maximum roadway grade (12 percent), and roadway widths depending upon single or multiple lanes. I created a small test oval by taping the guide wire to a sheet of blue foam, then placing a sheet of posterboard over it to simulate the road surface. The test oval measured 24 inches long by 20 inches wide (i.e., 10-inch radius curves) and lay flat without any grade. The thickness of the posterboard measured approximately 0.2 millimeters (0.009 inches). During some of the test runs I raised one end of the layout to simulate various grades. This was no doubt a quick and dirty test oval, but the bus navigated it without difficulty.

The instructions recommend seven hours of battery charging, using the charging unit included in the set. To test battery endurance, I first ran the bus until the batteries died (the set was shipped with some level of charge in the batteries). I then charged the bus for the recommended time. Next, I placed the bus on the test layout and let it run, and run, and run. I alternated the direction of travel between clockwise and counterclockwise each hour to ensure both directions were exercised. Finally, after five hours of continuous running, I decided to end the test and give the little bus a rest. No doubt it would have gone longer, but it was already past my bedtime. I was very impressed with the running time, even on this small test oval. Of course, "your mileage may vary" depending upon complexity of the route, the radius of the curves, and the presence of grades.

On a full charge, the scale speed of the bus was measured to be approximately 50 MPH (80 KPH), a reasonable speed for travel on a highway, but too fast for downtown city streets. During the run, the bus emitted a noticeable motor whine, one that reminded me of a mosquito buzzing around my ears (especially after sitting in the same room with the bus during endurance testing).

This particular bus does not include headlights or interior lights, although some other vehicles do. The addition of lighting will reduce running time, of course.

Cleaning and lubricating instructions are included. Replacement tires can be ordered from Faller, as they will wear out over time. Other spare parts are also available directly from Faller.

Here we see the relationship between the steel guide wire, surrounded on both sides by styrene used to build up the street, and the magnet-guided steering. In this example posterboard is used as the street surface, however, you can also use the road-building compound included with the Faller starter set.

Closing Thoughts

Why should trains be the only motion on a layout? Why not add animation to your streets too? The Faller Car System makes it very easy to add moving vehicles to the landscape, providing yet another source of realism and entertainment to your model railroad empire. And your visitors will wonder just how they work!

THE GREAT SCALE MODEL TRAIN SHOW™

January 31 & February 1, 2009
Maryland State Fairgrounds
Timonium, MD

All new hands-on clinics, including Howard Zane's "Painless Plasterless Scenery" method.

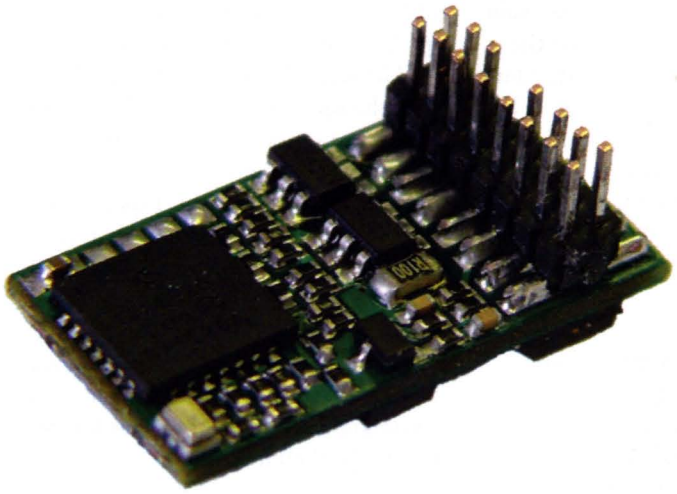
100's of tables of scale and hi-rail trains and displays

For details and hotel information about both Shows
visit www.gsmts.com or contact:
The Ellicott City Scale Model Railroad Association
410-730-1036
hzane1@comcast.net

AND THE NEW ALL-AMERICAN HIGH-RAIL & COLLECTORS TRAIN SHOW™

Zimo produces decoder with new PluX interface

DCC — Zimo has announced their first decoder with PluX interface. According to an announcement from the company, "Compared to the already existing 21-pin interface (a Märklin design standard), the PluX connector utilizes the pins better because none of them are needed for C-Sinus motor configurations."



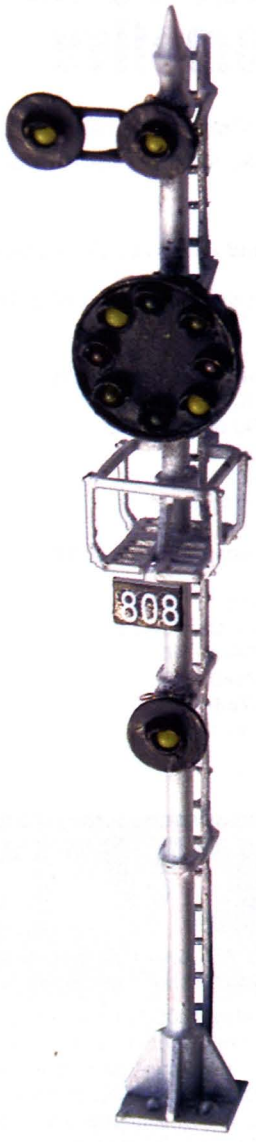
Zimo has stated the PluX will be available in three versions: 8-pin, 16-pin, and 22-pin. The MX64P16 comes with a 16-pin male plug (15-pins plus a key to prevent installing the decoder incorrectly). At least two manufacturers, Rocco and Fleischmann, reportedly will introduce engines with the 16-pin PluX interface later this year. The size and the pin-out of the 16-pin PluX decoders are standardized (NMRA-DCC RP 9.1.1; NEM acceptance is expected soon) at 20 x 11 x 4mm (.78 x .43 x .15 in, measured without pins).

Zimo states, "The MX64P16 corresponds in most parts to the MX64D (ZIMO decoder with 21-pin interface) but will receive components capable of withstanding direction-change pulses from old AC transformers (i.e. Märklin), if necessary. Driving characteristics, features, and CVs are identical to the ZIMO MX620 and MX64D decoders; future software updates will also be offered for all three decoder types (updateable with the MXDECUP update module or MX31ZL system cab). The MX64P is also RailCom capable, as are all ZIMO decoders."

The MX64P16 features: Constant total power rating 1000 mA; motor 1000 mA, function outputs 500 mA each; Peak power 2000 mA; 4-function outputs at the PluX connector; additional function output for LED's as solder pad; is over-current and over-temperature protected; designed for all DC and coreless motors; has the latest generation ZIMO motor control, ZIMO momentum settings ("normal" according to NMRA, "adaptive," and "exponentiell"), shunting key functions ("low gear" speed, momentum reduction, or cancellation), time-controlled uncoupling and "coupler waltz" (automatic coupler-unloading, uncoupling and moving off), complete NMRA function mapping, and ZIMO extensions; US lighting and other lighting effects; SUSI interface at the PluX connector; DC, HLU, ABC and Märklin brake methods; ZIMO loco number identification; select from two different versions of "constant braking distance"; RailCom (at the very least for on-the-main CV read-outs, address and actual speed information; on-going software expansion); and user software updates without opening the engine (as with all ZIMO decoders). The MX64P16 will retail for $49.00 (Canadian). Other ZIMO decoders with the PluX connector are planned, including sound decoders, and miniature decoders, etc.

Zimo Agency of North America, 1195 Velrose Dr., Kelowna, BC V1X 6R7; Phone/Fax: 250-765-7017; E-mail: info@mrsonline.net; www.mrsonline.net

New B&O light signal from N.J. International



HO — N.J. International has announced a new B&O color position light signal (#1214). The signal is made of brass with LEDs, and features a full disc of 8 lights as originally used: red, white, green, and amber. The B&O signal consists of a double top marker and single lower marker, and retails for $39.99.

NJ International Inc., PO Box 1029, Higley, AZ 85236; 480-219-4135; Fax: 480-219-4138; E-mail: signals@njinternational.com; www.njinternational.com

REVIEW DCC

MRC's 1820 Sound decoder offers easy installation for Athearn's RS-3 Locomotive

New Decoder features 28 functions, Alco 244 sounds

Review and Photos by John Sipple

1820 decoder for Athearn RS3, MSRP: $89.98

Model Rectifier Corporation
P.O. Box 6312
Edison, NJ 08818-6312
732-225-2100
Fax: 732-225-0091
www.modelrec.com

RS3 HO loco, MSRP: $89.98

Athearn Inc.
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
310-763-7140
Fax: 310-763-7449
www.athearn.com

WHEN Athearn elected to revisit and overhaul the old MDC/Roundhouse Alco RS-3 diesel locomotive, the end product was enthusiastically received. I reviewed that product and found it to be an amenable machine with Athearn's Quick-Plug board to make decoder installation very easy.

As easy as it was to add a decoder, the RS-3's "twinkie" body doesn't leave a lot of space available for large capacitors and speakers. More than that, with the Quick-Plug board in place, there was even less room to add a sound package.

MRC, who supplies the sound decoders for Athearn's sound-equipped locos, came up with a special after-market solution. It starts with the reality that the Q-P board is rather similar to a standard "drop-in" decoder in physical form. That means, if they could create a board to follow that form, you'll have a winner. By replacing the Q-P board, they capitalize on the extra space and use the loco's native wiring.

Some realities

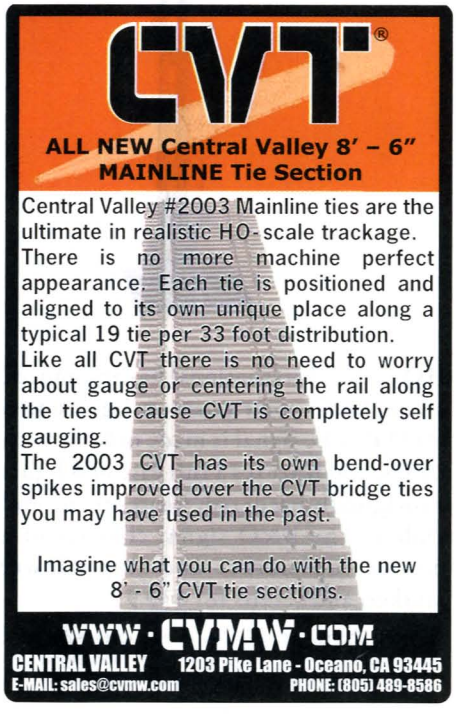
To put a speaker into this environment would be a challenge. There are enough stray wires and tight confines without having the speaker and one or more capacitors on the end of wires where they'd have to find a safe location. MRC took the bull by the horns and mounted speaker and caps on the one board, keeping them down to a size where they will fit inside the shell.

Obviously, that would cause some trade-offs. First, the capacitors are smaller than in some other sound systems. The caps serve a very important purpose, depending on how they are used. When used with a larger power amplifier, they help to boost bass response and improve sound quality. Then, capacitors can be used to smooth over the effect of dirty track, keeping your sound running smoothly. Of course, large caps can bedevil some DCC systems since caps are charged when the power is first applied. That leads to a larger load and may look like a short circuit to some systems. So the smaller caps are a positive for the MRC 1820, but they do reduce the sound quality and dirty track enhancements.

The second issue with this design is that the speaker is a very little guy. Size equates to sound fidelity in a speaker. Adding the proper baffle is also important. As a bass player, I specialized in thunder and earthquakes, but my speaker cabinet had four 10-inch drivers pumping out 300 watts, all of this weighing over seventy pounds! The speaker used on the MRC 1820 is small enough to fit right in your ear! The board offers a vestigial baffle, but the space left over under the shell helps.

Installation

The Q-P board is connected to the wires of the locomotive via the same push-holders used on "drop-in" decoders.


CVT®
ALL NEW Central Valley 8' – 6" MAINLINE Tie Section
Central Valley #2003 Mainline ties are the ultimate in realistic HO-scale trackage. There is no more machine perfect appearance. Each tie is positioned and aligned to its own unique place along a typical 19 tie per 33 foot distribution.
Like all CVT there is no need to worry about gauge or centering the rail along the ties because CVT is completely self gauging.
The 2003 CVT has its own bend-over spikes improved over the CVT bridge ties you may have used in the past.
Imagine what you can do with the new 8' - 6" CVT tie sections.
WWW.CVMW.COM
CENTRAL VALLEY 1203 Pike Lane - Oceano, CA 93445
E-MAIL: sales@cvmw.com PHONE: (805) 489-8586

Here's a handsome RS3, the former Roundhouse product with some significant improvements, from the paint on the outside to the works under the hood. Great Northern 230 is a good running machine.

All of the wires are black, so don't expect color assistance, but mostly you don't need it. Wires go to predictable places. The wires to the lights are both observable and traceable. The left side pickup wires from the wheels go to specific tabs; the right hand pickups are frame-grounded and so the right side board screw makes that connection.

I chose to solder all the connections instead of reusing the push-holders. I've had enough problems reusing those little clips that I've found soldering to be vastly superior. If you are careful and install the motor wires in the proper orientation, just as they had been on the Q-P board, you'll get a pleasant surprise.

The Athearn board made the short hood forward even though the end of the long hood sees the telltale "F" that indicates what is actually supposed to be the front. The MRC board corrects this discrepancy. True, you can do that with CV29 programming, but I'd prefer to have it hardwired that way.

No matter whether you use the clips or solder the connections, be sure your first stop with the finished product is onto an actual programming track. If you have made some sort of wiring mistake or a stray strand out of the wires gets across something, a program track will detect it without freeing the smoke. Mine passed that hurdle, and so we moved on to testing.

Operation

Everything worked just as it was supposed to do, first time out. Long hood was forward, the sound system worked, and the locomotive responded to the throttle. Then came my first impressions, which always count. Those of you who complain about loud sound-equipped locos will love this one. The sound was there but among the weakest of the array

Block Detection & Automation

- work with any type of track power (DC, DCC, AC, TMCC, DCS)
- super reliable
- does not affect track power!
- compatible with Atlas' and other Signal Systems!

standard detector	Trak-DT*	$ 29.95
DT with time functions	Trak-DTT*, Trak-DTT2*	$ 34.95
DT with latch function	Trak-DTL*	$ 34.95
DT with memory latch	Trak-DTRL*	$ 44.95
Starter set (3 -Trak-DT's, 1-12VPS)		$ 99.95
Expansion Set (6 - Trak-DT's)		$174.95
* req. 12VPS power (1-12VPS powers 12-DT's)		$ 14.95

All items: Made in U.S.A

Automatic Back-N-Forth for DC track power.

1 track	#561	1 amp load	$39.95
2 track	#562	1 amp load	$54.95
1 track	#563	5 amp load	$44.95
2 track	#564	5 amp load	$59.95
#609 - any length track		5 amp load	$89.95

Orders require $11 min. s/i, PA res. + 6% sales tax.

Visit our web site for more details!

DALLEE ELECTRONICS, Inc. Est. 1976
246 W. Main St., Dept. MRRN
Leola, PA 17540
(717) 661-7041

Catalog $12, MRR Wiring Guide $17, both $25
FREE from our web site! www.dallee.com
U.S. funds only - no stamps! (outside US add extra postage)

Complete HO/N System at Home

Deluxe Pro Cab at the Club

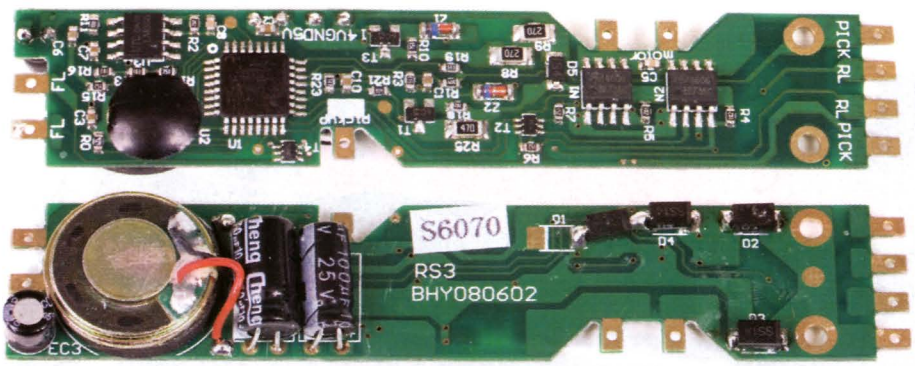
NCE's NEW Power Cab is a complete, high end, 2 Amp DCC system in one compact hand-held throttle. Operate lights, sounds, program and more.

Your Power Cab also doubles as a regular Deluxe Pro Cab when you operate at a layout with our larger system.

NCE The Power of DCC

NCE Corporation
At your favorite DCC Dealer - NOW!
www.ncedcc.com

$189.95 MSRP
Patents Pending



This shot shows both sides of the MRC 1820 board for the RS-3. The upper image is the top of the board and the bottom reveals the small speaker. Nine contacts hook up the board.

of sounders I've got around the premises. Not only is the speaker small, apparently so is the sound amplifier. According to the instructions and consistent with other MRC Sound Decoders I've tested, there is no overall volume control, either, though all the individual sounds are set at full volume.

This locomotive was part of a five-sample review I conducted back in April 2006 but which didn't make it into print for a couple of months. Back then it was equipped with a regular silent decoder complete with Back EMF, which was good for this particular drive. The MRC Sound Decoder does not have Back EMF regulation and its kickstart is at full value, meaning there was nothing more I could call for, and this loco wanted some more. It frequently wouldn't start until speed step 5 or more but could then be turned back down to 2 or 3, and I could never get it to run down at 1 scale miles per hour, a standard I like to have, if I can get it.

Programming CVs

Those of you who have been with me in my "Thinking of DCC" column will recall that I have taken the industry to task for failure to maintain a level of compatibility, both with NMRA and also the expectations of actual DCC users. In that respect, the implementation of basic CVs is consistently disrespectful in this and other MRC Sound Decoders. If decoder makers don't adhere to the rules, then the next generation of command stations for DCC will be unable to be competitive against some very slick proprietary systems. This, in turn, starts DCC down the slippery slope to oblivion.

NMRA makes most of the basic Control Variables (CVs) optional (even if our readers don't), but if manufacturers choose to implement them, they are then required to conform to the settings for each particular CV. So we turn to Recommended Practice-9.2.2 which says of CV2, "Vstart is used to define the voltage drive level used as the start voltage on the motor. The voltage drive levels shall correspond linearly to the voltage applied to the motor at speed step one, as a fraction of available rectified supply voltage. When the voltage drive level is equal to zero, there shall be zero voltage applied to the motor. When it is at maximum '11111111', the full available rectified voltage shall be applied." For those of you who don't understand binary math notation, "11111111" is equal to 255 in standard decimal notation and requires settings from 0 to 255, while CVs 2 through 5 on the MRC 1820 are from 0 to 32. That is completely and pointlessly non-standard.

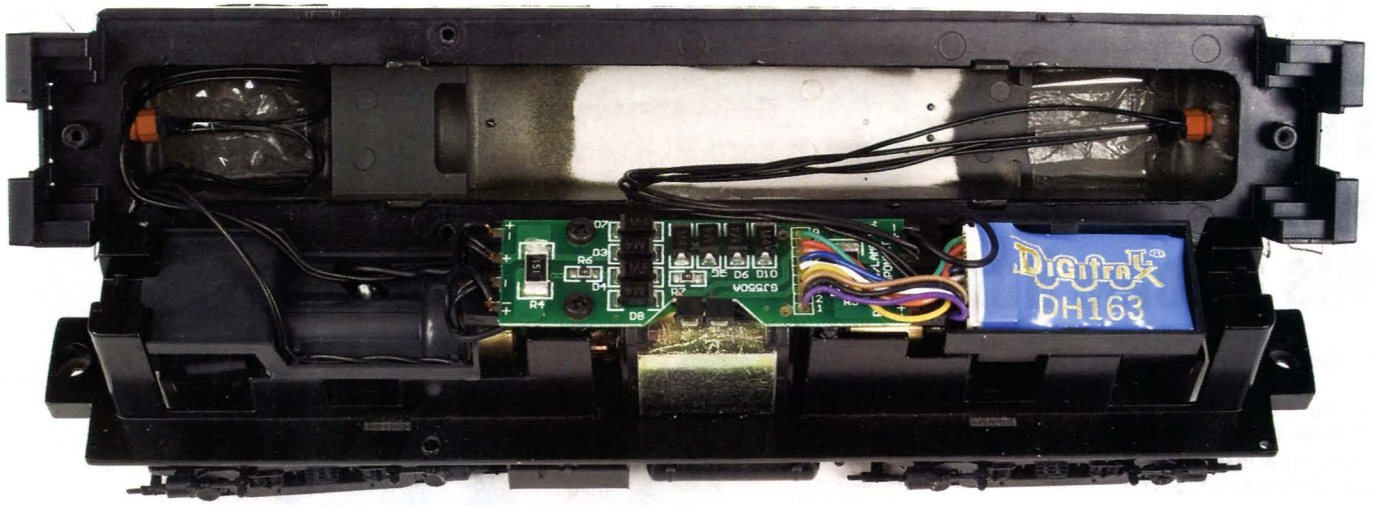
CV6 is even worse, offering three choices, "Linear," "Slow Increase," and "Fast Increase" instead of what is stated in the RP. In consisting, CV19 works as it is supposed to, but CV21 is non-standard and CV22 is non-existent. All of the volume control CVs work on a scale of 0 (silent) through 3 (full volume), offering an extremely limited range of sound control. At one time I asked MRC for a clarification of why they used only 0 to 32 on those particular CVs, and the reply I got was something about them interpreting that as a hex value. Since Hex 32 equals Decimal 50, and Decimal 32 equals Hex 20, this is just gibberish.

On the bright side, none of these unstandard developments prevent the decoder and the loco it drives from being usable, though it may have some impact upon how well you can dial it in with another loco. I tried setting the RS-3 to CV6=1 and found I could get starting speeds down to 2 SMPH, down from a minimum speed ranging between four and seven. The mid-speed went down substantially, too, so this turned our locomotive into a better switcher. There is no method here to fine-tune the middle range so that it will function together with another locomotive in a lashup, however. The restricted range of the other CVs also limits the fineness of adjustment.

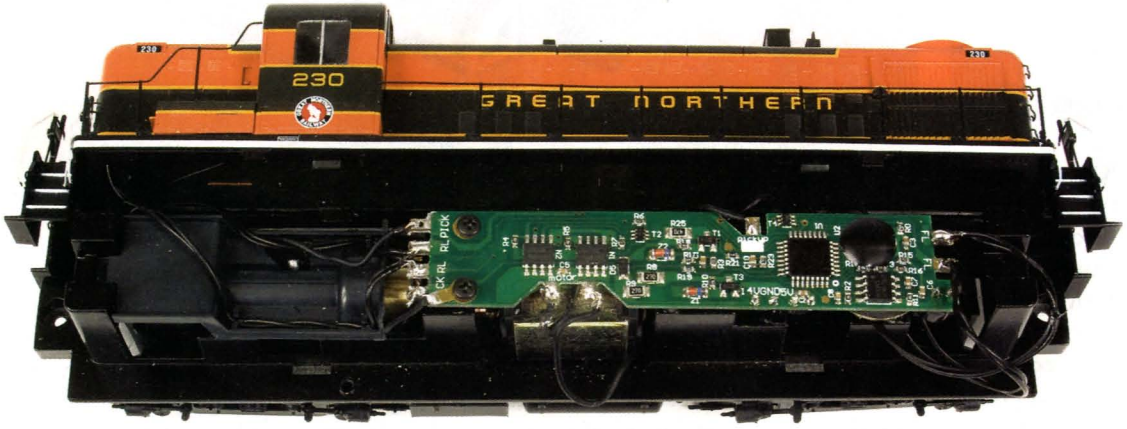
I was able to use F12 to change the diesel engine sound from the Alco 244 to an EMD 710 to an EMD 567B,

South Bend Signal Company, LLC
"Making Your Railroad Real"
• HO-N-O and Large Scale Signals and Systems
• We make custom signals to your specifications!
Visit Us at: www.sbsignal.com
2303 Creek Rd.
Niles, MI 49120

Every Customer is our Best Customer!
Our Gold Level of Customer Service has given us an industry-leading reputation.
Whether your needs are basic or advanced, your experience is novice or expert, Traintek, LLC will give you the level of service you deserve.
When you consider your options...
Shouldn't You Be One of Our Customers?
Traintek LLC.COM
Model Train Control Professionals
phone: 1-888-339-TRAIN (8724)
email: gary@TraintekLLC.com
DCC | MTH DCS | Decoder Installations | Signaling Systems | Design Services
www.TraintekLLC.com



Here's the way GN 230 looked inside after its review. The DH163 sits in a tray thoughtfully created for the purpose. I found it necessary to remove the tray when installing the MRC decoder or I couldn't get the shell to sit down all the way.



As you can see, I chose to solder the contacts. I used a small, 15 watt soldering pencil with fine, silver solder. Removing the old board and installing the new one took about a half hour.

into silent mode, and back to the Alco again. We have extensive possibilities in horns and bells, though the default is fine and rather quiet for each. I thought about trying to find an analog volume control on the board and then gave this up as not desirable, since more volume to the little speaker would come out as noise, not fidelity.

The Alco 244 really has an authentic property about it, including the syncopated idle. If you press F8 three times, the engine sound shuts down. Hit F8 again and it starts with an authentic Alco starting sound. Each of the various engine sounds has its own shut down/sound package, and so you can adapt this decoder into any model locomotive that would have an EMD 567, 710, or Alco 244. You can then choose the bell and horn that best suits the locomotive, in your opinion. That flexibility is a very bright spot in this review and shouldn't be taken lightly. My feeling is that the 710 sound could also pass for an EMD 645 in many cases, since the 710 is just a longer stroke version of the 645. These would all be V-16 EMD engines, the 567B without the turbo and the 645/710 with turbos. It would not address the V-8, V-12, or V-20 models, however.

Wrapping it up

This is an interesting product, because it reaches into a locomotive that has a lowered long hood and wouldn't easily support an aftermarket sound decoder. At the same time, the Athearn/Roundhouse RS-3 is a compelling product for which many owners would like to trick-out with sound. So here comes a product with some pluses and minuses to be considered. My guess is that many users won't care much about the non-standard parts and may not be bothered by the limited fidelity. The ability to use this decoder in non-Alco loco models is a much-appreciated feature, and easy installation doesn't hurt a thing. The rest is up to you.

Get Better Sound from your Locomotives

High Bass Speakers

Without a quality speaker, even the best decoder will disappoint you. Do not be disappointed any longer. Our bass reflex and high bass speakers are the answer.

RailMaster Hobbies

RailMaster Hobbies
Lakewood, CA 90713
562-461-8825

www.railmasterhobbies.com

Bass Reflex Speakers

Dealer inquiries welcomed

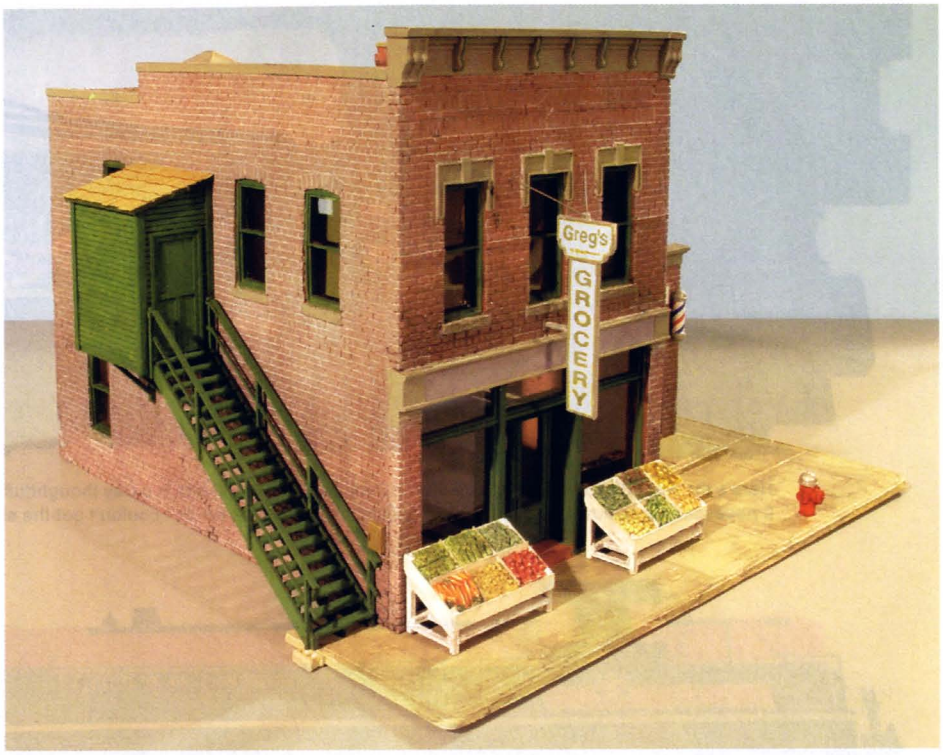
REVIEWS

A New Manufacturer Hits a Home Run

Review and Photos by Dick Karnes

Kit No. 1 Greg's Grocery, MSRP: $115.95. Direct orders add $16 shipping & insurance. Canadian residents add 5% GST. Ontario residents add 5 percent GST and 8 percent PST.

Grand River Models
P.O. Box 13
Paris ONT N3L 3E5
Canada
Phone: 519-865-6502
www.grandrivermodels.com



The laser-cut wood staircase and breezeway really set off the left side of Greg's Grocery. It could lead to the proprietor's living quarters or a suite of professional offices.

GREG'S GROCERY is a free-lanced structure typical of a multitude of small-town North American commercial structures built in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The upper floor is meant to house the grocery proprietor's family, but could instead host dental, legal, or other professional service businesses. The annex next door is designed as a barbershop, but it could also be anything else the modeler might want to represent. Indeed, alternate signage included in the kit would make this annex a real estate business. The finished building's footprint, including sidewalks, is approximately 8.5 inches square.

The kit features cast resin walls, sidewalks, chimney, skylight, ventilation ductwork, tile roof cap, storefront signs, barber pole, electric meter, lampshades, and downspouts; laser-cut wood stairway, breezeway, crates, skids, bench, and fencing; laser-cut wood produce stands with cast-resin fruit and vegetables; and cast resin details such as boxes, bottles, cans, fire hydrant, garbage pails, and cement blocks. There are over three dozen individual detail parts in all. The kit also contains a sheet of signage as well as stripwood for framing any of the several billboards on the sheet. All the modeler needs to supply are paint, wood glue, cyanoacrylate glue (both regular and gap-filling), and fine gravel (like HO ballast) to coat the roof.

Construction

Construction is straightforward with the aid of the well-organized, copiously illustrated 18-page instruction booklet. I deviated from the instructions in that I used cyanoacrylate (super) glue instead of five-minute epoxy, and had absolutely no difficulty. The instructions contain a complete list of tools needed to build the kit, including a modeling knife with No. 11 blades (lots of them!), needlenose pliers, diagonal cutting pliers, pin vise and No. 78 and 1/16 inch drill bits, modeler's files, straightedge, assorted paint brushes, tweezers, and clamps. I did not use any clamps because I was able to hold the structural components in place manually while my fast-setting super glue set up.

The instructions also list an airbrush for spraying the basic brick color. Although I have an airbrush, I found it more convenient to visit my local hardware store and purchase a spray can of flat lacquer in a suitable brick color. I completely painted my building's brick walls and added the mortar before assembling the walls to each other.

Be sure to read and re-read the instructions. Only after doing so for about the third time did I realize that I didn't need to glue the structure to a base as I constructed it. I did not use a base, as the instructions suggest, but rather simply used the sidewalk molding as a jig for assembling the walls to each other. Keeping the building separate from any base is important because the store's large front windows just beg for interior detailing, impossible to install if the structure is built as a closed box.

In particular, I had a lot of fun with the fruits and vegetables. The twelve rectangular blocks of produce, each intended to fit into one of the six "cells" in each of the two vegetable bins, are all cast onto a single resin sheet. I first laid out wide masking tape on my work surface, face up, held in place by face-down tape at each end. Then I placed the sheet of twelve blocks of produce on the tape. This made painting much easier. I used the same tape to secure all the small details for painting.

Contrary to the instructions, I placed the bin partitions in each display bin but did not glue them. I sanded each produce rectangle's sides on an emery board until it fit in its selected place in the bin. I did this such that the partitions remain squarely at right angles to each other. I did not glue the produce rectangles; glue is not necessary to keep everything in place.

The produce bins really add a lot to the store. This view shows off the barbershop. The fire hydrant and the sidewalk molding are included in the kit.

Instruction Help

There are some errors and omissions in the instructions:

1. The main roof should be cut to 3-13/16 inches wide, not 3-13/32 inches as stated in the instructions.

2. The instructions tell the modeler to install the roof supports 1/2 inch below the top of the walls. This measurement should be 9/16 inches, allowing for the thickness of the roof itself plus the half inch. The top of the finished roof should be 1/2 inch below the forward portion of the side walls and 1/16 inch below the rear portion.

3. Instructions for the stairway need elaboration. The square-end stanchions go at the top end of the railing, and the bottoms of the bottom stanchions need to be trimmed even with the bottom of the stair stringer. The caps at the small horizontal top of the railings should not be glued in place until after the staircase is attached to the breezeway. The notches in them must both face the same way, not mirror image of each other. Installing them last eliminates the need to explain which is which, and maybe get it wrong.

4. The kit contains a jig for assembling the bench slats to the bench framework. The idea is to place a strip of masking tape across the slats before removing them from their laser-cut carrier sheet, then tape the slats to the jig. Then the slats can all be glued to the bench framework while still attached to the jig. The illustration in the instructions has the jig almost invisible, so you will need to hold various parts of the jig against the bench framework in order to determine which portion of the jig fixture to use for the slats.

Once you have the slats firmly glued to the bench framework, don't try to peel the tape off the slats with your fingers or you will break the bench's cross supports. Instead, work the tape free with your modeler's knife, one slat at a time.

5. The template for the wire that holds up the front sign is incorrect. The long diagonals (the legs of the "V") need to be 1/8-inch shorter for the sign to sit vertical. Using the template without modification will cause the top of the sign to lean away from the building.

Grand River Models proprietor Barry Silverthorn tells me these points are being incorporated into instructions for kits not yet shipped.

Additional Thoughts

There is a nice feature of the kit that really saved me: Some of the carrier sheets have extra parts. I somehow managed to fracture one of the three breezeway support brackets, but thankfully there is a fourth one in the carrier sheet!

There are some elements of construction that are left up to the modeler. These include where to mount the chimney, roof hatch, and skylight; and whether to relieve the roof beneath the skylight or not. I centered the chimney near the wall that's shared between the grocery and the barbershop. I placed the roof access hatch above where the upstairs foyer would be, just off the breezeway. My skylight is centered near the rear wall. If I were to light and/or detail the interior of the second floor, I would have removed the rectangle of roof beneath the skylight. Because I am not doing that, I simply painted that portion of the roof black before installing the skylight.

Conclusion

This is a wonderful kit. I give it an A+ for attention to detail, ease of construction, and overall appearance of the completed model. This style of structure will be at home in city centers, older suburban shopping districts, and on Main Street in any farm-country town.

A lot of additional details are included in the kit. Shown are a bench, garbage cans, cartons of bottles and cans, small crates of berries, fence sections (ten in kit), produce crates (three in kit), and lots of palettes (skids). The fencing, crates, and palettes are built up of easy-to-assemble laser-cut wood components.

New junkyard scenes from Sylvan Scale Models

HO — Sylvan Scale Models has released five new junkyard scenes. These rusty old cars are perfect to place in the town junkyard, or even in the front or backyard of the neighborhood redneck. The scenes require painting. A single vehicle retails for $4.95, groups retail for $12.95.

Sylvan Scale Models, 32229 Sylvan Road RR 2, Parkhill, ON N0M 2K0, Canada; 519-294-6601; Fax: 519-294-0123; E-mail: office@sylvan.isp.ca; www.isp.on.ca/sylvan

Ed's Boxcar (USA)
www.edsboxcar.com
e-mail: info@edsboxcar.com
Model Trains
G to Z • Lionel • Märklin
Walthers 5 Star Dealer
Shipping: Actual Cost + 99¢ Handling
Check our website for Specials!
Serving all your hobby needs for over 30 years...
Now on the web!
20% discount on most items
Some restrictions apply
DCC Lenz/NCE/TCS Systems & Installation
HO and Larger Scales
Lionel Service Available
Info & Faxline 334-855-2084
Orders Only 888-855-9067
TRY US... The call is free!
The discounts are first-rate!
The shipping is reasonable!
Most of all, the service is friendly!
A family-owned business
MC • Visa • Disc • Amex

Laser-cut Plywood kits
"Harley's Hardware"
Made in U.S.A.
GCLaser announces the release of it's latest HO-Scale structure, "Harley's Hardware". Includes 48 details. This kit will be available in November, 2008! See your hobby dealer or gclaser.com for details.
Model # 1384 MSRP $41.99
GCLaser
P.O. Box 621·Genoa City, WI 53128
815.354.6627·Fax 262.279.6627·www.gclaser.com

TRAINS & A CAMERA
Jim Boeger
New Book Release
PASSION - PRESERVATION - PHOTOGRAPHY - PAPER
PRRP Ltd.
Available this winter
Retail $59.95
To Order:
5106-A NW Waukomis Dr + Kansas City, MO 64151
816•746•6733 + www.pairedrail.com
Credit Card Orders: (888)740-6733
Reserve Your Copy Today!
Please add $3.50 S&H USPS.
Dealer inquiries welcome

New Scene Scapes trees from Bachmann suitable for most scales

MULTI-SCALE — Bachmann Industries has added new trees to its line of Scene Scapes. Recent additions include 3- to 4-inch Spruces and 8-inch Aspens. These ready-to-plant trees are now available.

The 3- to 4-inch Spruce trees come in a pack of 9 trees. The trees feature a removable base for permanent placement. The trees can be used to create a grove or a blanket a hillside. The company suggests placing the larger trees at the base of a hill and smaller trees at the top for added realism. The Spruce trees (#32104) are compatible for scales Z (55 to 75 scale feet tall) through Large Scale (6 to 7 scale feet tall) and retail for $9.95.

Also available is a set of 8-inch Aspen. The deciduous trees also feature a removable base for permanent placement and are said to be suitable for all scales. In scale feet, the trees reportedly range from 147 feet tall in Z to 15 feet tall in Large Scale. The Aspens (#32210) retail for $15.95.

Other available trees include Elms, Walnut, Pine, Pine with snow, Conifer, Sycamore, Autumn, Maple, and Cedar to name a few. The Scene Scapes line also includes grass mats and landscape materials. To see the entire line, visit Bachmann online.

Bachmann Industries, 1400 E Erie Ave, Philadelphia, PA 19124-5698; 215-533-1600; Fax: 215-744-4699; www.bachmanntrains.com

CALL TO ACTION

Thousands of railcars including both new and historic fallen flags have been vandalized with graffiti over the past decade. Help stop this crime. ***Report any suspicious trespassing to the railroad or local police.***

NS (800)453-2530
CSX (800)232-0144
UP (888)877-7267
BNSF (800)832-5452
CN (800)465-9239
CP (800)716-9132
KCS (877)527-9464

SYLVAN
Scale Models

1941-47 Ford COE Tractor
Kit # V- 085

32229 Sylvan Rd
RR#2 Parkhill, ON N0M 2KO

www.isp.ca/Sylvan
office@Sylvan.isp.ca

WALTHERS

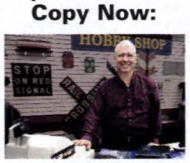
The One and Only Snapshot of Model Railroading History

- Your Personal Album of Model Railroading History for 2009!
- Handy Reference for Your Workbench or Library
- Instant Information Access Anytime, Anywhere!
- 1000s of New Products in One Convenient Place
- All-New Magic of Model Railroading Photos & Info Stations

2009 HO and N&Z Reference Books Now Available!

913-209 HO Reference Book $14.98
913-249 N&Z Reference Book $14.98

Three Convenient Ways to Get Your Copy Now:



See Your Local Hobby Dealer

Visit Walthers.com

Check Out the *Walthers Flyer*™

Your Number One Resource For Model Railroad Product Information

More product info online at http://www.walthers.com/mrn2

ROBERTS'
BRICK MORTAR
FOR THE REAL LOOK OF BRICK & STONE

Recommended by Bachmann®, Chooch, Depots by John and Caboose Hobbies!

IT'S SO EASY!

Getting mortar lines on brick and stone has always been something you wanted, but was too messy and too risky!

With ROBERTS' you can't mess up!
Simply put it on and let it dry.
Wipe brick face off right away... the next day...
the next week... or the next year!

Safe for plastic, plaster, wood, polyester, epoxy, polyurethane.

Water Clean Up • Paintable & Stainable

Each Ounce Covers Up To 5 Square Feet!

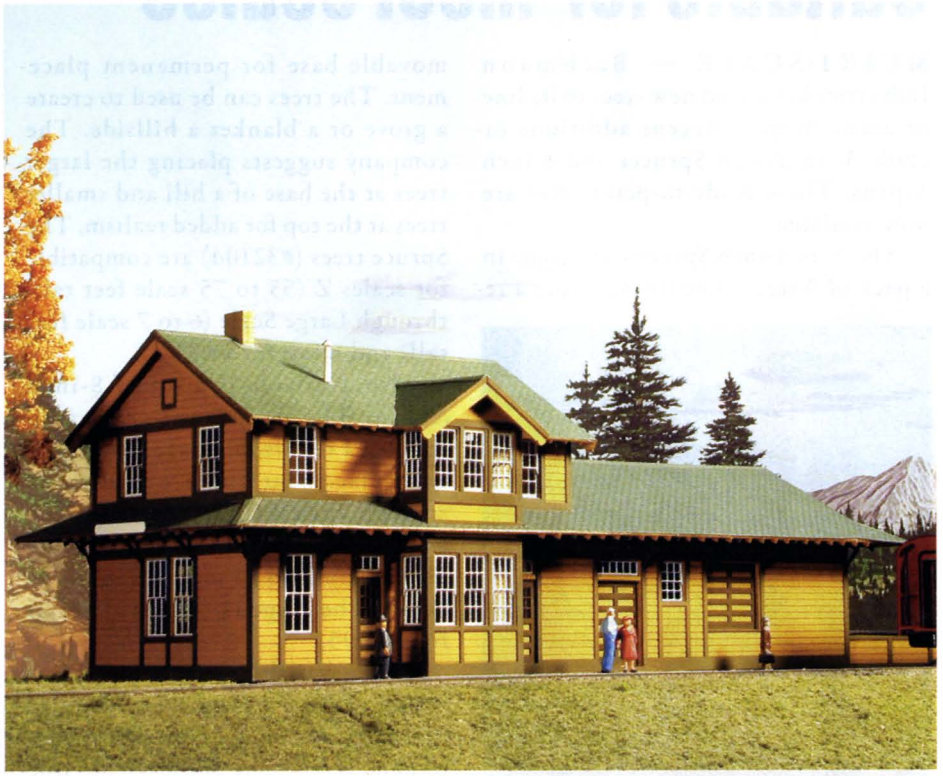
1 oz. $7.95 • 4 oz. $15.95 +$4 shipping per order
Add 5% sales tax for WI residents

robertsbrickmortar.com
ROBERTS' Products Co.
P.O.Box 270057 • Milwaukee, WI 53227

Alco's FAs - a complete Alco/MLW FA history - mostly color . . $59.95
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Volumes 1 *or* 2 . . . . . *each* $49.95
Burlington Route Passenger Trains/Operations - Vols 1 *or* 2 *ea.* $59.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Color Pictorial Volume 2 *(Final Years)* . . . $59.95
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial Volume 1 *(Denver-south)* . $49.95
Dragon Steel (ALCO *Action=*) A Color Pictorial $49.95
EMD's Classic Cowl Units-*All Color (F45, FP45, SDP40F, etc)* $49.95
Great Northern Pict. Vol. 3 *(pre-1960s Passenger operations)* . $49.95
Great Northern Pictorial Vols 6 *or* 7 *(Freight goes Great)* *each* $64.95
GN Equipment Color Pict.-Book 1 = Boxcars + Stock Cars . . . $49.95
GN Equipment Color Pict.-Book 3 = WFE, Cabooses, MW . . . $49.95
Illinois Central Color Pictorial Vol 1 *(Passenger)* *or* Vol 2 *each* $59.95
Kansas City Southern Color Pictorial $49.95
Milwaukee Road Locomotives *(in depth)* Volume 1 . . . . . $59.95
Milwaukee Road Passenger Trains / Operations - Volume 1 . . . $59.95
New England's Colorful Railroads - *1950s (All Color)* $49.95
New Haven Color Pictorial Volume 1 - The West End $54.95
New Haven Color Pictorial Vol 2- Connecticut + Rhode Island $59.95
New Haven Color Pictorial Volume 3 - The East End $59.95
New York Central Color Pictorial Vol. 1 Chicago to Boston . . . $49.95
New York Central Color Pictorial Volumes 2, 3 *or* 4 . . . . . *each* $59.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 *(Steam to Diesel era)* . . $49.95
NP Pictorial Volume 4 *Passenger operations 1930s to 1951* . . $59.95
NP Pictorial Volume 5 *Passenger operations 1951 to 1970* . . . $64.95
NP Pictorial Volume 6 *Freight operations 1930s to 1970* $64.95
Pool Power West *(All Color)* pre-1980s mega mergers $49.95
PRR Color Pictorial Vol. 1 Altoona to New York City $49.95
PRR Color Pictorial Vol. 2 St. Louis to New York City $49.95
PRR Color Pictorial Vol. 3 Chicago to Camden, NJ $59.95
PRR Color Pictorial Vol. 4 Louisville to Washington DC $59.95
PRR Color Pictorial Vol. 5 Chicago to Phillipsburg, NJ $59.95
Railroads of the Pine Tree State Vols 1 *or* 2 *(Maine-Color) ea.* $49.95
Rio Grande Color Pictorial Vol. 1 *(last of steam/early diesels)* . $59.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Volume 2 CRI&P *(1959-1969)* $49.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Volume 3 *(The Final Decade)* $54.95
Santa Fe in the Lone Star State *(1949-1969 - All Color)* $49.95
Southern Pacific Pass. Trains Vol. 2 "Day Trains/Coast Line" . . $74.95
Southern Pacific in Transition *(SP/SSW/D&RGW 1970s-'80s)* . $49.95
SP's Historic Overland Route *(1950s-1960s -All Color)* $49.95
SP's San Joaquin Valley Line *(1950s-1960s -All Color)* $54.95
Southern Pacific's Scenic Coast Line *(1950s-1960s-All Color)* . $59.95
SP's Texas & New Orleans / T&NO *(1940s-1960s - All Color)* $59.95
Western Maryland Color Pictorial Volume 1 *The West End* . . . $59.95
Western Pacific Color Pictorial Volume 1 *(1940-1969)* $49.95
Western Pacific Color Pictorial Volume 2 *(1960s-1980s)* $59.95
Windy City to the Twin Cities *(All Color)* CB&Q / BN / BNSF . $59.95
Wisconsin Central Heritage - Vols. 1 *or* 2 *(both All Color)* *each* $59.95
Union Pacific 1997 *or* 1998/99 Motive Power Annuals . . . *each* $49.95
BNSF 1994, 1996, 1997 *or* 1998/99 Power Annuals . . . . *each* $49.95

Four Ways West
14618 Valley View Ave - La Mirada, CA 90638-4351
Visa or MasterCard accepted = Fax book orders to: 714-521-5664
Phone book orders to: 714-521-4259 (8-5 Pacific Time)
email book orders to: fourwayswest@ca.rr.com - Dealers Inquire!
Please visit our website: www.fourwayswest.com

New Southern Pacific depot from American Model Builders



The new N-scale SP Depot was more commonly found in California, but similar buildings could also be found in Texas, Arizona, Utah, Oregon, and Nevada.

N — American Model Builders has released a new Southern Pacific two-story combination type 22 depot.

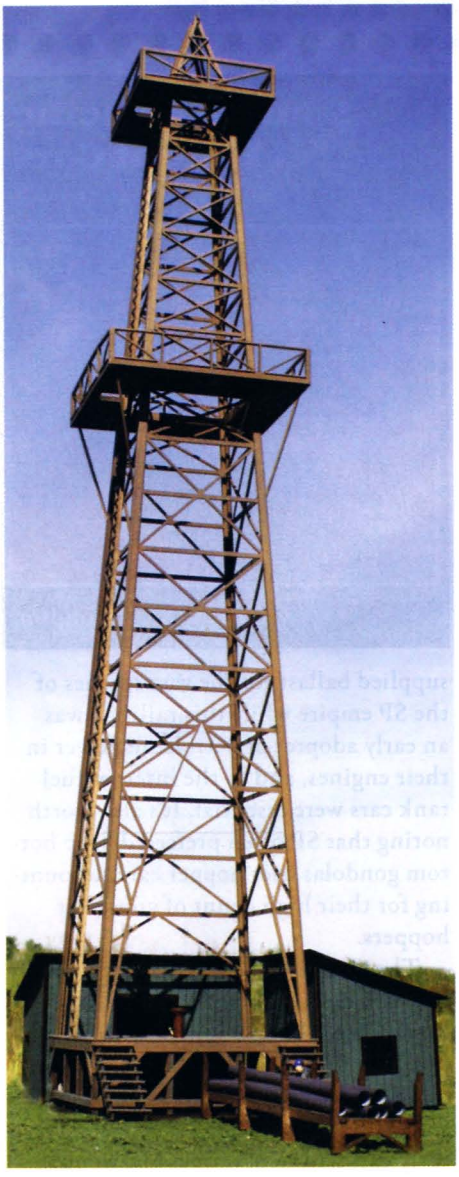
Over 70 Two-Story Combination Type 22 depots were built by the Southern Pacific Railroad between 1899 and 1910. They were more commonly found in California, but examples were also located in Texas, Arizona, Utah, Oregon, and Nevada. A prominent feature of the Type 22 depot is the two-story high rectangular shaped bay window.

The structure, which exhibited horizontal wood siding, typically measured 25 feet wide. The second story, with the same width of 25 feet, was usually 32 feet in length or longer. The freight room was built long enough to accommodate the SP's anticipated business at that location and ranged in size from 30 to 84 feet in length. Other variations between type 22 depots also existed such as loading dock size, window and door arrangements, and roof design, as well as mirrored floor plans. This SP depot offering is considered a "left hand" version of this famous depot design due to the location of its bay window. Examples of "left handed" type 22s could be found in California at La Verne, Palmdale, Grass Lake, and Chatsworth while numerous "right hand" versions existed as well.

The kit displays a 25-foot wide by 38-foot 6-inch long two-story portion with a 42-foot long freight room. The kit is laser-cut and utilizes Peel & Stick and Tab & Slot construction, and features 3-Tab shingles, loading dock with wood deck, positionable window sashes, authentic gable trim, and accurately shaped brackets. Optional detail parts include bay ticket window and three different chimney styles so the modeler can best match the model to the prototype depot they are representing on their layout. The assembled structure measures 6.75 inches long by 2.75 inches wide by 2.5 inches high. The loading dock adds 2.75 inches to length and 0.75 inches to width. The depot (#676) retails for $99.95.

American Model Builders, 8229 Brentwood Industrial Dr, Saint Louis, MO 63144; 314-646-8588; Fax: 314-646-8583; E-mail: laserkit@aol.com; www.laserkit.com

Glenwood No. 2 Oil Derrick from American Model Builders



O — American Model Builders has released an oil derrick kit. The construction style of this Derrick with its wood framing dates from the late 1880s and was in use in areas of the country where lumber was still plentiful as late as the 1950s. Derricks such as this one could be found almost anywhere that oil was commercially produced in the United States: from California's central valley, to Oklahoma and Texas, and up into central Ohio and western Pennsylvania. Standing over 27 inches tall, the Glenwood No. 2 Oil Derrick features laser-cut materials, Tab and Slot design for ease of assembly, and Peel & Stick doors, windows, trim, and decking. The kit includes platform with stairs, tower with Quadrupleboard, Crow's Nest, and ladders, hoist house and storage shed, and resin pipe and well cap. The Derrick itself may be finished as either a wood or a more modern steel tower. When assembled, the entire complex measures 9.75 inches long by 8.25 inches wide by 27.5 inches high. The derrick (#468) retails $169.95.

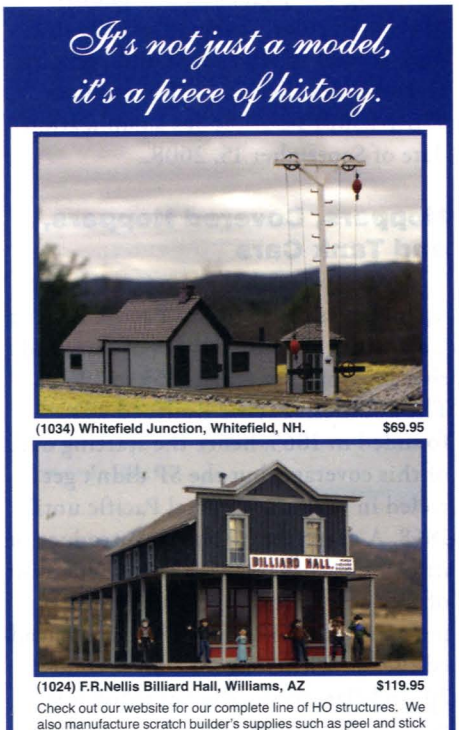
American Model Builders, 8229 Brentwood Industrial Dr, Saint Louis, MO 63144; 314-646-8588; Fax: 314-646-8583; E-mail: laserkit@aol.com; www.laserkit.com

Kanamodel releases new ice house

HO — Kanamodel has released a 100 ton Ice House that was modeled from Canadian National plans drawn in 1926 and supplied by the CN SIG. This kit has laser-cut walls, and Mt. Albert fuzz free scale lumber, custom cast windows, doors, and simulated concrete base. Instructions with photographs are included. The suggested retail price is $44.95 and is available in the US from hobby dealers or www.besttrains.com.

Kanamodel Products Inc., PO Box 57585, Coquitlam, BC V3K 6S8 Canada; 604-522-6491; E-mail: info@kanamodel.com; www.kanamodel.com

Orange Vista
Packing House
HO Kit #8407 – 17" x 4/1/2" foot print
20 detail items, 2 billboards,
mat board, wood, cast metal and plastic.
Alpine Division Scale Models, L.L.C.
P.O. Box 6, Artesia CA 90702
www.alpinemodels.com


It's not just a model,
it's a piece of history.
(1034) Whitefield Junction, Whitefield, NH. $69.95
BILLIARD HALL
(1024) F.R.Nellis Billiard Hall, Williams, AZ $119.95
Check out our website for our complete line of HO structures. We also manufacture scratch builder's supplies such as peel and stick shingles in N, HO, and O scales and cast pewter detail parts. Write for a FREE fully illustrated color catalog. When placing orders please include $5.50 per order for shipping.
BEST
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains
375 Bean Hill Road
Belmont, NH 03220
603.267.1818
www.besttrains.com

REVIEW Book

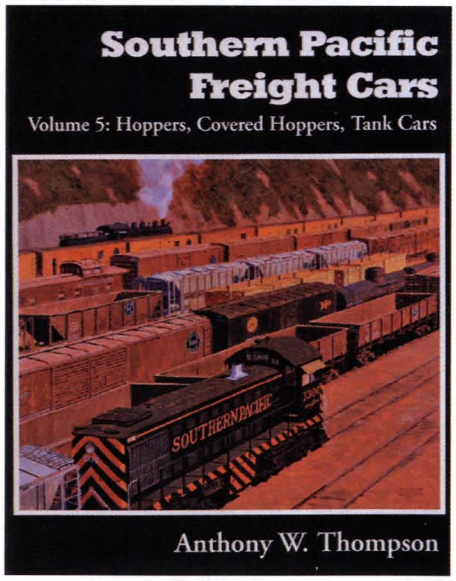
Signature Press wraps up SP Freight Car Series

Hoppers, Covered Hoppers, and Tank Cars round it out

Review and Photos by John Sipple

Southern Pacific Freight Cars, Volume 5, MSRP: $70.00
By Anthony W. Thompson

Signature Press
11508 Green Rd
Wilton, CA 95693-9736
800 305-7942 • Fax: 510-540-1937
www.signaturepress.com



SOUTHERN PACIFIC Freight Cars, Volume 5 is a hardcover 8.5 x 11 inch volume with dust jacket featuring 448 pages and 578 photos, 77 of them in color. It also offers 109 drawings, several appendices, a bibliography, and an index. Bearing ISBN number 978-1-930013-24-7, it has a publication date of September 15, 2008.

Hoppers, Covered Hoppers, and Tank Cars

Anthony W. Thompson is wrapping up his series on Southern Pacific Freight Cars with these three types of cars, and the timeline runs from 1865 to 1965. The Southern Pacific Railroad was founded in 1865, hence the starting date of this coverage, but the SP didn't get rolled in with the Central Pacific until 1868. A graph in the book's Introduction informs us that in 1950, only 4.5 percent of SP's cars were hoppers while just 4 percent were tanks. For SP, boxcars headed the list with 56, gons were second at 20, and flats were a distant third at 9 percent. Tank cars were often run from private fleets, and in many cases, so were hoppers of one sort or the other.

Still, all of the freight cars need to be covered, and though their count was low, hoppers and tanks were significant rolling stock. Many of the open hoppers supplied ballast for the vast reaches of the SP empire while this railroad was an early adopter of petroleum power in their engines, and so the internal fuel tank cars were essential. It's also worth noting that SP often preferred drop bottom gondolas over hopper cars, accounting for their high count of gons over hoppers.

The open-topped hopper line actually began with coal cars. These were flat cars with coal sides. With the dawn of the Twentieth Century, hoppers began to assert themselves, though some were called "hopper-bottom gondolas." These early cars had steel frames but wooden sheathing on the sides. The wood was soon replaced by steel sheets.

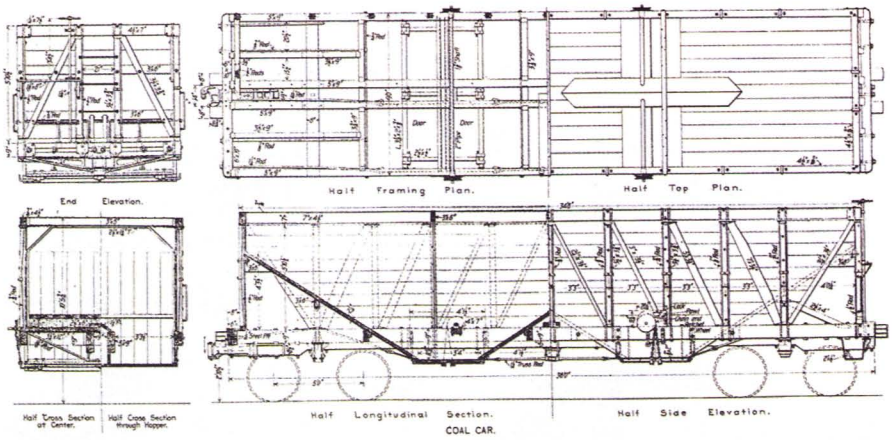
Many of the ballast hoppers were built with a box about the same size as used in a two-bay coal hopper, but the hopper dumps were arranged longitudinally. Further, many of them were equipped with dump designs that gave the choice between dumping between the rails or outside of them. Later designs improved the control of how much and where the ballast was placed.

Covered Hoppers arrived on the SP right after World War II, in 1946. Most of the first group went to work in cement service. Concrete for building was in high demand and the covered hoppers jumped in to grab that business. Loading was through eight square top hatches and unloading through the two hoppers was through Enterprise slide gates, two to each hopper.

In the sixties, many of the older cement service cars were given a lining to allow them to carry edibles such as grain. A very nice drawing depicts thorough top, side, and end elevations for the modeler or generally-interested. A photo of a car during assembly shows how each end of the car was isolated to the hopper on that end. It was possible to load corn in one end for outlet through the two gates for that hopper while wheat berries went into the other end.

Interestingly, SP converted some older, steel boxcars to covered hoppers by putting round loading hatches in the roof and outlets at the bottom. Hidden from view were internal slope sheets. The type was generally used for sugar, and while some of the doors remained operable, sugar was neither loaded or unloaded that way — at least intentionally.

Here's one of the many SP tank cars set aside for diesel fuel service. Many more saw revenue duty hauling crude oil, sugar syrup, and numerous other commodities.



There are 109 drawings in the book, but this one is of a hopper-type coal car with single, wood sheathing. This is obviously a direct ancestor of the coal hopper car.

Tank Cars

SP and CP's first tank cars were the triple-tub type, and were then followed by rectangular wooden water tanks. Early wooden tanks were often used as auxiliary water tenders on trains that had to travel in low-water areas. These cars were often put to use in fire-train service.

By the 1890s, SP and its subsidiaries were purchasing horizontal, cylindrical steel tank cars, and the tanks were strapped down on special saddles mounted on the decks of flat cars. Next, the tank was somewhat recessed into the deck of the flat car and a bottom sheet was used to prevent leaking. Then came the CS-25A, a class of car made entirely of steel in 1903 when very few freight cars were all steel. Some 625 were constructed with their advanced fish-belly underframes. The book has drawings of the CS-25A and the CS-32 "Milton" type. A few of the CS-25A types survived until around 1959, having offered up over a half century of service.

The Harriman Era affected SP tank cars as much as it did every other car and locomotive design of the period, which began around 1904. Tank cars became Oil Cars and were designated by the letter "O" in classifications. CS-57 became Class O-50-1 in September 1904. These and the more numerous O-50-2 carried 12,400 gallons, usually oil. These tanks usually had heating coils to melt the crude oil until it would flow out the bottom discharge. Steam was supplied to these tubes.

Sugar processing along SP tracks began with fields of sugar beets which went to processing plants in side dump gondolas. Bagged sugar went to market in boxcars, but bulk sugar was either handled in the boxcars discussed previously or the special sugar tank cars that carried it as a heavy syrup. These cars had a white diamond painted up around the dome with a black "S" in the middle. This was another example of why SP had tank cars when other railroads actually owned very few.

Anthony's achievement

Thompson has given us a masterful treatise for our study of Southern Pacific freight cars. It is important to understand that while the history of this railroad was closed when it was swallowed whole by the Union Pacific, our discovery of that history still goes on. Everyday, someone sits down in an attic and opens a box with train photos, and perhaps one of them documents something suspected but never confirmed. Thus, an historian's work is never done.

This series does not weigh us down with a lot of narrative; textual information mostly comes through photo captions, and in that process, they combine with the photos to give significant information. Thompson meticulously documents classes of cars and even their declining numbers in service over time. The herd gets thinned until none are left.

Old black and white photos are treacherous items. Those that are properly exposed, with a rich representation of tonal values, often don't contain the information we most want. The photos with that information may be quick snapshots with the family Brownie, poorly framed with inadequate op-

More Great Ideas from Scale University
O Scale
The Creamery by Branchline
Approx. 12" x 7" footprint and 5" high
Kit $189.95
Also available Pre-Assembled $249.95
Icehouse
Approx. 5" x 5" footprint and 13" high
Kit $119.95
Also available Pre-Assembled only $179.95
SAVE! Buy both the Creamer & Ice House kits for only $299.95 or painted and assembled for only $399.95.
The Ophir General Merchandise Store
Gas Pump NOT included.
Approx. 9 7/8" x 12 1/4" footprint
Kit $159.95
Also available Prepainted and Assembled only $259.95
Roadside Burger Stand
Approx. 11" x 5" footprint
Kit $84.95
Assembled $159.95
Dollar Bros. Motor Express
Created by Evergreen Hills
Kit $167.00
NOT available Assembled
1930's Gas Station Kit
Kit $58.95
Approx. 5"x 7" footprint
1931 Ford Model A Truck Sold Seperately (#2046)
NOT available Pre-Assembled
3-D Backdrop Tenement Buildings (x2) Kit
Low relief 3 1/2" against the wall.
Perfect for trackside use.
$115.95
O Scale Sanding Facility Kit
Seen on railroads all over the country for decades. This kit even comes with it's own bag of sand!
$135.95
Six Privies Made of Laser Cut Wood
Kit $32.95
Assembled $79.95
5-Stall Roundhouse Kit
Approx.26" x 31" footprint
Kit $129.95
Also available Prepainted and Assembled only $259.95
Scale University
196 Cider Hill Rd.• Exeter, ME 04435
Send $2.00 for color catalog (refundable with first order)
phone: 207-379-4731
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $150
LESS THAN $150, ADD $5.95 FOR S&H
* Also Available in HO Scale
We accept check / money order/ visa mastercard
www.scaleuniversity.com

tics and a questionable exposure made worse by adverse storage over the years. In the end, the author and production staff end up fighting to make such images respectable, and we'll never know what was scrapped as being inadequate.

What I do know is that the wonderful, historic images in this book contribute mightily to the value. Thompson starts off his appendices with additions to the first four volumes, 38 pages of photos and drawings, including early boxcar cabooses made from single-sheathed boxes. So while the occasional photo of a train pulled by a Cab-Forward reminds us this is, indeed, Southern Pacific country, this is also a historical treatise on freight cars, of value to modelers and railfans everywhere.

An Mk-4 Mikado with a whale-back tender hauls a single covered hopper and a cupola-style caboose up Tehachapi in this image from 1952. Here's a train and a view that you can model!

Appendix Two is devoted to car diagrams, 27 of them and each one very valuable. Appendix Three contains the complete specifications for the Class O-50-2 "Oil Car." Appendix Four gives us the color drift panels, and this provides the reader with Southern Pacific Covered Hopper Grey, Southern Pacific Standard Visibility Yellow, Southern Pacific Standard Colonial Yellow, and Southern Pacific Standard Freight Car Red. There is also a Bibliography and a thorough index.

Thus ends a delicious series of books. Each book stands alone in its subject matter and yet each book is part of the whole series. I could see another book devoted to SP's myriad Maintenance-Of-Way cars. From the cranes to the snow plows, this would again expose this type of car for more than the railroad of focus. Each of these books has dispelled myths and confirmed beliefs, using the evidence from the past, and so I recommend them to any curious railroad reader, whether an SP fan or not.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
1946 LARK
HO Scale

The Coach Yard
Committed to Excellence
www.thecoachyard.com

TrainWeb.com
Trains on the web? TrainWeb.com!

Free web hosting for rail enthusiasts & rail organizations!

Rail Travel, Model Railroading, Railfanning & Rail Industry

RAILsearch
most comprehensive rail search engine!

360x360 Photos
virtual tours of many trains and stations!

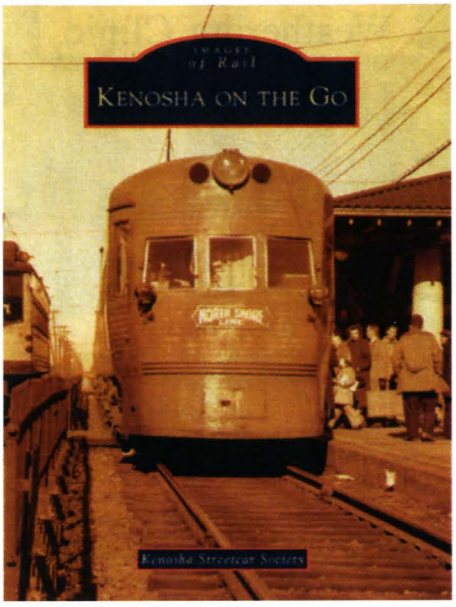
RAILcams
live video coverage of action along the rails!

50,000+ Photos
of trains & train travel!

Rail Travelogues
of many rail travels from several authors!

Also featuring schedules, fares, forums & live chat!

New book provides information on transportation in Kanosha



BOOK — Arcadia Publishing has released a new book, *Kenosha on the Go*. The book chronicles the 110 years of transportation in Kenosha. From the first interurban streetcar that reached Kenosha's northern city limits in 1897 to the existing transit system in 2007.

This five-chapter book includes all modes of transportation that served Kenosha — streetcars, trackless trolleys, gas and diesel buses, two electric interurbans, and steam and diesel on the North Western Railway.

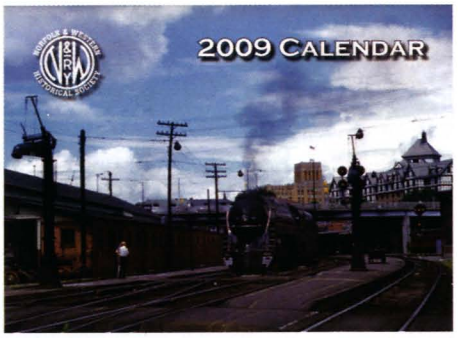
The last chapter is about the return of streetcars in the year 2000 after a 68-year absence. This untold story is of special interest since Kenosha is the only small, North American city to have this distinction.

Kenosha on the Go (ISBN -13-978-0-7385-5098-5) is available in paperback, has 128 pages, and has 217 black and white photos throughout the book.

It retails for $19.99.

Arcadia Publishing, 420 Wando Park Blvd, Mount Pleasant, SC 29464; 888-313-2665; Fax: 843-853-0044; www.arcadiapublishing.com

The Norfolk and Western Historical Society, Inc offers two 2009 calendars



CALENDAR — The Norfolk and Western Historical Society, Inc is offering two new calendars for 2009. One is an all-color calendar and one is a Classic issue of all black and white photographs. The Classic edition features black and white photographs of subjects found during the steam era on the N&W and the Virginian Railways.

The 2009 all-color calendar retails for $11.95. The Classic edition is $9.95.

Norfolk and Western Historical Society, P.O. Box 13908, Roanoke, VA 24038-3908; 540-342-0575; Fax: 540-342-7439; www.nwhs.org

New full color 2009 New England Railroading Calendar

CALENDAR — Mystic Valley Railway Society has released a new full-color 2009 New England Railroading Calendar. The calendar features twelve 8 inch by 10 inch photos, plus two covers, all on card stock opened to a full 10 by 16 inches, with space for notations. It includes scenes from Amtrak, Conway Scenic Railroad, CSX, MBTA, Metro-North Railroad, Mount Washington Cog Railway, New Hampshire North Coast, Providence & Worcester Railroad, and Shoreline East Commuter Railroad & Valley Railroad Company. The retail price of the calendar is $6.00 each.

Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617-361-4445; www.mysticvalleyrs.org

CORK ROADBED SWITCH PADS
PRE-CUT & BEVELED
FITS ALL POPULAR TRACK
O, HO, TT, HOm, N, Z
Single Track Strip Cork Also Available For Z & TT
IBL™ Itty Bitty Lines
IBL Products
5452 Cascade Drive
West Bend, WI 53095
(262) 675-6220
www.IBLProducts.com
OUR 21ST YEAR
MasterCard
VISA

Keller says good bye to a Great Model Railroad

W. Allen McClelland retires famous Virginian & Ohio layout

V&O numbers 2059 and 2050 lead a consist through a mountain pass on the world famous Virginian & Ohio, Gauley Subdivision. The layout by W. Allen McClelland was retired in March of last year.

DVD — An innovative, pace setting model railroad is no more. W. Allen McClelland's world famous Virginian & Ohio, Gauley Subdivision has come and gone. On March 16, 2008 Allen held the railroad's last open house. Due to physical limitations Allen and his wife have moved to a retirement home. About 200 V&O fans came to the final viewing to pay tribute to this legendary modeler and his HO layout.

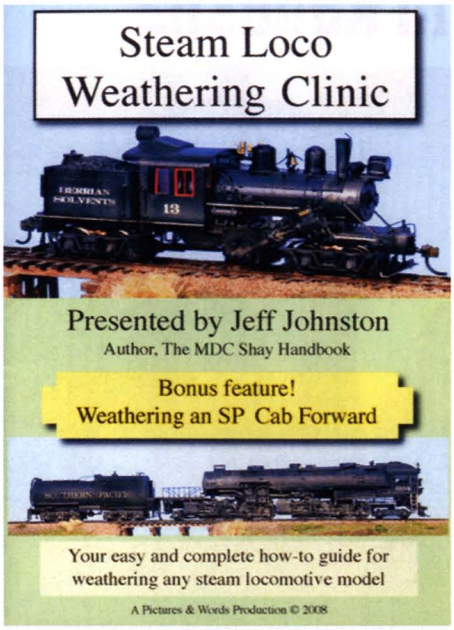
Since the late 1960s, Allen and his model railroad have been at the forefront of most of the advancements made in the hobby. He took the hobby from spaghetti bowl style layouts into the world of a complete miniature transportation system. Allen is responsible for most of what we take for granted today: linear design, walkaround control, staging yards, command control usage, weathering, computerized CTC, and his famous "good enough" philosophy.

This final version of the V&O was started in 2002 after the original V&O was torn out, and Allen moved to a new house. The Gauley Sub was planned as an extension of the old railroad. Although this version of the railroad was never completed, many scenes were finished to a level suitable for photography. However, the ideas illustrated by Allen are worth documenting, and are the subject of the 60th volume of Allen Keller's well-known *Great Model Railroad* series of videos. In this new feature, Allen will show you a new way to make a fascia, how to operate a staging yard, and how to make rocks out of pine bark. The V&O is a *Great Model Railroad* because Allen believed that the whole of a layout is greater than the sum of its parts, and that we should model a railroad not just railroad models.

As with all Keller videos in the Great Model Railroads series, there are plenty of pictures of trains moving around the layout. Some of the segments have prototype sound dubbed in to enhance the realistic effect of the model photography. The DVD is available at most dealers or direct from Allen Keller Productions for $45.00. Add $7.00 for shipping and handling if ordering direct.

Allen Keller Productions, 7410 Lebanon Church Rd., Talbott, TN 37877-8940; 423-586-7928; Fax: 423-581-6582; E-mail: allenkeller@earthlink.net; www.allenkeller.com

New DVD walks modelers through the weathering process


Steam Loco
Weathering Clinic
Presented by Jeff Johnston
Author, The MDC Shay Handbook
Bonus feature!
Weathering an SP Cab Forward
Your easy and complete how-to guide for
weathering any steam locomotive model
A Pictures & Words Production © 2008

DVD — Pictures & Words Productions has released Steam Loco Weathering Clinic. The DVD presents complete step-by-step how-to information about weathering two HO-scale locomotives, a Bachmann Climax and a Broadway Limited AC-4.

Steam Loco Weathering Clinic was filmed in two segments. The first is a "live" presentation at the 2006 Pacific Model Loggers' Congress and covers, in a typical 45-minute clinic timeframe, the complete process from starting with the stock Climax and ending with the loco weathered and finished. Part two was filmed in Jeff Johnstons studio and workshop, and details every step needed to weather the Cab Forward and get it ready for the road.

The DVD includes paint blends, weathering chalk how-to, holding jigs, electrical connection considerations, wheel cleaning, and other technical details. Steam Loco Weathering Clinic retails for $20.00.

Pictures and Words Productions, 3405 Videra Dr, Eugene, OR 97405; Phone/Fax: 541-485-8203; E-mail: splco-mwry@comcast.net; www.pictures-and-words.com, www.trainvideosandparts.com

Catalog 46 available from Dallee

CATALOG — Dallee Electronics, Inc. has released *Catalog 46*. This catalog features coverage of Dallee's existing and new products, and is printed in full color. This edition includes sound products for trains and model boats, available in high-end and standard-type sound systems with three model types to choose from. They are offered for DC, DCC, Radio, Other Receivers, and Stationary Use, as well as the 1-1/2-inch operators. Sound systems with automated Horn/Whistle patterns for the "G" operator are also available, along with sound systems for the AC operators, as well as speakers in many different configurations and power ratings for use with many sound systems.

Also covered are lighting systems with variable output settings for any type of track power or stationary use, detection products that are compatible with most any system, their hand-held Yard Master throttle, grade crossing items as well as several different connectors, miniature lamps, ultra-miniature lamps, and LEDs, including the popular incandescent white LEDs.

Catalog 46 consists of over 54 color-filled pages and costs $12.00 via U.S. mail.

The *Model RailRoaders Wiring Guide #19* has also been released. It features updated and new drawings with existing and new products covering 58 pages. *The Model RailRoaders Wiring Guide* is $17.00 via U.S. mail. Both are offered at $25.00 via U.S. mail delivery. Additional postage is needed for orders outside the U.S.

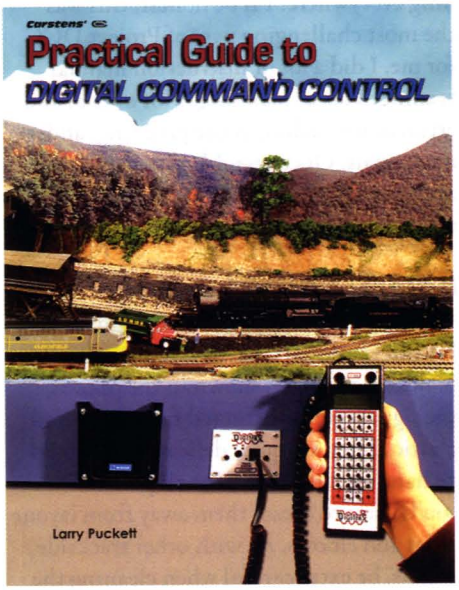
Dallee Electronics, Inc., 246 W. Main Street, Leola, PA 17540-1752; Phone/Fax: 717-661-7041; E-mail: info@dallee.com; www.dallee.com

New book approaches the modelers view of DCC

BOOK — Carstens Publication, Inc. has released *Practical Guide to Digital Command Control*. This new book approaches Digital Command Control from the modeler's point of view. Veteran Modeler and DCC author Larry Puckett dispenses with the technical jargon, and focuses on the information modelers need to incorporate DCC into their layouts.

Practical Guide to Digital Command Control (ISBN 978-1-59073-012-6) has seven chapters including the introduction, is printed in paperback, and has 112 all-color pages. The book also features a full index, a quick index that includes chapter sub-heads, a DCC manufacturer listing, and an extensive appendix with photocopyable charts for decoder programming, layout component list, and turnout route chart. The book retails for $24.95.

Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700; 973 383-3355; Fax: 973 383-4064; E-mail: ads@rrmodelcraftsman.com; rrmodelcraftsman.com



Do your model railroad Christmas shopping at our online store!
www.logicrailtech.com

Signal Circuits
- Grade Crossing Pro, Signal Animator, Random Signal Animator, Block Animator, Fusee Animator, BlockMaster, SignalMaster, SearchlightMaster

Signals (20% discount!)
- Tomar Industries (HO), NJ International (N), Alkem Scale Models (N)

Digital Fast Clocks
- LocoNet (Digitrax)
- NCE
- Standalone (Flexible Fast Clock)

Electronic Scrolling Sign

HO and N scale resistance (detectable) wheelsets

LOGIC RAIL TECHNOLOGIES™ "Sophisticated Model Railroad Electronics"

21175 Tomball Pkwy
PMB #287
Houston, TX 77070

Voice/Fax: (281)251-5813
info@logicrailtech.com

www.ScottyMason.com presents
REVELIA & NOLAN!
STILL JUST $29.95 EACH
Painting and Weathering Detail Castings
Building Craftsman Structure Kits Volume 4
Two Of The Biggest Names In Model Railroading On DVD
DVD VIDEO
With Dave Revelia
With Brian Nolan

Painting and Weathering Detail Castings with Dave Revelia
&
Building Craftsman Structure Kits, Volume 4, Scratchbuilding Techniques with Brian Nolan
Order Yours Online Today at www.scottymason.com
or send a check or money order for $29.95 each
plus $3.00 domestic, or $6.00 for international shipping to:
Scott Mason, 9 Lee Street, Franklin, MA 02038.

Project DCC - Integrating Operation and Automation — Part 7A, Signal System Wiring for Digitrax and Lenz

— By Phil Scandura

Back in November, we added remote control of out turnouts using accessory decoders. Over the next two months we'll leverage the already installed block detection circuitry by adding trackside signals for operating realism.

Up Front and Honest

No doubt you've already glanced at some of the photos in this installment. There's no shame in this, many of us like to look at pictures, although in this case those pictures are somewhat scary. Let's face it, there are lots of parts, wires and cables running everywhere! I'll be honest; this was the most challenging part of Project DCC for me. I did a lot of instruction manual reading, a lot of planning, a lot of trial and error, more reading, more planning, and more trials. Of course, I had to do it for multiple DCC systems; hopefully you'll only have to do it for one system.

Different Signal Types

Project DCC uses trackside signals from NJ International and Atlas (covered in Part B, next month). As shown in the photos, the signals are constructed from brass and plastic. They are quite delicate and should be handled with care. If at all possible you'll want to locate them away from layout aisles and elbows. As with other trackside details, be extra careful when cleaning the track — accidents happen and sooner or later you'll bump into one of the signals. Veteran modelers have told me that the best way to mount signals is on cork (such as roadbed cork), using a track nail or spike through the mounting hole. Avoid the temptation to drive the nail into the wood below the cork. In this way if you happen to snag the signal while working in the area it should easily pull out of the cork, instead of snapping off at the base.

Be sure to leave a "service loop" of signal wire under the layout so that the wires don't break when a signal is pulled up by accident. As noted in the photos, these signals use extremely fine wire, sometimes called magnet wire, that doesn't stand up to flexing and bending. If it does break (as happened to me on occasion) you'll need to scrape or sand off some insulation from the wire, then use a low-wattage soldering iron to repair the break. Insulate the connection with a drop of acrylic nail polish.

Depending upon the signal controller board chosen for your layout (i.e., Digitrax, Lenz or ZIMO), you may or may not need the NJI current limiting resistors. If you use the Digitrax SE8C and their Terminal Strip Mounting Kit (TSMK), you can remove the NJI resistors, since the TSMK already provides them. If you use the Lenz BM3 or ZIMO MX8S you MUST INCLUDE the NJI resistors because the Lenz and ZIMO products do not provide them.

Digitrax also markets a pseudo-scale signal, constructed of printed circuit board material, surface mount LEDs, and current limiting resistors (see the photos). The signal plugs directly into the Digitrax signal cables and is reversible providing both A1/A2 and B/C orientation (refer to Figure 2, pg 92). You can paint the mast and add aftermarket heads or dress-up kits to create low-cost, near N-scale signals (see the reference list). Project DCC decided to use the Digitrax signals mainly for testing and debugging since they are quite rugged and easy to connect/disconnect from the signal cables.

For the economy minded, you may want to use the Digitrax signals in background areas farther from the view of visitors, while reserving the more realistic NJI and Atlas signals for the foreground areas.

Planning, Documentation, and Testing

As I've said in previous installments, I'm thankful everything is wired on the top side of the layout for demonstration

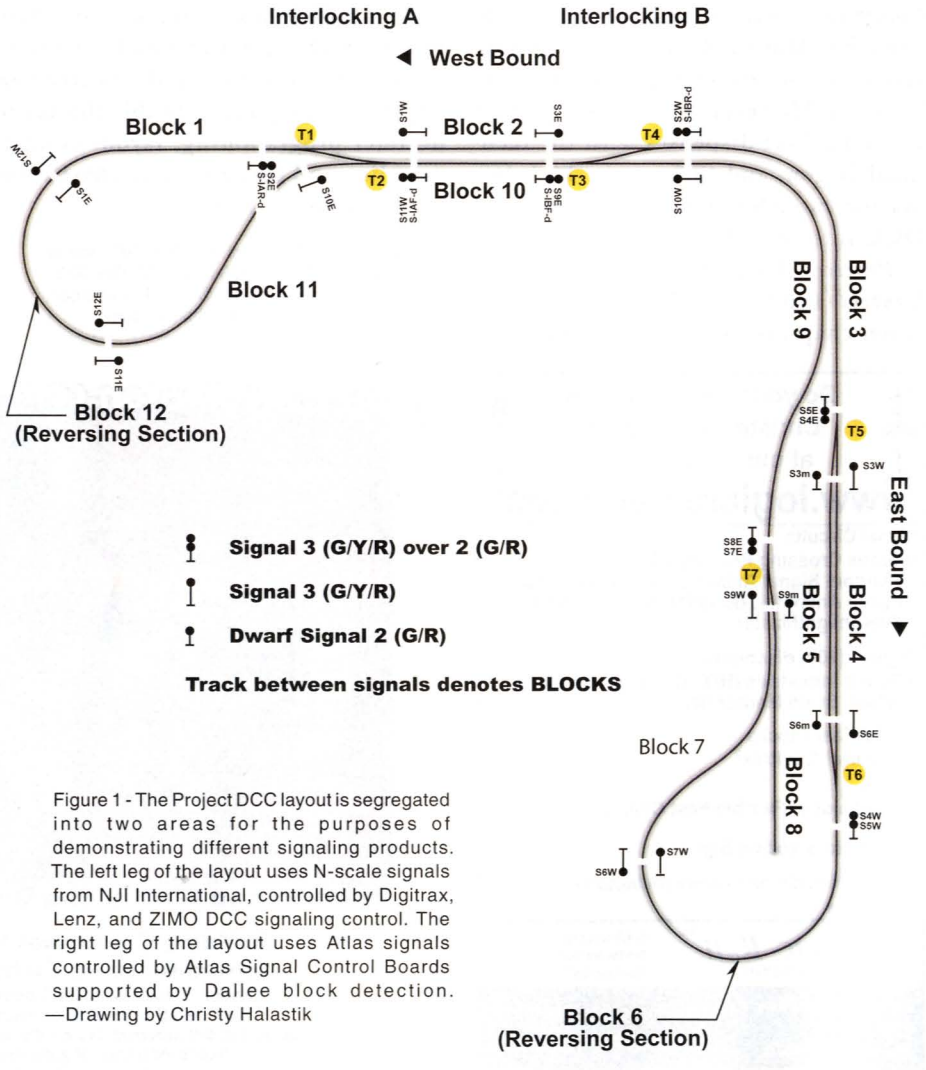


Figure 1 - The Project DCC layout is segregated into two areas for the purposes of demonstrating different signaling products. The left leg of the layout uses N-scale signals from NJI International, controlled by Digitrax, Lenz, and ZIMO DCC signaling control. The right leg of the layout uses Atlas signals controlled by Atlas Signal Control Boards supported by Dallee block detection. —Drawing by Christy Halastik

purposes. It is so much easier to wire out in the open. It forces you to be neat, plan where to run the wires, and even provides some level of self-documentation. It is hard work, but well worth it. Having said this, self-documenting layout labeling isn't enough. You'll also want to keep a notebook of wiring diagrams, configuration notes, etc. Refer to Table 1-F (pg 90) for an example of the signal configuration sheet I created for the Digitrax SE8C. Using this sheet, the Digitrax instructions, existing layout labeling (from previous installments), and the signal placement diagram (see Figure 1), I was able to install, wire, and test the signal system (similar methods were used for Lenz, ZIMO and Atlas/Dallee) in just over a weekend.

When installing the signals, TEST AS YOU GO. I tested each signal out of the package, using a 6 volt lantern battery and test clips (since the NJI signals already have current limiting resistors, I didn't have to worry about damaging the LEDs). While building the signal mounting board subassemblies, I tested each signal again (using the battery) to make sure I didn't break any wires while connecting them to the terminal strips. When I built the Digitrax signal ribbon cables (more on that shortly), I used a Digitrax signal mast to test each cable in both A1/A2 and B/C orientation. Finally, after connecting the signal cables to the signal subassemblies, I tested the entire end-to-end hookup one more time.

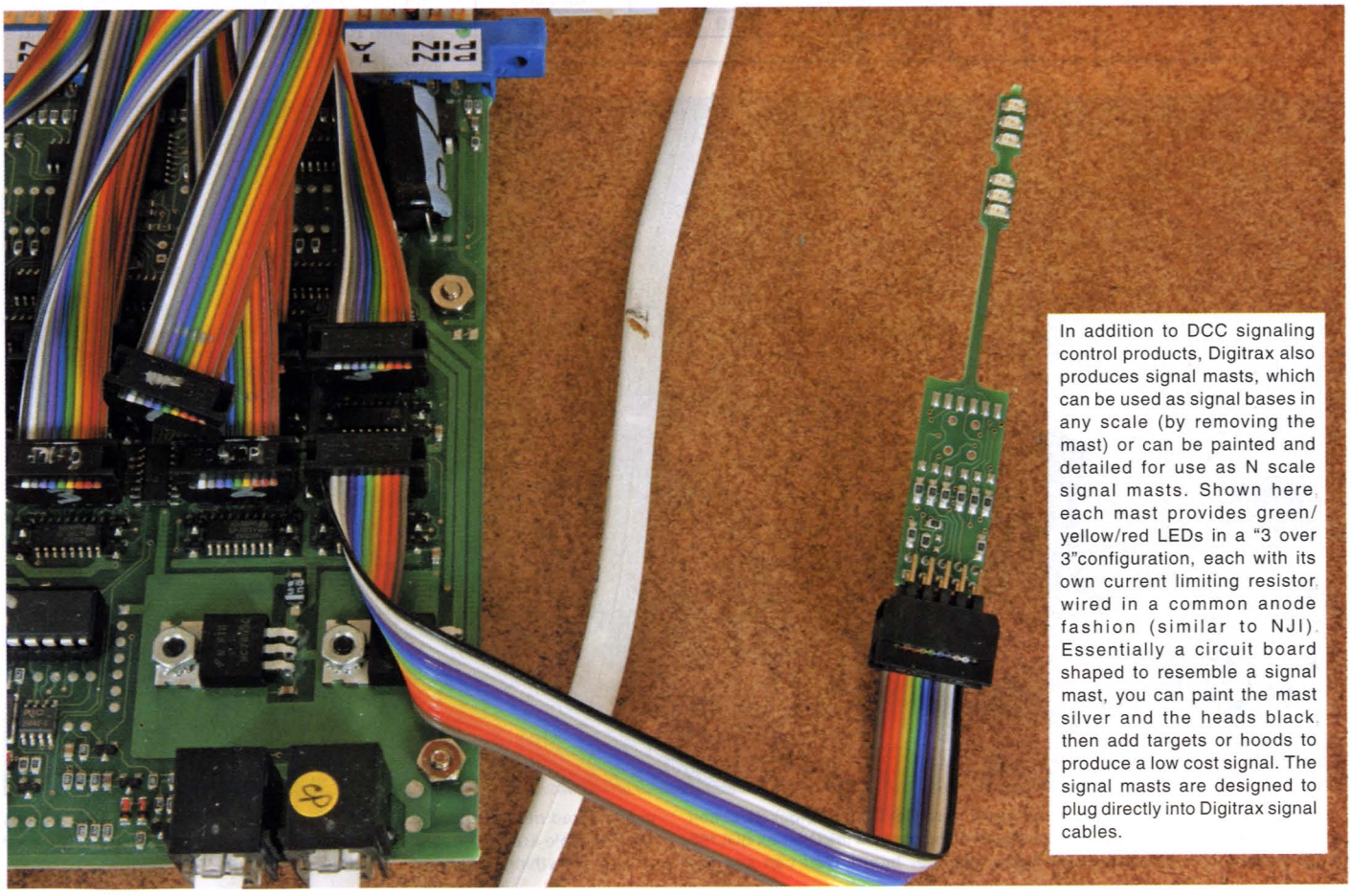
While this may seem like overkill, the idea of testing each step of the way ensured that I would catch problems or mistakes as soon as they happened, instead of days later when I plugged in the power! Similar methods were used to test the Lenz, ZIMO, and Atlas/Dallee wiring.

Digitrax SE8C

The Digitrax signaling system consists of several components, starting with the heart of the system, the SE8C signal decoder. Digitrax refers to it as a decoder, rather than a controller, because it works by decoding switch commands from the Digitrax command station. We'll talk more about that shortly. The SE8C can handle up to 32 signal heads, supporting several popular LED signal types. These include three LED heads with common anode or common cathode wiring, as well as bi-color LED searchlights with 2 or 3 wires.

In order to connect the SE8C to your signals of choice, first you'll need to make signal cables. The SE8C has eight cable headers on the board, each of which handles four signal heads. Digitrax offers the Signal Driver Cable Kit (SDCK) that includes enough materials to make several cables, depending upon the distribution of signals around your layout. The SDCK includes 30 feet of ten-wire ribbon cable and eight ten-pin sockets. A typical cable consists of a socket at one end to connect to the SDCK and up to four sockets distributed along the cable to connect to four signals. Here are some tips when making signal cables, based on my experience during Project DCC:

- Before you start, use a silver permanent marker (such as a Sharpie) to highlight the "pin 1" mark on each of



In addition to DCC signaling control products, Digitrax also produces signal masts, which can be used as signal bases in any scale (by removing the mast) or can be painted and detailed for use as N scale signal masts. Shown here, each mast provides green/yellow/red LEDs in a "3 over 3"configuration, each with its own current limiting resistor wired in a common anode fashion (similar to NJI). Essentially a circuit board shaped to resemble a signal mast, you can paint the mast silver and the heads black, then add targets or hoods to produce a low cost signal. The signal masts are designed to plug directly into Digitrax signal cables.

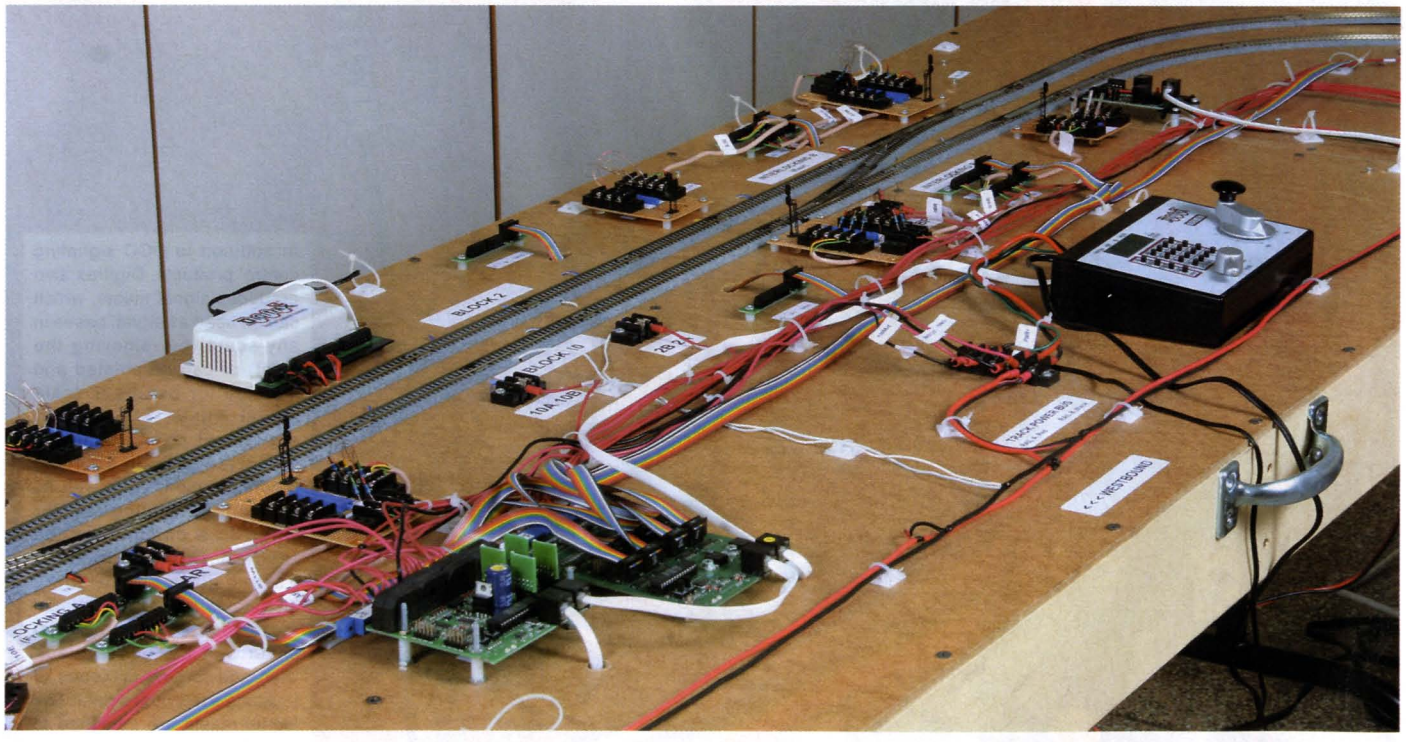
Table 1-F

Protected Block	Signal Location	Cable	A1, A2 B, C	LED	Switch Address	Cable Pins (C,A)	Signal Brand
2	S2W	DRV1	A1	Red	257t	4,1	NJI-2138 GYR over GR
				Green	257c	8,1	
				Yellow	258t	6,1	
				Flash	258c		
Interlocking B Rear (diverge)	S-IBR-d		A2	Red	259t	7,1	
				Green	259c	3,1	
				Yellow	260t	nc	
				Flash	260c		
			B	Red	261t	4,10	
				Green	261c	8,10	
				Yellow	262t	6,10	
				Flash	262c		
3	S3E		C	Red	263t	7,10	NJI-2003 GYR
				Green	263c	3,10	
				Yellow	264t	5,10	
				Flash	264c		
9	S9E	DRV2	A1	Red	265t	4,1	NJI-2138 GYR over GR
				Green	265c	8,1	
				Yellow	266t	6,1	
				Flash	266c		
Interlocking B Front (diverge)	S-IBF-d		A2	Red	267t	7,1	
				Green	267c	3,1	
				Yellow	268t	nc	
				Flash	268c		
			B	Red	269t	4,10	
				Green	269c	8,10	
				Yellow	270t	6,10	
				Flash	270c		
10	S10W		C	Red	271t	7,10	NJI-2003 GYR
				Green	271c	3,10	
				Yellow	272t	5,10	
				Flash	272c		

the connectors. This will make pin 1 much easier to see when you're making the cables. Per the instructions, pin 1 must always be aligned with the brown wire of the ribbon cable.

- The NorthWest Short Line "Chopper" is a great tool for cutting the ribbon cable. It's quick, easy, and makes a clean cut. If you don't have one, you can use a metal straightedge and a carpet knife.
- When clamping the connector onto the cable (using the vise method described in the instructions), tighten very slowly and listen for the "click" as the two halves of the cable snap together. If you don't have a vise available, a small C-clamp also works.

Once you've built the cables, the method of connecting them to the signals will depend upon the signals you've chosen. If you're using Digitrax Signal Mast Base Kit (SMBK), each signal plugs directly into the cable. Simply drill a hole through the layout large enough to fit the mast and use their Signal Mounting Hardware Kit (SMHK) to attach the signal to the layout. On the other hand, if you're using a different brand of signal (such as we're doing with Project DCC) it

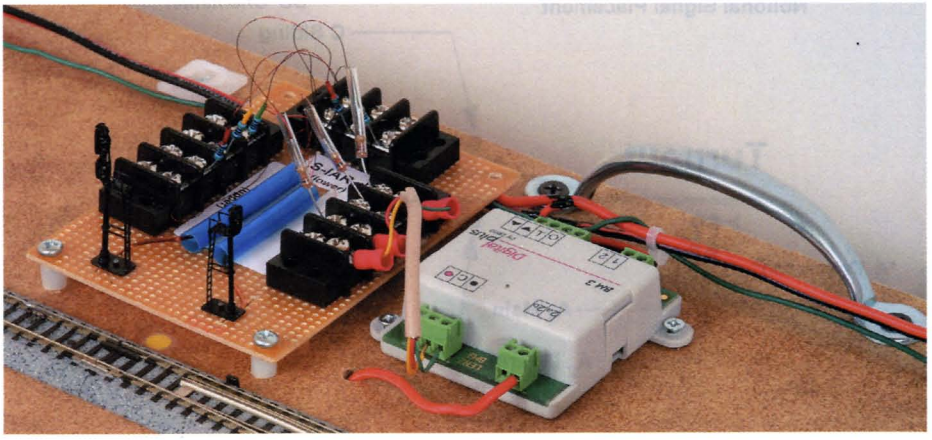


Here we see a view of the left leg of the layout, wired for Digitrax block detection and signal generation. Shown in the lower left of the photo is the Digitrax BDL168 block detection board and SE8C signal decoder board. You can see the multicolored ribbon cables routed to different clusters of signals. At the ends of each cable are TSMK connected to the NJI signals. You, of course, will want to wire everything underneath the table, out of sight.

is necessary to use the Digitrax Terminal Strip Mounting Kit (TSMK). As shown in Figure 3 (pg 92), each TSMK plugs into the signal cable and provides screw terminals to hook up two signals. This allows you to use nearly any brand of LED signal with the Digitrax SE8C.

Okay, let's talk about how the SE8C activates the signals as I promised earlier. Take a look at Table 1, in particular the "Switch Address" column. For each signal, two switch addresses are defined. The first address controls the Red and Green LEDs, while the second address controls the Yellow LED, which can also be made to flash. In order to change the state of a signal, you must send a switch command to the SE8C. Again looking at Table 1, to change signal S2W from Red to Green, you set switch 257 to closed. Therein lies the notion of a switch "decoder" instead of "controller."

The SE8C does not have the ability to automatically change signal states based upon block occupancy inputs from the BDL168; it must be told what to do by an external source, such as a throttle (manual commands) or a computer (automated commands). Consequently, even though we have signals installed, they won't actually follow train movements until we add a computer and software later in the Project DCC series.

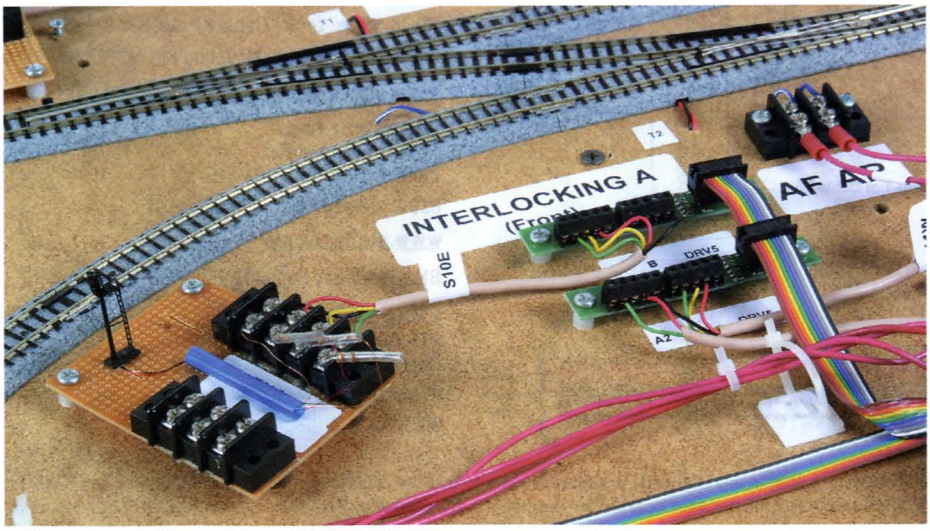


As an example of the Lenz installation, here we see the Lenz BM3 that handles one of the blocks on the left leg of the layout. As discussed earlier in our track assembly and block detection installment, the BM3 provides both occupancy detection and the ability to drive two-color track signals. We've now replaced our temporary LEDs from the earlier installment with the NJI scale signals. It is important to note that the BM3 is designed to drive incandescent bulbs (providing 15V DC at 100mA); to use LED signals you MUST include current limiting resistors. Fortunately the NJI signals include resistors so you don't need to do anything special. As discussed in the text, the BM3 is only driving signals in one direction; consequently it's connected to only one NJI signal.

Lenz BM3

Adding trackside signals to the block detection capability of the Lenz BM3 is a simple matter of connecting the signal to the BM3. Recall from our track assembly and block detection installment (Part 5), the BM3 is a self-contained occupancy detection and signal generation device. The simple green and red LEDs that were hooked up for testing could have easily been replaced with an N-scale signal during that installment, be we saved that until now.

Another unique aspect of the BM3 is its ability to control train movements, using what Lenz refers to as "asymmetrical DCC." To do so requires locomotives be equipped with decoders that understand asymmetrical DCC, such as the Lenz Silver and Gold series. In a nutshell, when the BM3 detects an occupied block ahead of the present block, it modifies the DCC signal in the present block. The Silver and Gold series decoder detect the change in DCC signal and activate the "Constant Braking Distance" feature of the decoder. This brings the locomotive to a stop in front of the red signal currently asserted by the BM3. Once the block ahead clears, the BM3 restores the DCC signal to normal, asserts the green signal, and the locomotive automatically starts again. The train that caused the block to be occupied can have any type of decoder; it doesn't need to support asymmetrical DCC. However that train will not be able to automatically stop at a red signal without it.



This close-up shows how the ribbon cable, TSMK and signal mounting boards are connected. Notice how everything is clearly labeled for ease of maintenance and debugging.

The BM3 is very easy to use and install, requires no setup or configuration, and works quite well. It does, however, have its limitations. Because of its European heritage, it only supports two-light signals (such as green/red); in contrast, US prototype signals are typically three-light (green/yellow/red). A second limitation is the inability to support bi-directional signaling. Project DCC has dealt with these limitations by not using the yellow signal LED and by limiting train movements to one direction only.

Coming Next Month

Next month we'll continue with Part 7B of Signal System Wiring with coverage of ZIMO and Atlas/Dallee. See you then!

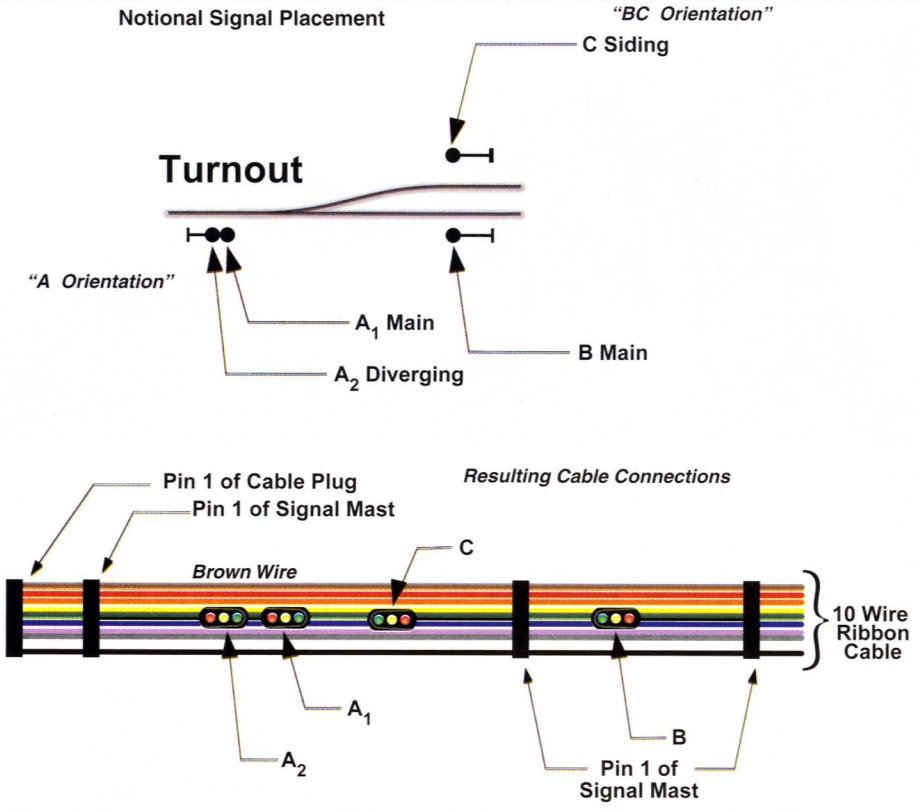


Figure 2 - Digitrax uses a clever method of supporting four signal heads with up to four LEDs each (Green, Yellow, Red, and Auxiliary) using only ten wires. The "A Orientation" of the signal mast refers to the position when Pin 1 of the ribbon cable (the brown wire) is aligned with Pin 1 of the signal mast. In this position, the top signal is A1 Mainline and the bottom signal is A2 Diverging. By reversing the signal mast you achieve the "BC Orientation" in which Pin 10 of the ribbon cable (the black wire) is aligned with Pin 1 of the signal mast. In this position, the top signal is C and the bottom signal is B. As indicated in Table 1, the signal orientation is important to determining the switch address that controls each LED (refer to the text for more information). —Drawing by Christy Halastik

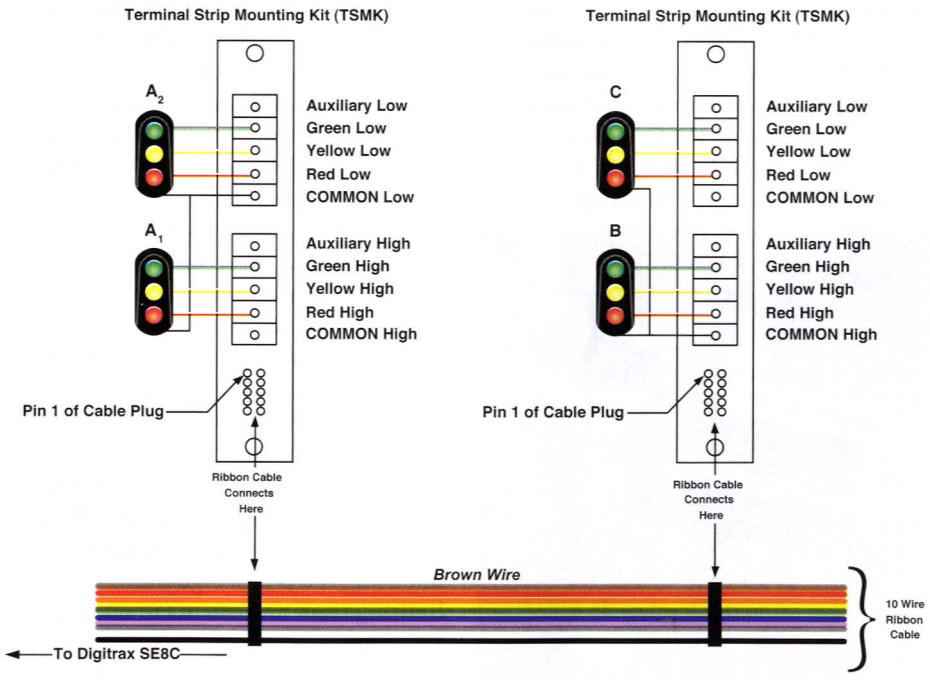


Figure 3 - Since Project DCC uses NJI signals, instead of the Digitrax plug-in signal masts, it was necessary to use the Digitrax Terminal Strip Mounting Kit (TSMK) to connect each signal to the ribbon cable coming from the Digitrax SE8C signal decoder board. The instructions supplied with the TSMK are somewhat confusing, and it took me several attempts to get the signals wired correctly. I finally concluded that when connecting B/C signals, Digitrax assumed that you knew to reverse the orientation of the TSMK by plugging it into the ribbon cable backwards (even though the instructions did not specify this). To avoid the need to reverse the TSMK for B/C signals I devised the modified wiring instructions shown here. Following these I was able to wire all of the NJI signals without any confusion. —Drawing by Christy Halastik

Update on Part 5

Due to space limitations in the October 2008 *MRN*, several photos from Part 5 (Track Assembly, Wiring, and Block Detection) were not printed. For those that are interested, a "photo essay" containing all Part 5 photos is available. Please send an email to **pscandura@modelrailroadnews.com** for your copy.

For More Information

Signal heads and dress-up kits for Digitrax signal masts are available from:

- Single Track Hobbies, Digitrax Signal Mast Dress-Up Kit (3 pack), MSRP: $20.00 (https://shop.singletrackhobbies.com/)
- Model Railroading University, Injection-molded plastic heads for Digitrax printed-circuit-board signals (3 pack), MSRP: $4.98 (www.modelrailroadinguniversity.com)

Mentioned in this Article

N-Scale 3-Light Board Black Signal; MSRP: $17.99

N-Scale 2-Light Board Black Signal; MSRP: $15.99

N-Scale Double Board 3 Over 2 Signal; MSRP: $34.99

N Scale 2-Light Ground Dwarf Black Signal; MSRP: $15.99

NJ International

P. O. Box 1029
Higley, AZ 85236

480-219-4135 • Fax: 480-219-4138

www.njinternational.com

SE8C Signal Decoder; MSRP: $125.00

SMBK Signal Mast Base Kit; MSRP: $14.99

SDCK Signal Driver Cable Kit; MSRP: $19.99

TSMK Terminal Strip Mounting Kit; MSRP: $14.95

SMHK Signal Mounting Hardware Kit; MSRP: $9.99

Digitrax, Inc.

2443 Transmitter Rd
Panama City, FL 32404-3157

850-872-9890 • Fax: 850-872-9557

www.digitrax.com

BM3 Block and Signal Module; MSRP: $64.95

Lenz Digital Plus

P.O. Box 143
Chelmsford, MA 01824

978-250-1494 • Fax: 978-445-5369

www.lenz.com

Check our fully secure Web site with hot off the press and collector items
www.ronsbooks.com
e-mail us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

"YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND DVD SHOP"
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.*

JOIN US FOR 2 GREAT SHOWS

January 31st - February 1st - Great Scale Train Show Timonium MD
March 1st - Cheshire High School, Cheshire Ct

A Century & 10 of Denver & Rio Grande Nar.Ga. Frt Cars 2nd Ed. . .48.00
Alco Century Series Vol 1 32.50; Vol 2 .....36.50
Alco's FA – Running in the Shadow - Rutherford 55.50
Ann Arbor RR in Color History & Operations 1869-1976 .....48.50
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Album 27.50
Baltimore & Ohio's Capitol Limited & National Limited 34.00
Baltimore & Ohio's Cincinnatian 20.00
Baltimore & Ohio's Magnificent 2-8-8-4 EM 1 Articulated Locos 21.50
Big Steel - The First Century of the United States Steel Corporation .25.50
BNSF 2008 Locomotive Review 40.00
Brookville Locomotives Then & Now 36.50
Budd Passenger Cars Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 .....each 36.50
Built to Move Millions- Streetcar Builders of Ohio 45.50
Burlington Northern in Color Vol 1, 2 or 3 each 48.50
Burlington Route Passenger Trains Vol 1 or 2 each 55.50
Burlington Route Steam 27.50
C&NW Color Guide to Freight & Pass. Equip V1 or 2 each . .48.50
California's Locomotives Shortline Steam in the Golden State 30.50
Can't You Hear the Whistle Blowin- Oregon Logging 60.50
Canadian Pacific to the East CP's International of Maine Division .58.50
Canadian Trolleys in Color Vol 1 or 2 each 48.50
Chicago Stations & Trains Photo Archive 27.50
Chicago's Steam Suburbans 27.50
Classic Railway Signal Tower New Haven S.S.44/Berks 36.50
Coal Cars - The First 300 Years 68.50
Colorado Central Railroad 74.50
Colorado Rail Annual #27 WP-45.50 or #28 Rio Grande Final Years .50.50
Conquering Gotham - Penn Station & its Tunnels 26.50
Corbin's Road AKA Spokane International 36.50
Cumbres & Toltec – A Photographic Tribute 45.50
Edwards Railway Motor Car Company 45.50
Erie Lackawanna Thru Passenger Service Vol 1 or 2 each . .48.50
From Plantation to Theme Park -Disneyland 27.50
Ghost Rails Vol III Electric Railways 27.50
Great Lakes Ore Docks & Ore Cars Photo Archive 27.50
Hawaiian Railway Album S/C Vol 3 - 22.50; Vol 4 .....20.50
Katy Recollections 55.50
Key System Streetcars 65.50
Lackawanna RR Facilities in Color Vol 1 or 2 each 48.50
Lehigh Valley Facilities in Color Vol 1 NY Division 48.50
Lehigh Valley Railroad A Photo Album 45.50
Logging Railroads - The Principles & General Methods of Ops in the US .34.50
Logging Railroads of the Blue Ridge & Smoky Mtns Vol 1 ...50.50
Long Island Railroad Color History 34.00
Maine Central in Color Vol 1 40.50; Vol 2 45.50; Vol 3 .....48.50
Michigan Central RR History of the Main Line 1846-1901 ....40.50
Milwaukee Road in Color Vol 5 Pacific Extension 48.50
Milwaukee Road Passenger Trains Vol 1 .....55.50
Milwaukee Road Western Extension 68.50
Moving Mail and Express by Rail 55.50
Narrow Gauge Country 1870-1970 – Ferrell 55.50
New Haven Color Pictorial Vol 1 50.50 Vol 2 or 3 each 55.50
New York Central Color History 34.00
New York Central Color Pictorial V1 45.50; Vol 2, 3 or 4 each 55.50
New York Central Steam Power West of Buffalo V1 20.50; V2 .22.50
New York Connecting Railroad 34.00
Niagara St. Catherines & Toronto - h/c 61.50
Norfolk & Western Steam's Last Stand – Ferrell 55.50
North American Railroad Bridges 34.00
North American Steam Locomotive Builders 35.50
North Shore Line Interurban Freight 32.50
Northern Pacific in Color Vol 1 or 2 each 48.50
Northern Pacific Rails to Gold & Silver Vol 2 .....23.50
Only Yesterday on the Lehigh & New England 60.50
Original Norfolk Southern 1883-1974 .....60.50
Ottawa Streetcars – McKeown 50.50
Pacific Coast Commuter RRs From San Diego to Anchorage ...27.50
Pacific Coast Railway 55.50
Passenger Cars 1, 2 or 3 each 30.50
Pennsy in the 1960s The Final Decade 45.50
Pennsy RR Color Pict. Vol. 1 or 2 @ 45.50; Vol 3, 4 or 5 @ . .55.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Business & Special Cars s/c 36.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Trackside with John Dziobko Jr 48.50
Pig & Whistle Story of the Philadelphia & Western Ry 55.50
Plymouth 36.50
PRR Lines West Vol 1 or 2 each 55.50
PRR Triumph I, II, III, IV, V, VI or VII each 68.50 VIII 72.00
Pullman Standard Freight Cars 1900-1960 .....60.50
Pullman Std. Library Vol 1 -50.50;Vol 8-10 or 12 - 16 each ...36.50
Quebec Central Railway h/c 56.50
Railroad Atlas of No. America: GLE; GLW; PNW; Texas, New England & Maritime Canada, Prairies West, Prairies East, CA&NV; So. East; CO&UT; AZ&NM; Appl. & Pied; Mtns & Plains; So. States, Dakotas & MN each 26.50

"WHAT'S NEW?"

A Chronological History of Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR . .27.50
A Journey into Florida Railroad History 25.50
Alco's DL640 Locomotive 60.50
Amazing Journey of Santa Fe's RDC Cars 55.50
American Pass Trains & Locomotives Illustrated 1889-1971 .32.50
Anthracite Collieries and RRs of the Western Middle Field ...60.50
Baltimore & Ohio Color History - H/C 34.00
Baltimore & Ohio Facilities in Color Vol 1 Eastern Region 48.50
Before the North Shore Line 50.50
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad - Arcadia 21.50
Bethlehem Steel Builder & Arsenal of America 40.50
Bethlehem Steel Railroading 23.50
Billboard Refrigerator Cars 56.50
Bridgton & Saco River A Pictorial Journey 24.50
Burlington Northern Through Passenger Service 48.50
Burlington Route Passenger Trains Vol 2 .....55.50
Call of Trains Railroad Photographs by Jim Shaughnessy ...60.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Facilities in Color Vol 1 Midwest 48.50
Chicago & North Western Railway Color History 34.00
Chili Line - The Narrow Rail Trail to Santa Fe 23.50
CN's Mount Royal Tunnel - h/c 47.50
Coming of the Train - Hoosac Tunnel Vol 1 .....45.50
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide 2008 Edition 32.50
CSX Clinchfield in the 21st Century 36.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad Cabooses 27.50
Duluth South Shore & Atlantic Railway 45.50
Early Twentieth Century Rock Island Steam 27.50
Erie Railroad - New Jersey Memories 19.50
Forgotten Railroads Through Westchester County 45.50
Fred Harvey Houses in the Southwest 21.50
Ghost Rails Vol 4 Industrial Shortlines - PA & OH 27.50
Hawaiian Railway Album WWII Photographs Vol 1-4 h/c 72.00
Illinois Terminal RR Diesel Spotter's Guide V1 The Diesels . .25.00
Iowa Trolleys in Color 48.50
Iron Rails in the Garden State - New Jersey 36.50
Lehigh Valley Facilities in Color Vol 2 Wyoming Division 48.50
Locomotive - The Modern Diesel & Electric Reference 45.50
Milwaukee Road Remembered -s/c 27.50
Milwaukee Road Steam in the West 27.50
Mount Tamalpais Scenic Railway- Arcadia 21.50
Mountain View Trolley Line-Arcadia 21.50
Narrow Gauge in the Sheepscot Valley Vol 6 h/c 45.50; s/c . .32.50
New York Central Through Passenger Service Vol 1 .....48.50
New York Ontario & Western - Arcadia 21.50
New York Westchester & Boston J.P. Morgan's Magnificent Mistake . .36.50
Newfoundland Railway 1898-1969 .....37.00
Norfolk Southern Railway Color History 34.00
Official 2009 Locomotive Roster 27.50
One Hundred Years of Enduring Tradition -South Shore Line . .27.50
Penn Central in Color Vol 1 .....48.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Facilities in Color Vol 1 or 2 each 48.50
Pennsylvania RR Flat Cars in Revenue & Work Service 36.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Locomotive Photo Archive 27.50
Pere Marquette in 1945 .....19.50
Petaluma & Santa Rosa Railway - Arcadia 21.50
Practical Guide to Digital Command Control 23.50
PRR Diesel Loco Pictorial V11 Alco & GE Road Switchers . .23.50
PRR Triumph IX Salt Seas to Bays, Valleys, Dells & Firestorms ...72.00
Railroad Atlas of North America Ontario 28.50
Railroad Atlas of the United States Vol 3 IN, Lower MI, OH . .60.50
Rails Around Reading in Color 36.50
Railways of Southern Quebec Vol 2 - s/c 28.50
Riding the Winged Wheel - Trackless Trolleys Wilkes-Barre, PA . .27.00
Route 66 Railway - Santa Fe 45.50
Santa Fe Pass Car Ref Vol 4 Business & Special Cars 65.50
Soo Line Steam 27.50
Southern Pacific Freight Cars Vol 5 Tank Cars, Hoppers 65.50
Southern Pacific Historic Diesels Vol 14 SD45T-2 .....30.50
Southern Pacific's Slim Princess in the Sunset 65.50
Steam Echoes of Hamilton 69.00
Steel Trails Chasing Trains in Arizona in the 1950's 27.50
The A Norfolk & Western's Mercedes of Steam Revised 58.50
Towers of St Louis - Historical Guide to Interlocking Towers . .32.50
Trackside Around New Hampshire 1950-70 w/ English 48.50
Trackside Around the Garden State 1950-75 w/Goin & Dziobko . .48.50
Trackside Around Western Ohio 1965-1995 with Dave McKay .48.50
Trackside in the West 1946-59 w/Purn & Knauff 48.50
Trains & A Camera - Boeger 55.50
Trolleys of the Capital District - Albany NY - Arcadia 21.50
Tumbleweeds & Fast Freights -Santa Fe 65.50
Union Pacific's Streamliners - MBI 34.00
West Virginia & Pittsburgh The B&O's Road to the Hardwoods . .27.50
Western Maryland Color Pictorial Vol 1 .....55.50
Western Maryland in Color Vol 2 .....48.50
Where Did the Tracks Go in the Eastern Adirondacks? 23.50
Wilmington & Philadelphia Traction Company - Rohrbeck ...19.50

Oldies but Goodies

A Road to Riches - Santa Fe Randsburg Ry & Mining District . .27.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 30.50
Faster Than the Limiteds 50.50
Gateway to the Northern Plains 27.50
Hamilton's Other Railway 56.50
Narrow Gauge Railway Scenes 20.50
Northern Electric 32.50
P&LE Gondola Cars 23.50
Pioneer American Railroads - Mohawk & Hudson 20.00
Rails Through the Wiregrass - Georgia & Florida RR 33.50
Rio Grande Color History 34.00
Santa Fe Chiefs 34.00
Streetcar Lines to the Hub 1940's - Boston 50.50
Trains of America 43.50
Union Pacific's Turbine Era 50.50

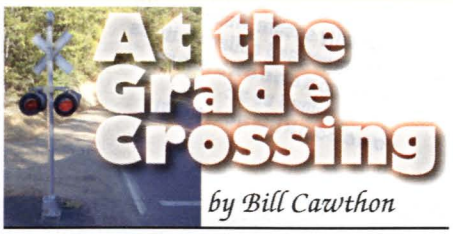
RR Atlas of N Amer – Western Canada 28.50; Northeast 3rd .32.50
Railroads of Nevada Vol 1 or 2 each 68.50; Vol 3 .....60.50
Rails Across New England Vol 1 36.50 Vol 2 .....40.50
Rails to Penn State – Bellefonte Central 27.50
Rails to the Diggings – Panama Canal 32.00
Railway Prototype Cyc. V9 - 14 each 23.50; V15 -17 each . .26.50
Reading Railroad's Mighty Pacifics 36.50
Reading Seashore Lines - Atlantic City Railroad 29.50
The RGS Story Vol 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11 or 12 each 70.50
Ridin' The Rails Passenger Equipment of the NYO&W 36.50
Rio Grande -Chasing the Narrow Gauge – V1 or V2 – Richardson @ 52.50
Rio Grande in Color Vol 4 Late Steam & 1st Gen. Diesels 48.50
River Line – Southern New Jersey's New Interurban Ry 32.50
Rocky Mt RRs V1 RGS 39.50; V2 Durango to Alamosa & Salida .44.50
Saga of the Soo Vol 1 35.50; Vol 2 40.50; Vol 3 .....45.50
Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR & Predecessors Equip V1 ...50.50
Santa Fe Locomotive Development 60.50
Sapulpa and Tulsa Trolley Connection - Oklahoma 25.50
Shore Line Electric Railway 36.50
Silver City Narrow Gauge s/c 27.50
Slow Trains Down South –Vol 1 or Vol 2 Ferrell .....each 55.50
Southern Pacific Diesel Loco Compendium V1 50.50; Vol 2 .65.50
Southern Pacific Freight Cars V1 or 3 each 60.50; V2 or 4 ea 65.50
So. Pacific Historic Diesels V5-7@23.50; V10-11@27.50; V12-13@ 30.50
Southern Pacific Pass Cars Vol 1 100.00; Vol 2 or 3 each ..125.00
Southern Pacific Sacramento Division – Jennison 65.50
Southern Pacific Water Lines 55.50
Southern Pacific's Salt Lake Division 69.50
Southern Railway Color History 34.00
SR&RL Passenger Cars Vol 1 h/c 45.50 s/c 27.50
Steam at Allendale or Steam Scenes at Allendale -Wilson each . .67.00
Steam Over Donner 60.50
Steel Rails & Silver Dreams 45.50
Steel Rails & Silver Wings 33.00
Stock Car Cyclopedia Vol 1 .....27.50
Texas & New Orleans -McLennan 65.50
The 400 Story 27.50
Trackside Around Eastern Ohio 1965-1995 with Dave McKay .48.50
Trackside Around Georgia 1968-1970 with Jim Boyd 48.50
Trackside Around the Twin Cities with Joe Elliot 48.50
Trackside on the PRR Delmarva Lines w/Stroup 48.50
TurboTrain: A Journey 23.50
Welcome Aboard the Disneyland Railroad 36.50
West Coast Interurbans - California 55.50
Western Maryland Railway in West Virginia – Clarke 27.50
Western Pacific Depots & Stations 55.50
When Missouri Took the Trolley 50.50
Wisconsin Central Heritage Vol 1 or 2 each 55.50
Wooden Cars on Steel Rails -Crossen Car Company 36.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

A Century of Deluxe Railway Cars in Canada s/c 60.00
Coudersport & Port Allegany s/c 100.00
Delaware & Hudson Challengers & Northerns s/c 35.00
Electric Locomotive Plan & Photo Book s/c 45.00
Geared Locomotives of Dunkirk s/c 45.00
Heart of the Pennsylvania Railroad s/c 35.00
Locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad 1834-1924 s/c 50.00
Narrow Gauge to Jerome - United Verde & Pacific Ry s/c 50.00
Nation Pays Again - S/C 100.00
New Haven Railroad A Fond Look Back s/c 35.00
New York Central's Mercury s/c 35.00
Pennsylvania Railroad's Elmira Branch s/c 75.00
Pittsburgh Shawmut & Northern s/c 100.00
PRR Heavyweight Pass Equipment Plan & Photo Book s/c .60.00
Railroad Work Equipment s/c 50.00
Southern Pacific Historic Diesels Vols 1, 2, 3 or 4 s/c . each 150.00
Streamliner Cars 1, 2 or 3 s/c each 125.00
Twilight on the Monongahela s/c 30.00
Union Pacific Motive Power Review 1968-77 s/c 75.00
Wheeling and Lake Erie s/c 45.00

***$20.00 MINIMUM order for free shipping in the USA. Orders under $20.00 please add $2.00 shipping.** *All foreign orders must be sent airmail and will be billed accordingly.* Send $3.00 for latest list. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change. WE BUY COLLECTIONS

Automakers at the crossroads and new diecast delights



Photos by Bill Cawthon

HAPPY NEW YEAR! I hope you had a wonderful holiday season with family, fun, and at least a little model railroading.

2009 should be an interesting year. For one thing, we'll soon know whether we will have a domestic automobile manufacturing industry and perhaps what its future might look like. When I was a teenager, **General Motors** owned half the market and the federal government was considering forcing it to sell off its **Chevrolet** Division because Chevy alone, with its five distinct car lines and a complete array of trucks, accounted for about ten percent of all light vehicle sales in the U.S. To put that into perspective, that's about the same market share American Honda holds today. Back then, it seemed GM's 21st Century would be "Futurama-bright" as foreseen at the 1964 New York World's Fair.

Fast-forward some four decades to the real 21st Century and the General is on the ropes with a market share not even half what it was in the salad days. The company hasn't seen a profit since 2004 and, as I write this, is begging the federal government for a handout to keep it from insolvency. **Ford** and **Chrysler** are in similar shape. Whether you want to blame the situation on unions, management, or the current economy, the hundred-year-plus history of the American automobile could end this year.

I hope that won't be the case. Strictly aside from the damage it would do to our economy and what's left of our once-mighty manufacturing base, failure of the Detroit automakers would mean the end of an industry that is firmly intertwined with our American psyche. When other countries viewed the automobile strictly as a plaything for the rich, it was American entrepreneurs who put the world on wheels, making cars and trucks affordable for almost everyone, and giving Americans mobility unequalled in human history. Henry Ford's Model T was the inspiration for Ferdinand Porsche's Volkswagen and the Chrysler Airflow was the pattern for early cars from Toyota and Volvo. The Jeep, developed by American Bantam and refined by Willys and Ford, was one of the key weapons that secured the Allied victory in World War II. So many of the advances we take for granted today sprang from the minds of American engineers, still among the best in the world.

There's no doubt the industry must change: Reliving the glories of the past is seldom the best way to meet the future. But as a nation we need General Motors, Ford, and Chrysler to be a part of our future, which means we need to help them today.

Enough soapbox: let's talk models...

In the June 2008 edition of *Model Railroad News*, we reviewed the then-new **M2Machines** Auto-Thentics S-scale diecast cars from **Castline**. This impressive line of late Transition Era models featured a variety of well-known cars from the 1950s. Since our first report, the assortment has grown to a full dozen different cars offered in multiple colors. Among the latest releases are a 1953 Ford Crestline Victoria, 1954 Dodge Coronet, a 1955 DeSoto Fireflite, a 1955 Dodge Royal Lancer, a 1957 Chevrolet Bel Air, and a 1957 DeSoto Adventurer. On a recent trip to **Wal-Mart**, I picked up the '55 DeSoto and '55 Dodge from Release 4A. The Dodge is of special interest to me as 1955 was the year my Dad took over production of the Dodge line, his first major promotion. His first company car was a light blue 1955 Dodge Coronet sedan.

Both the DeSoto and Dodge are decorated in the tri-color scheme popular in the mid-1950s. Like the Auto-Thentics I reviewed last spring, these new models feature opening doors and hoods that can be raised to reveal the engine. Vent wings are separately added pieces, making the doors more like the real thing. There is loads of detail on each model and the paint and pad printing are excellent.

M2Machines will have some more Mopars in its next release, which should be hitting the stores by the time you read this. The new collection includes a 1969 Plymouth Road Runner, a 1970 Chevrolet Chevelle SS, and 1970 Dodge Super Bee, some of the hottest members of the muscle car era.

The Auto-Thentics remain some of the best models available in S scale; they're definitely foreground-quality and the price is surprisingly reasonable, given the value that Castline adds to them. Plus, since each car is offered in more than one color, you can add a number of them without any duplication.

I am happy to report Castline has expanded the availability of the Auto-Thentics line since I last wrote about them. In addition to online sources, they are available at **K-Mart**, **Toys 'R' Us**, and Wal-Mart stores.

Moving up a scale, **TWH Collectibles**

The latest additions to M2Machines' Auto-Thentics collection include the 1955 DeSoto Fireflite and 1955 Dodge Royal Lancer. Each of the nicely detailed S-scale models is offered in multiple colors.

Like all the Auto-Thentics, the doors open and the raising the hood reveals an engine. In the case of the 1955 Dodge, it might have been one of the Red Ram Hemis that dominated racing that year.

is a Wisconsin-based company specializing in museum-quality replicas and promotional models. Established in 2004, TWH's earlier releases have included heavy equipment and specialized truck models created for manufacturers like Bucyrus International, Manitowoc, Oshkosh, and Vermeer Manufacturing. In November of 2008, TWH Collectibles announced that **b2bReplicas** would be the exclusive distributor of a new line of premium fire and rescue models. Katherine Stratton of b2bReplicas arranged for me to borrow a sample of one of the new Pierce fire engines from TWH Collectibles.

New from TWH Collectibles is this Pierce Quantum Pumper in 1/50 scale. This premium replica contains more than a hundred parts and is loaded with detail and fine touches.

The first entry in this new line is a modern Pierce Quantum Pumper in 1/50 scale. The TWH models are limited editions with just 1,500 pieces each scheduled for Kern County, California; Henrico County, Virginia; Honolulu, Hawaii; San Antonio, Texas; and Seminole County, Florida. An interesting concept is the fact there will be multiple unit numbers for each department. This follows the practice of real fire departments which will often buy more than one of a particular type of apparatus. For example, the Kern County No. 42 pumper we received is one of five units decorated in that department's white and blue livery. By the way, the 1,500 piece quantity covers all five-unit numbers so there are actually just 300 of each number.

The prototype for our model is one of four 2007 Pierce Quantums in service with the Kern County Fire Department (the fifth engine in the TWH run is based on a 2008 Quantum). Engine 42 is stationed at KCFD Station 42 in Bakersfield, California. Like its siblings, Engine 42 is powered by a 515-horsepower Detroit Diesel engine with an Allison automatic transmission. It carries 750 gallons of water, 35 gallons of class A foam, and three 5 gallon cans of class B foam. It is equipped with a 1,500 gallon-per-minute Waterous single-stage pump, removable monitor and an assortment of hoses and fittings including two reel-mounted hard rubber lines. In addition, the Kern County engines carry other firefighting and rescue equipment appropriate for a first-out vehicle.

TWH worked closely with Pierce and the KCFD to get the models as accurate as possible. The highly-detailed replicas include: frame-mounted fuel tank and battery boxes accurately located on the undercarriage; realistic air, hydraulic

THE ULTIMATE MODEL RAILROAD INVENTORY SYSTEM

Keep your collection on the Internet!
No programs or files to install or back up
Get the latest enhancements by just signing on
Access your collection any time from anywhere
Share your collection, wish lists and items for sale
Secure off-site record storage backed up daily

As simple or sophisticated as you want it!
Keep as much or as little information as you choose
Complete, logical and flexible data organization
Use for scheduling maintenance or operating sessions

Load your collection quickly and easily!
Quick System Tour teaches you the system fast
Table driven menus you can customize your way
Record cloning capability saves on data entry

Enjoy the many advantages of our features!
Powerful search and record selection engine
Easy to use Report Writer and File Extractor
Select and download any data to your PC or PDA

What's new at TrackMyTrains.com?
Faster response and lower cost than ever before!
Manufacturers' reference databases & more coming

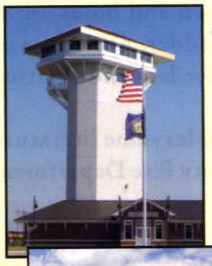
http://www.TrackMyTrains.com
Try our system absolutely FREE! (No credit card needed!)

TrackMyTrains.com

Golden Spike Tower
and Visitor Center

View the World's Largest Railroad Classification Yard!

Union Pacific Bailey Yard



Observation Tower:
- 8th floor enclosed 360 degree view
- 7th floor open-air observation deck

Overlooking UPRR Bailey Yard:
- See 15,000 railroad cars daily
- 3,000 cars sorted each day

www.GoldenSpikeTower.com
(308)532-9920
1249 N. Homestead Road • North Platte, NE 69101
Admission Fees

HOURS	MAY - SEPT.	OCT. - APRIL
Mon - Sat.	10 a.m. - 7 p.m.	10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. - 7 p.m.	1 p.m. - 5 p.m.

The TWH model features positionable front wheels, a working suspension, opening doors on the hose lay compartments and two functioning hose reels. The cab tilts up to reveal a very detailed engine and transmission.

and electrical hoses, and wiring placement; detailed cab interior; cab-roof-mounted air conditioning unit; accurate gauge panel with fills and discharges; chromed, photo-etched grille; department-accurate emergency lighting, front bumper configuration and decal packages; separate grab handles; diamond plate decking; front and rear tow hooks and hose fairleads. A delicate radio antenna is on the cab roof. Even the license plate is correct.

Functional features include a tilting cab that can be raised to display the detailed diesel engine (with rotating cooling fan) and transmission; poseable front wheels; functioning suspension; a ladder rack that swings down and holds an extendable extension ladder; opening panels that reveal the hose lays and rotating hose reels.

The package includes some literature about the Kern County Fire Department and information about the real Pierce Quantum fire trucks. Everything is packed in carefully molded Styrofoam. There are a few pieces that will need to be added by the modeler: these include the monitor and rearview mirrors. There is also a package of wheel chocks.

This is a first-rate model with outstanding attention to getting even the smallest detail right. The pump control panel is an accurate reproduction of the prototype and even the Pierce Command Zone control panel is visible through the driver's window. The front light bar not only has accurate supports, TWH included the electrical line — a touch I have never seen before. Construction, paint, and print are all world-class with sharp, opaque graphics. It would be easy to spend hours exploring all the detail on this model and it's easily one of the best fire apparatus replicas I have ever seen. If you don't have a fire station on your O-gauge layout, this model would make it worth your while to add one. They are available from b2bReplica's retail web site, 3000toys.com.

Last November, I wrote about the 2009 Volkswagen CC. Originally, the piece was supposed to combine a review of the Wiking model scheduled to come out at the time the full-size version was appearing in dealer showrooms. Since this was an unusual convergence (I don't usually get to drive the real cars as the model is appearing), I thought this might be interesting for our readers. Naturally, as with most best-laid plans, all the required elements didn't come together in time and I was lacking the HO model when it came press deadline. Thanks to Al Muniz at **Models11** in San Antonio, which is my **Wiking** source, I now have the new models. I am happy to be able to say the Wiking replicas are a credit to their prototype, perfectly cap-

The Wiking HO model of the new 2009 Volkswagen CC is a well-made replica of the newest addition to the VW line in America.

New from Busch is this HO-scale New York City taxi. With its fore-and-aft-mounted advertising sign, it is a dandy replica of the thousands of cabs that crowded the streets of Gotham in the 1990s.

turing the new CC's styling in 1/87 scale. The finish is outstanding and each marking is clearly reproduced.

In the same package as the VW models was a new **Busch** model, the recently released New York City taxi. It's based on Busch's 1996 Ford Crown Victoria sedan and wears the familiar yellow livery and the front-to-back advertising sign typical of Big Apple hacks in the last decade. The wheels are blackened in accordance with the fact wheel covers and hubcaps don't last long on New York City streets. A couple zillion of these and you're ready to model a typical NYC street scene. Now all we need is a few black Lincoln Town Cars.

See you next month at the grade crossing!

If you have questions or comments for Bill Cawthon about model vehicles, e-mail them to: Gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com or snail mail them to: Grade Crossing, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080.

Mentioned in this column:

S-scale diecast vehicle models

M2 Auto-Thentics, MSRP: $4.97 each

08-37 1955 DeSoto Fireflite

08-38 1955 Dodge Royal Lancer

Castline, Inc.
11837 Goldring Road
Arcadia, CA 91006

www.M2Machines.com

O-compatible diecast vehicle model

081-01166 2007 Pierce Quantum Pumper, Kern County No. 42, white, 1/50 scale, MSRP: $189.95

TWH Collectibles, LLC
836 South 8th Street
Manitowoc, Wisconsin 54220
920-482-3141 • Fax: 920-482-3143
www.twhcollectibles.com

Distributed exclusively by

b2bReplicas
4521 Reinmiller Rd.
Joplin, Missouri 64804
417-206-9700 • Fax: 417-659-9446
www.b2breplicas.com

HO-scale plastic vehicle models

49022 Ford Crown Victoria, NYC Taxi, yellow, MSRP: $15.99

Busch Gmbh & Co. KG
Heidelberger Str. 26
D-68519 Viernheim Germany
www.busch-model.com

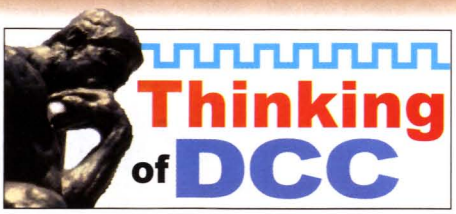
06901 Volkswagen CC, Shadow Blue metallic, HO scale, MSRP: $24.99

WIKING Modellbau GmbH & CO. KG
Schlittenbacher Str. 60
58511 Lüdenscheid Germany
www.wiking.de

Models11, Inc.
8810 Tradeway
San Antonio, TX 78217
210-568-9271 • Fax: 210-568-1982
www.models11.com

DigitraX
Super Chief™
Super Chief® Starter set
Standard MSRP
$449
Radio MSRP
$649
Radio version available in United States, New Zealand, and Canada
Digitrax' Top-Of-The-Line set has it all - The Super Chief is the one set you can grow with, adding LocoNet® accessories as needed!
• 5 Amp DCS100 Command Station (8 amp optional)
• DT400 Super Throttle (or DT400R w/Radio option)
• UP5 LocoNet® Panel (or UR91 w/Radio option)
• F0-F12 Function Controls
• 120 Throttle capability
• 120 Loco capability
• 00-9000+ Loco Address range
• Actual Turnout Position Reporting
• Universal, Advanced and Basic Consisting
• Fast Clock Support
• Separate Read/Write Programmer Output
Get Something Started with Digitrax
Digitrax has one of the largest selections of DCC equipment in Model Railroading. If you're just getting into DCC, pick from 3 great starter sets, one of which is sure to fit your needs. We've also got a full line of mobile decoders and accessories for DCC layouts. Visit us at www.digitrax.com to find out more.

JMRI: Keeping track of your loco roster and decoder settings



BY JOHN SIPPLE — I have often advocated that we should all keep records on our locomotives and the decoders inside of them. More than once I've picked up a loco I haven't run for a while and can't recall what decoder was inside, never mind the CV settings. Hopefully, all works well and I don't need that data. I can put the little runner on a program track and read all the CVs about which I have questions, but this can be very time consuming.

Of course, I could reset the decoder and set all the CVs myself. In fact, I do when I initially program a decoder. I like to put all of my changes down on a file card, so I can refer back to it, and I've recommended this process in issues past. One of the problems of my file card or journal method is that I only store handwritten information; programming (or reprogramming, should a reset be necessary) must still be entered via my throttle. I'm not knocking the current crop of throttles, but I will say they are better at running trains than maintaining a body of information on every loco of your DCC roster.

So here's the problem; what's the answer? You're holding it in your hand. This magazine is produced through computers, and I use computers all day long. Some of you who use DCC don't do very much with computers; however, I would bet a bunch of DCC users might want to maintain their locomotives not only in more detail but also in an interactive manner. To do this, I have one word for you: Database. Basically, JMRI creates a computer database of your locomotives and all their settings. Most command stations have some sort of interface to accept commands from the outside world, and so it's time to connect a computer to my command station, use a dedicated database, and get to work on maintaining a coherent and interactive roster.

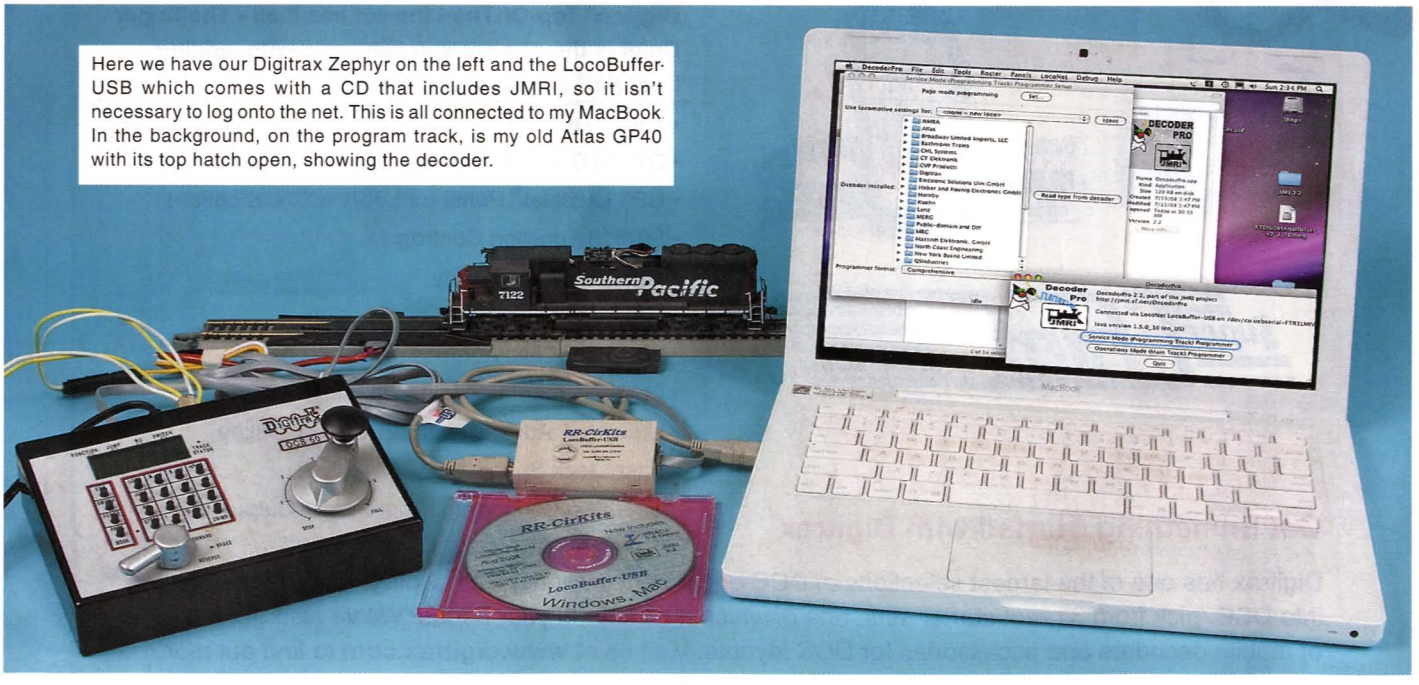
Enter JMRI

Java Model Railroad Interface (JMRI) alone tells us three important things. First comes JAVA, a common networking, computer programming environment originally created by Sun Micro Systems. As opposed to other computer programming languages that attach themselves to the physical structure of your system and must be modified to work on each different kind of computer and operating system, Java is dependent upon speaking to the Java interface provided by your computer and operating system. As a result, it works on several variations of Windows, a few on the Macintosh, and also on machines that use Linux.

JMRI is software and, like all software applications, it is a sort of game where if you learn the rules, you'll play well. The JMRI download for your computer is free but you may need to buy various things to connect your computer to your layout. Once you are connected (and that process we'll talk about down the line), you enter each locomotive, alter CVs by name or number, and then send these settings to your decoder, either on the mainline or a program track.

Despite the suggestions of the NMRA, even basic Control Variables (CVs) can vary to some extent from one decoder or brand to another. While much of this is perfectly legal in terms of NMRA's Recommended Practices (RPs), some of it is downright deviant. To bridge the difference, decoder descriptions are bundled into the JMRI download, including basic and generic versions, when the decoder doesn't have a description file on it.

JMRI is an open-source environment, so it is frequently upgraded with all suggested changes being written by knowledgeable volunteers who then pass this on through the project's director, leading to a new version. It is this vast cadre of skilled model railroaders who write the decoder definitions, create new features, and help grow the JMRI system. This not-for-profit approach has yielded a surprisingly rich



Here we have our Digitrax Zephyr on the left and the LocoBuffer-USB which comes with a CD that includes JMRI, so it isn't necessary to log onto the net. This is all connected to my MacBook In the background, on the program track, is my old Atlas GP40 with its top hatch open, showing the decoder.

New from Busch is this HO-scale New York City taxi. With its fore-and-aft-mounted advertising sign, it is a dandy replica of the thousands of cabs that crowded the streets of Gotham in the 1990s.

turing the new CC's styling in 1/87 scale. The finish is outstanding and each marking is clearly reproduced.

In the same package as the VW models was a new **Busch** model, the recently released New York City taxi. It's based on Busch's 1996 Ford Crown Victoria sedan and wears the familiar yellow livery and the front-to-back advertising sign typical of Big Apple hacks in the last decade. The wheels are blackened in accordance with the fact wheel covers and hubcaps don't last long on New York City streets. A couple zillion of these and you're ready to model a typical NYC street scene. Now all we need is a few black Lincoln Town Cars.

See you next month at the grade crossing!

If you have questions or comments for Bill Cawthon about model vehicles, e-mail them to: Gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com or snail mail them to: Grade Crossing, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080.

Mentioned in this column:

S-scale diecast vehicle models

M2 Auto-Thentics, MSRP: $4.97 each

08-37 1955 DeSoto Fireflite

08-38 1955 Dodge Royal Lancer

Castline, Inc.
11837 Goldring Road
Arcadia, CA 91006

www.M2Machines.com

O-compatible diecast vehicle model

081-01166 2007 Pierce Quantum Pumper, Kern County No. 42, white, 1/50 scale, MSRP: $189.95

TWH Collectibles, LLC
836 South 8th Street
Manitowoc, Wisconsin 54220
920-482-3141 • Fax: 920-482-3143
www.twhcollectibles.com

Distributed exclusively by

b2bReplicas
4521 Reinmiller Rd.
Joplin, Missouri 64804
417-206-9700 • Fax: 417-659-9446
www.b2breplicas.com

HO-scale plastic vehicle models

49022 Ford Crown Victoria, NYC Taxi, yellow, MSRP: $15.99

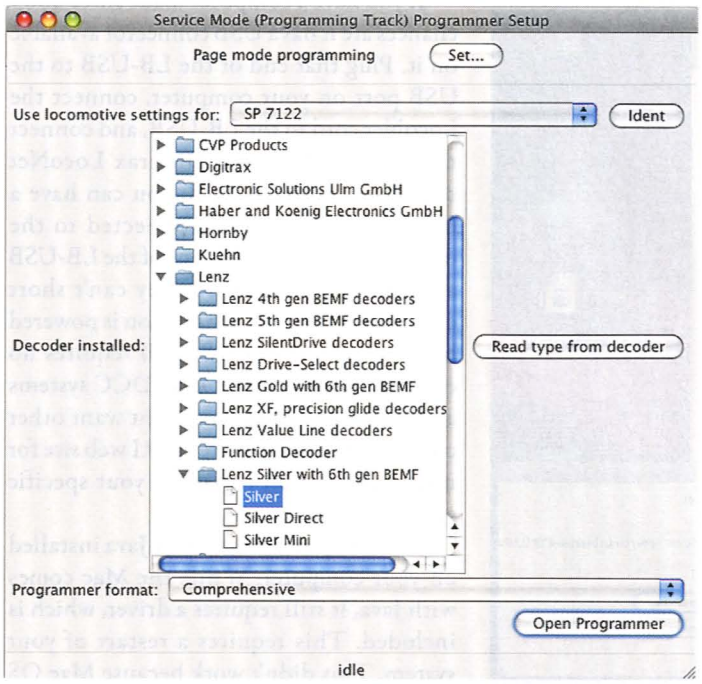
Busch Gmbh & Co. KG
Heidelberger Str. 26
D-68519 Viernheim Germany
www.busch-model.com

06901 Volkswagen CC, Shadow Blue metallic, HO scale, MSRP: $24.99

WIKING Modellbau GmbH & CO. KG
Schlittenbacher Str. 60
58511 Lüdenscheid Germany
www.wiking.de

Models11, Inc.
8810 Tradeway
San Antonio, TX 78217
210-568-9271 • Fax: 210-568-1982
www.models11.com

DigitraX
Super Chief™
Super Chief® Starter set
Standard MSRP
$449
Radio MSRP
$649
Radio version available in United States, New Zealand, and Canada
Digitrax' Top-Of-The-Line set has it all - The Super Chief is the one set you can grow with, adding LocoNet® accessories as needed!
• 5 Amp DCS100 Command Station (8 amp optional)
• DT400 Super Throttle (or DT400R w/Radio option)
• UP5 LocoNet® Panel (or UR91 w/Radio option)
• F0-F12 Function Controls
• 120 Throttle capability
• 120 Loco capability
• 00-9000+ Loco Address range
• Actual Turnout Position Reporting
• Universal, Advanced and Basic Consisting
• Fast Clock Support
• Separate Read/Write Programmer Output
Get Something Started with Digitrax
Digitrax has one of the largest selections of DCC equipment in Model Railroading. If you're just getting into DCC, pick from 3 great starter sets, one of which is sure to fit your needs. We've also got a full line of mobile decoders and accessories for DCC layouts. Visit us at www.digitrax.com to find out more.



When I read my old Atlas GP40, this is what I found. The decoder is a Lenz Silver with 6th generation BEMF, the straight Silver version. If I click on the "Open Programmer" button, another window will open with all the settings as they come from the factory. I can then start to make whatever changes I wish.

(screens) that let us easily manage all of the information on a particular locomotive and its decoder. This is just what we've always wanted!

The first step with this new connection is to set up the software. It asks what DCC system you have, and it recognizes a large number of them. Then it inquires about your connecting device, which in our case is a LocoBuffer-USB. It already knows what computer you're using because you downloaded the software package that matches your machine. Then it wants to know if you're going to be working through the Programming Track or on the Mainline. You can go back and change any of this very quickly, because the various windows remain open for quick access.

If all goes well, it is time to put your system to work. I took a model locomotive with a decoder, put it on the program track, and got started. Understand that most of the time, we make very few changes to the decoder's programming, simply because the manufacturer's best guess is a pretty good one. Decoder Pro will work on any scale, and there's room in it for notes about both the loco and the decoder.

I found some very complete references to decoders in my locos. In fact, I was literally stunned by what all I could access. Speed tables? Decoder Pro gives you what looks like a sound EQ with all the settings on sliders. When you make changes in a pane, you can write all changes to the decoder in one action. Then you save these changes to the database.

Only the beginning

I haven't really even scratched the surface, but look at the screen shots and go visit the web site for JMRI first. From there, check out the movies on Decoder Pro on that web site and look up the computer operating systems and the DCC systems supported and how to connect with them. I'll come back with another episode on Decoder Pro. My colleague, Phil Scandura, will be examining computer control of DCC layouts using some of the other JMRI applications in the near future, so there's some fun to be had in both locations. We'll see how my database has grown and what I've learned that I can share with you.

Check out these suppliers:

JMRI: Java Model Railroad Interface
http://jmri.sourceforge.net/

LocoBuffer-USB, MSRP $69.95

RR-CirKits
7918 Royal Ct., Waxhaw, NC 28173
704-843-3769 • Fax 704-243-4310
www.rr-cirkits.com

Digitrax, Inc.
2443 Transmitter Road
Panama City, FL 30071-4228
770 441-7992 • Fax: 770 441-0759
www.digitrax.com

If you have questions, answers, suggestions, tips, or comments about DCC and the topic in this column, e-mail me at: dcc@modelrailroadnews.com or send a letter to: DCC, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

ALL NEW HO SCALE 3800-SERIES 40' COMBO DOOR BOXCAR

MSRP: $12.98

3800 Undecorated
3801 Great Northern (Red)
3802 Soo Line
3803 Northern Pacific (Green)
3804 Milwaukee Road
3805 Union Pacific
3806 Burlington Northern (Green)
3807 Great Northern (Blue)
3808 Burlington/CB&O (Red)
3809 Canadian Pacific (CP Script)
3810 Northern Pacific (Mineral Red)
3811 Great Northern (Empire Builder)
3812 Pacific Great Eastern
3896 Data Only - Red
3898 Data Only - Mineral Red
3899 Data Only - Oxide

Each kit includes Accumate® couplers.
See them at your dealer or at
www.accurail.com

Accurail® urges you to see your dealer first!
If they are unable to supply our products call
630-365-1173 for credit card orders.

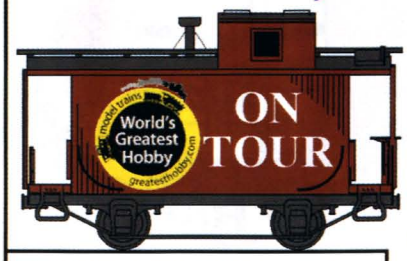
World's Greatest Hobby
ACCURAIL® Visit our website: www.accurail.com

Show Schedules

World's Greatest Hobby on Tour

Over 450,000 have attended!

The show visits each city only once every 5-10 years so don't miss it when it's in your area!



The model railroad industry is proud to announce the return of the World's Greatest Hobby on Tour, a train show designed to showcase model railroading. The show is exciting for model railroaders and fun for the whole family. It features:

- Huge operating model railroads
- 300 booths of manufacturers and retailers
- Over 100 trains for kids to operate
- Demos, seminars, and new products
- and much much more!

Show Hours: Saturday 10:00am - 6:00pm
Sunday 10:00am - 5:00pm
Admission: $10.00 Adults
Kids under 16 are FREE

For more information Contact:
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour
PO Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126
Phone: 630-279-5094
wghshow.com

Supporting Manufacturers

Dates & Locations

Philadelphia
January 3-4, 2009
Greater Philadelphia Expo Center
100 Station Avenue • Oaks, Pennsylvania

Nashville
February 14-15, 2009
Nashville Convention Center
601 Commerce Street • Nashville, Tennessee

San Antonio
February 21-22, 2009
Henry B. Gonzalez Conv. Center
200 E. Market Street • San Antonio, Texas

Cleveland
March 14-15, 2009
IX Center
One IX Center Drive • Cleveland, Ohio

The Great Train Expo

GTExpo.com

CALIFORNIA
November 29 & 30, 2008
Alameda County Fairgrounds, Pleasanton
December 6 & 7, 2008
County Fairgrounds/Seaside Park, Ventura
December 13 & 14, 2008
Del Mar Fairgrounds, Del Mar
January 3 & 4, 2009
Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim
January 10 & 11, 2009
Cal Expo, Sacramento

GEORGIA
November 22 & 23, 2008
North Atlanta Trade Center, Norcross

ILLINOIS
November 29 & 30, 2008
Gateway Center, Collinsville

INDIANA
January 3 & 4, 2009
Indiana State Fairgrounds, Indianapolis

MINNESOTA
December 27 & 28, 2008
Canterbury Park, Shakopee

MISSOURI
January 24 & 25, 2009
American Royal Complex, Kansas City

OHIO
December 6 & 7, 2008
John S. Knight Center, Akron

KENTUCKY
January 17 & 18, 2009
Ky. Intl. Convention Center, Louisville

TENNESSEE
January 10 & 11, 2009
Nash. Municipal Auditorium, Nashville

- Operating layouts on display
- 200-500 Tables
- Huge selection
- How-to hobby clinics
- Free admission for kids

GREAT TRAIN EXPO

Saturday & Sunday, 10am to 4pm
Adults $7, (good for both days) Kids Under 12 Free
PO Box 725, Oswego, IL 60543
Phone: 630-608-4988

Greenberg Train Shows ...since 1976

America's Best Train Show

MARYLAND - TIMONIUM
Maryland State Fair - Dec. 6 & 7, 2008

MASSACHUSETTS - WILMINGTON
Shriners Auditorium - Nov. 22 & 23, 2008
Shriners Auditorium - Mar. 28 & 29, 2009

NEW HAMPSHIRE - MANCHESTER
The Center of New Hampshire
January 17 & 18, 2009 — NEW SHOW!

NEW JERSEY - EDISON
NJ Expo Center - November 29 & 30, 2008
NJ Expo Center - March 14 & 15, 2009

NEW JERSEY - SOMERSET
Garden State Exhibit Ctr - Jan. 3 & 4, 2009

NEW YORK - MIDDLETOWN
Orange County Fairgrounds
February 14 & 15, 2009 — NEW SHOW!

NEW YORK - ROCHESTER
Dome Center - Feb. 21 & 22, 2009

PENNSYLVANIA - GREENSBURG
Westmoreland Mall Event Center
February 7 & 8, 2009 — NEW SHOW!

PENNSYLVANIA - PHILADELPHIA
Valley Forge Con. Ctr., King of Prussia
December 13 & 14, 2008 — NEW VENUE!

PENNSYLVANIA - YORK
York Expo Center - Jan. 10 & 11, 2009

VIRGINIA - CHANTILLY
Dulles Expo Center - Dec. 27 & 28, 2008

Saturday & Sunday: 10:00am to 4:00pm
Admission: Adults - $7.00 (good for both days)
Kids 11 & Under Are FREE
Online: GreenbergShows.com
P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126
Ph. 630-279-4087 Fax 240-597-4482

Get Top Dollar by Selling Excess Pieces of Your Collection at the Shows! Selling Tables Are Still Available at Most Shows; Collectors and Individuals Welcome! Call for Details!

VIRGINIA - FREDERICKSBURG
Fred. Expo Center - Mar. 21 & 22, 2009

VIRGINIA - VIRGINIA BEACH
Conv. Ctr - Feb. 28 & Mar. 1, 2009

CHICAGO Great Midwest Train Show

World's LARGEST monthly train show
DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, IL
9:30 am to 3:00 pm - Adults $7 - Kids FREE!
★ ★ *In Five Buildings!!!* ★ ★

Selling Space is Available
Contact Us Today:
PO Box 34 • Elmhurst, IL 60126 • Phone: 630-290-1962

Discount coupon and show details online:
GreatMidwestTrainShow.com

Upcoming Show Dates:
Dec 14 • Jan 11 • Feb 8 • Mar 8
Apr 5 • May 3 • Jun 14 • Aug 9

Make The Most of a Model Railroader's Personality

BY STEVEN GOEHRING — Looking back on this first semester of college, I can see how many things have been very different for me since August. There are the classes, the location, and the people, sure, but what's relevant here (or as relevant as anything I ever write) is the new environment I'm in, and how my background in model railroading interacts with it. But for your benefit, I'm truly keeping the column short this month. Me + Philosophy + Wordiness = Disaster (and I'm not much better at math!)

I strongly believe that college is an exercise in defining yourself, and I've capitalized on my creativity, craftsman skills, mild nostalgia, and simple love of being the unique one in my own efforts to find the real "me." And I'll be the first one to say I'm happy with the results. I still get sideways glances for understanding, and God forbid, liking trains, but among my real friends, I've fit in through simply being who I am. From what you've read in this space, I'm sure you know by now that being a model railroader is a big part of who I am. So read on and consider my experiences in my first semester away from home, in a totally new place with the ability to define myself however I want. I have retained much of the assets of a model railroader's personality, and I think it would benefit you to do so, too.

I don't mean this as an advice column, but more of a reflection on my experiences with an eye towards traits that most model railroaders share and can benefit from. So here goes!

Keep an Inventive Mind

Have you ever had a moment where you're seeking to identify yourself, and the only thing that keeps coming to mind is an escaped lab rat? I probably exaggerate, but I did find something distinctly different between my high school life of hobby shop working and school theater tech crew volunteering.

I was constantly surrounded by creativity back home, so I noticed when all of a sudden I was in a new place where I was always the one with a solution for everything. Broken towel rack? Super glue it and encase the joint in hot glue, hasn't broken again since. Need more shelf space above the toaster? Glue a box to the wooden poster-tacking strips on the wall. While working with inherently crafty people back in high school, I would have probably been third in line with a solution and everyone else would have a better one than me.

Now, though, I see just how much a technical hobby can do for you, and model railroading is one of the best technical hobbies out there. We all know how we've learned about carpentry, electronics, painting, model building, design, economics, history, (gasp for breath) and everything else that our unique hobby involves. What's interesting me lately is not just how to apply that outside of railroading, but what that can do for you in finding a niche in a new place. I know I earned some respect from friends and my roommate for being quick to find a solution to little but annoying problems around the dorms. And to all you bachelors out there, girls don't remember the witty things that your competitors say about sports or TV. They remember it when you fix something that they use every day, even if it's just a wall hook. No, it's not nerdy, not in the conventional sense; it's having the skills and know-how that used to be more common.

What difference can this scene make when moving to a new place and trying to find friends, fit in, and identify who you are? A lot of difference, really. Model railroading encourages creative thinking, development of technical skills, and a constructive appreciation for history. All of these are good personality traits often missing today, so think about it and take advantage of your hobby's other benefits.

While I'm still far from really earning the title, all of the Mr. Fix-Its that I've known have been people I'd be proud to emulate (mostly my dad, and my friend Wayne Zeigler from Moravian Hall Square.) So I have no qualms at all about letting my creative side be one of the first personality traits I share.

Nostalgia's Nice, Too

While I'm mentioning the days when having craftsman skills in college wasn't weird, there are other aspects of nostalgia that I find convenient and fun to share in social situations. The most obvious of these is a true railroad classic: the pocketwatch. My paternal grandfather left one to me, a true wind-up one with a steam locomotive etched

into the back. It really catches some attention at more formal events and serves as a great conversation starter. I suspect that railroad kerosene lanterns on a camping trip would have much the same effect.

Coincidentally, some aspects of popular culture are making full circle and becoming interesting to people again, much like the pocketwatch and kerosene lantern. For me, one such example that ties into model railroading is the entire swing music genre. My new home, Juniata College, has a very active and fun swing dance club, and I have a fellow model railroader from my old job at Trains N' Lanes Hobbies to thank for that. Seriously, Brian Schaefer, you and that tape player of yours woke up a personal taste in me that shows no signs of ever going to sleep again. Listening to the good old lively jazz tunes at work combined with my grandfather's old music library to define my musical tastes for nearly a decade to come (and counting!)

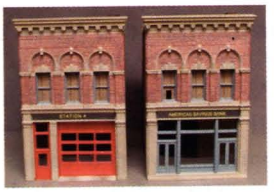
So I guess they're right when they say that history repeats itself, and that current events are the first draft of history. Even when it may seem strange for a nostalgic railroader's tastes to be coming back into focus, it can, does, and I dare say, will happen. Keep your eyes out, friends, and you'll be the really trendy ones in addition to the unique crowd that no community is complete without. While you're at it, remember that the technical side of our hobby can make us model railroaders vital to any group of friends. Most important of all, keep your creativity with you. Not everyone has it, and as long as you can think a project through, you will never be lost or overwhelmed by problems that cost most people a lot of effort and money to correct.

So be proud of this hobby! That doesn't mean wearing your Big Boy or GG1 T-shirts everywhere, but bring the lessons of your leisure activity with you. The people around you will appreciate it, and they will appreciate you, too.

If you have any questions, comments, tips, or suggestions concerning this column or model railroading in general, send them to: The Future of Model Railroading, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080 or e-mail to: tamr@modelrailroadnews.com.

Looking for a developer for Main Street?
Check out our S scale Structures...

Cruising Main Style 1 series
Mix & match to meet your layout needs



Cruising Main Style 2 series
New! Firehouse/Garage
New! Professional Building

Pine Canyon Scale Models
167 Westford St.
Dunstable, MA 01827
Phone 978-735-2138

See our web site for more information
www. pinecanyonscalemodels.com

Teen Association of Model Railroaders

Young Model Railroaders

The **Teen Association of Model Railroaders (TAMR)** is the group for all young model railroaders and railfans *(Adult members are also welcome.)*

BENEFITS OF MEMBERSHIP:
- You'll receive the TAMR newsletter, *The Hotbox.*
- You will also receive our annual directory and will be eligible for regional activities.

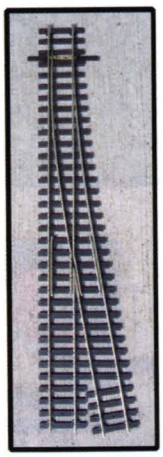
SO JOIN THE FUN NOW!
- Dues are only $15 a year ($18, if 21 or older) in the US, Canada & Mexico. Overseas dues are $20 a year.

Write To: Newton Vezina, TAMR *Pivot Pin*
76 Roy St • Springfield, MA 01104
Email: PivotPin@TAMR.org • Website: www.TAMR.org
Make Checks Payable To TAMR

For information or to become a member...

San Juan Car Co.

Announcing the latest addition to our product line, On3 Code 100 #6 Switches



The latest in On3 modeling, these switches enable the distinctive modeler to expand on his layout like never before. With all new tooling, all rail molded into ties, and both left and right variations we are proud to add this new product to the ever growing San Juan Car Company line.

 # 5006 Right Hand #6
 # 5007 Left Hand #6

$24.95

San Juan Car Co. P.O. Box 1028 Durango, CO 81302
(970) 385-5256 Fax: (970) 385-1030 E-mail: sanjuancar@frontier.net Website: www.sanjuancarco.com

Why N Scale?

N DEPTH

Welcome to a New Year

BY PHIL SCANDURA — It's 2009 and we've chosen a new president, a choice that will have far-reaching impacts in the months and years to come; not unlike the choice of a modeling scale. Last July I asked *Model Railroad News* readers to share their experiences in N scale. I wanted to know how they got started, what they enjoy most, and why they stay with N scale year after year. This month I'll share those responses with you.

Apartment Dweller

Mike Martin of Floral Park Long Island, New York writes, "I have been an N-scale devotee since 1966. I have always had an interest in trains, even as a toddler. I had wooden trains, Lionel, and HO. About eight years of age I started reading *Model Railroader* and *Railroad Model Craftsman*. In American Hobby Center's ad there was an offer to get Arnold Trains at a bargain price. I finally saw them at Polk's Hobbies and Model Railroad Equipment in New York City.

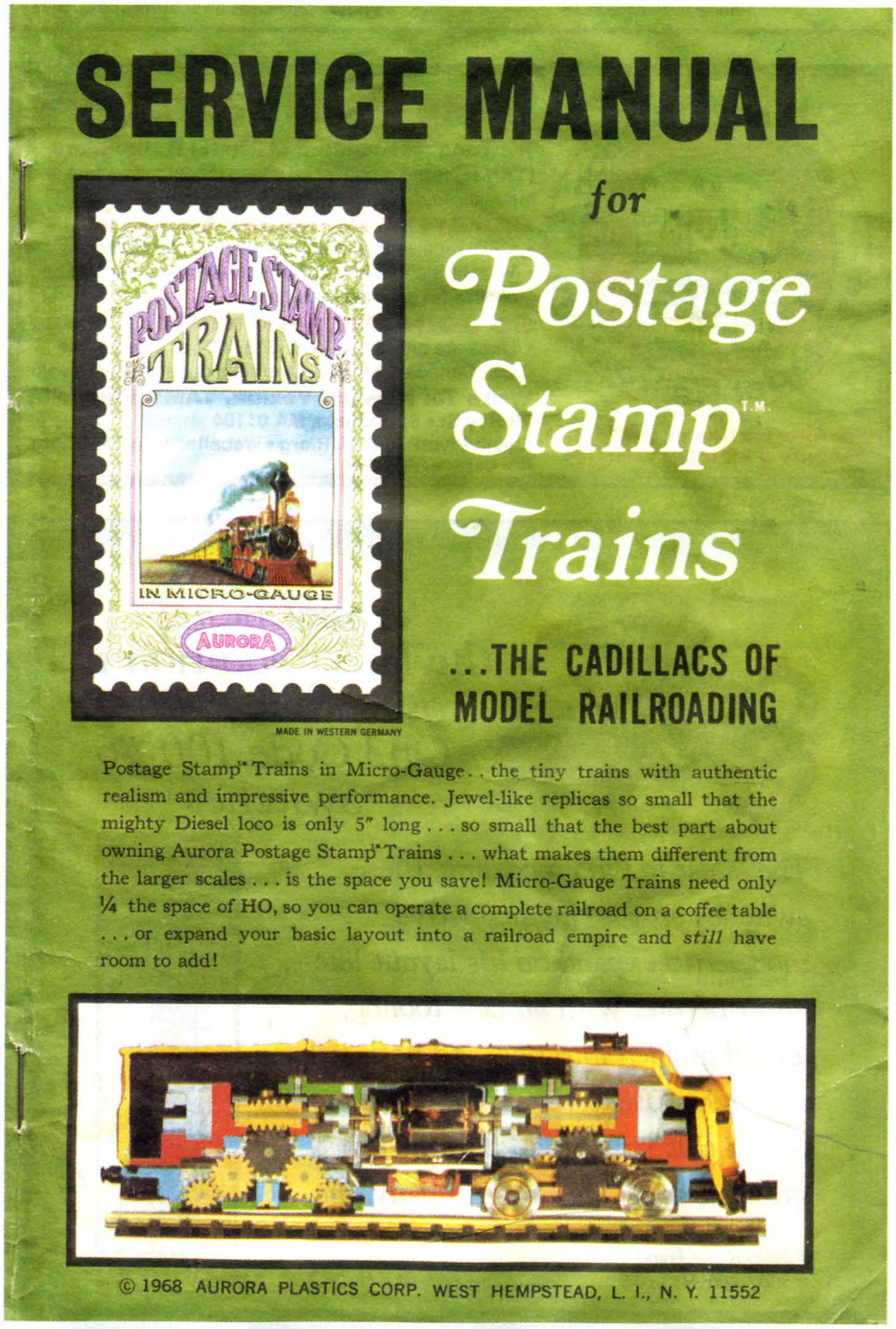
"Living in a small apartment in Brooklyn I felt this was the way to go with the hobby. My friend Harvey had a set that he was willing to trade for Erector set motors. Since I rarely used my Erector Set, the trade was made. The engine was a Baldwin switcher. The set also contained a boxcar, gondola, caboose, and a European style tank car. The couplers weren't even Rapido! The power pack was battery-powered. A trip to Polk's in New York City and I purchased more track and a boxcar. The boxcar actually had a compromise coupler to mate with the old style and the Rapido couplers.

"In the summer of 1967 many companies and manufacturers jumped on the N-scale bandwagon. The quality was good in most cases and the cars had a better scale appearance. I was in high school at the time and trains took a bit of a back seat, but I never lost interest. Today I still enjoy N scale and I'm about to turn 56. The quality and operation is amazing and DCC has added to the joy of operation.

"I have been a member of one of our local N-scale clubs, Long Island NTRAK, for about 15 years. I enjoy your magazine and always look forward to the next issue. Keep up the good work."

No Compromises

Gary Roe of Quincy, Illinois writes, "When I first became interested in model railroading (1971), I did not know whether I should go into HO or N scale. I did some research as to what was available, and the overwhelming evidence pointed to HO. So, that's what I started with. Around 1985 – 1990, I purchased a few N-scale cars which were lettered for my favorite road, just to have something to put in my display case. A few years later, I discovered a caboose, then a pair of engines that were also painted in the same roadname. Within another 5 years, I had gone pretty much overboard on purchasing N-scale equipment, had joined an NTRAK club, and had decided that if I were to ever build a layout of my own, it would be in N scale.


SERVICE MANUAL
for
Postage Stamp™ Trains
POSTAGE STAMP TRAINS
IN MICRO-GAUGE
AURORA
MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY
...THE CADILLACS OF MODEL RAILROADING
Postage Stamp™ Trains in Micro-Gauge . . the tiny trains with authentic realism and impressive performance. Jewel-like replicas so small that the mighty Diesel loco is only 5" long . . . so small that the best part about owning Aurora Postage Stamp™ Trains . . . what makes them different from the larger scales . . . is the space you save! Micro-Gauge Trains need only ¼ the space of HO, so you can operate a complete railroad on a coffee table . . . or expand your basic layout into a railroad empire and *still* have room to add!
© 1968 AURORA PLASTICS CORP. WEST HEMPSTEAD, L. I., N. Y. 11552

Many of our N-scale readers are old enough to remember Postage Stamp Trains from Aurora. This faded, tattered service manual is all that remains from my first N-scale train set. Received as a birthday present in 1969, it would plant the seeds of the scale destined to dominate my future.

"Fast forward to today, I still have a lot of HO-scale equipment (and still model in that scale, as well as some in O scale); but still plan to build an N scale layout. The old tried, true, and (perhaps) worn out saying that "you can get so much more in the same space" is still what drives me in that direction. However, I don't want to cram in that much more track, I want to have more space for scenery and buildings. I have found that I can model almost every bit of track which existed in a town at the end of a branch line without any selective compression. Yes, I am going to be modeling it in true 1:160 proportion. The only compromise I will have to make is to slightly sharpen one curve to a 48-inch radius! It just doesn't get any better than that."

Hooked on NTRAK

Stan Houpt of Lansdale, Pennsylvania writes, "I started as a kid with the four-by-eight platform under the Christmas tree. My parents would put up the Christmas tree and American Flyer layout after I and my sister had gone to bed on Christmas Eve. I don't know how they did it, but it was magic to us. In my early teens I got into HO because of the potential realism and more in the same space.

"In 1987, I attended the Philadelphia NTRAK convention. I was hooked immediately — long trains running on large layouts. The scenery potential was also what hooked me. The panorama and ratio of scenery to trackage is amazing to me. I have been active in NTRAK ever since. We have scenery detail which I feel rivals anything in larger scales. I have watched the change over the years from minimal selection to top quality everything: locomotives, rolling stock, building kits, electronics, DCC, etc. I tell people getting started in model railroading that N scale runs as well as or better then larger scales and to not be intimidated. Please see our club web site: www.keystonentrak.us, I think you will be pleased with our work.

"The other most important part of the NTRAK club is the social aspect. I started a home layout and got bored as so many others do and never finished it. With NTRAK you build 4 feet and you are ready to join in a unique layout each time. The interaction with others keeps you motivated and speeds the learning curve tremendously because there is always someone that has already made the mistake and can guide you."

Father and Sons

Jim Tuck of Flagstaff, Arizona writes, "It all started with limited space and a new family. Our first son, Will, was able to be involved in the construction and running of a small 3 x 4 layout, when he was quite young. Although the decision may have been without the appropriate amount of research, it's been sound. The layout I'm building now, in a 10 x 12 bedroom, offers much greater potential in N scale.

"Another advantage of the decision is that our two sons both had a 3 x 3 plywood square with an N-scale circle of track for under their small Christmas trees in their rooms. They had great fun running trains, and setting up buildings and people.

"I like to run HO at our club, and have some HO engines, but I'm glad I chose N."

The Power of Birthday Presents

What about my story? The year was 1969 and it was my ninth birthday party (do the math; now you know). The cake and ice cream were memories, my friends had long since gone home, and I was enjoying my new toys. Mom and Dad pulled me aside telling me there was one more gift to unwrap; something they had saved for last. Tearing off the wrapping paper as fast as I could, I held in my hands a Postage Stamp Train set in N scale. I didn't even know what N scale was at the time. In the previous years I had played with my Dad's American Flyer set (long since gone by this time), and I had some HO-scale trains too. But I had never seen N scale. A few weeks later Santa Claus would bring a Life-Like all-in-one N-scale layout, an over-and-under set that fit on a single foam board with mountains, trees, and buildings. It was small enough to fit under my bed. I could play with it anytime without having to travel down to the damp, dark basement to play with my HO.

I was hooked immediately. Over the years I would buy or receive other train sets as well, like an O-27 Marx set, more HO, G scale for the backyard, even a Z-scale set. But I would continue my fascination with N. When I went off to college I brought along a shoebox full of N sectional track, some locos, cars, and a power pack. After long days of classes and homework I'd set everything up in one of the study rooms in my dorm. When I moved into an apartment, I drew up a plan for a small N-scale layout in my bedroom. It never got built, as the demands of college increased with the higher-level classes. But I kept drawing plans.

After graduation I bought a condo and built a four-by-eight N-scale layout in the entryway. Visitors to the house were greeted by the layout once they stepped in the front door. My wife would later comment she wasn't quite sure what she was getting herself into, but years later she knows. Every house since then has included a layout, including the Project DCC layout that occupied our current dining room for a full year while the series was being written!

Today I only have N scale, having sold off or given away all other scales. As my eyesight continues to be affected with age I have considered a move to S, but I'm finding it hard to part with N, having been a part of my life for so many years.

Future Column Topics

What would you like to read about? What topics in N scale are of interest to you? Please send me your suggestions for future columns, using the e-mail address listed at the end of this column.

A Quick Plug for DCC

Every so often I receive a letter from a DCC operator asking advice on speed matching locomotives. Way back in 2005, *Model Railroad News* published a three-part series (in the March, April, and May issues) entitled "Giving Your Locomotive a DCC Tune-up." Since that time, we have created a handy how-to publication containing the three-part series in a single Adobe Acrobat PDF file. To order your copy, please contact subscriptions@modelrailroadnews.com and ask for the DCC Tune-up How-To reprint.

Next Time...

In the next couple of columns I'll share with you mini-interviews of influential manufacturers in our hobby. We'll talk about what they do, why they do it, how they got started, and even a little sage advice. See you then!

—

Feel free to E-mail any comments or questions about N scale in general to: ndepth@modelrailroadnews.com. Or write to: N-Depth, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. Suggestions, contributions, and announcements are all welcome.

DEALER DIRECTORY

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE

Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!
Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080
Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

ALABAMA, Pelham (Birmingham)

Oak Mountain Hobbies & Toys
Full service Hobby Shop
N, HO, O, G scales.
Authorized Lionel & MTH
Digitrax Dealer
Open Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 10-5

2659 Pelham Parkway (205) 685-8980

ARIZONA, Mesa

Mesa Models, Inc.
Largest selection of HO & O Scale
Bldg. & Structure kits, Landscape
Materials, Details, & Accessories;
Scratch building supplies. Trains
M-F 10-5, Sat 10-4. www.mesamodels.net

6032 E. McKellips Rd. (480) 357-8800

ARIZONA, Mesa / Scottsdale

Roy's Train World
30 years as Arizona's largest Model RR shop.
Z, N, HO, O, & G Scale. Books, videos & more!
e-mail: trains@roystrainworld.com
web site: roystrainworld.com
In Scottsdale: (480) 367-9007

1033 S. Country Club Dr. (480) 833-4353

ARKANSAS, Little Rock

One Track Mind
HO, N, & O scales at discount prices.
Central Arkansas' best HO selection.
Along U.P. mainline in Southwest L.R.
Open Tues-Sat 9-5, Closed Sun & Mon
www.arkansasweb.com/onetrackmind

10524 Helm Dr. (501) 455-5050

CALIFORNIA, Anaheim Hills

Milepost 38 Model Trains
S. California's most complete train shop.
100% model RRing. Open 7 days a week.
Details, supplies, books, video, DVDs.
We install and support DCC! **Digitrax dealer.**
www.milepost38modeltrains.com

5757-B E La Palma Ave. (714) 970-3751

CALIFORNIA, Berkeley

Berkeley Hardware
Model Train Specialists!
HO-N-Z-O27 gauge and Märklin trains
Athearn/Kato/Atlas/Stewart/books/tools

2145 University Ave. (510) 845-0410

CALIFORNIA, Clovis (Fresno)

Roy Ogle Trains & Things
Z-G scale trains & R/C airplanes
Hobby supplies
Digitrax & Lionel **Dealer**
www.roystrains.com Open Mon. - Sat.
10am-6pm

352 Pollasky Ave (559) 325-0102

CALIFORNIA, Concord

Just Trains
Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot
operating HO layout. Buy -sell - trade -
consign - repairs - detail parts in all scales.
Lionel. Discount prices & friendly service.
www.just-trains.com

5650 Imhoff Drive Ste. H (925) 685-6566

CALIFORNIA, Costa Mesa

The Train Crossing
Lionel, AF, LGB, HO, N, & Z gauge.
New, used, & collectibles.
Buy, sell, trade & repair.
Tue-Fri 12-7, Sat 9-5, Sun 11-3.

1089-C W. Baker Street (714) 549-1596

CALIFORNIA, Culver City

Allied Model Trains
A friendly model railroad store
3 miles north of L.A.X.
HO & N Brass Märklin, Fleischmann,
Digital, **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel, LGB, etc.
info@alliedmodeltrains.com

4371 S Sepulveda Blvd. (310) 313-9353

CALIFORNIA, Escondido

Value Craft
Large selection Z to G. LGB, Lehmahn,
Bachmann, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Märklin,
Micro-Trains, Piko, Woodland Scenics.
Great prices and selection.
Open 7 days: M-Fri. 9-8, Sat. 9-7, Sun. 10-6.

342 W. El Norte Pkwy. (760) 747-9222

CALIFORNIA, Gilroy

Flying Fortress Hobbies
HO and N Scale Trains. Model aircraft,
cars, ships, armor, figures. R/C
airplanes, Books, paints, tools,
Digitrax Dealer
Open: Tue. - Fri. 12:30-6:30, Sat. 10-4

7365 Monterey St. Ste. 101 (408) 842-0450

CALIFORNIA, La Mirada

R Hobbies
We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G.
Digitrax dealer, Lionel, LGB, S-Helper.

Mon-Sat 10 am - 6 pm; closed Sun.

14269 Imperial Hwy (562) 777-9492

CALIFORNIA, Lakewood

Hobby Warehouse, Inc.
Trains, buildings & supplies. 40 years exp.
HO, O, N, G gauges. **Digitrax dealer.** We
can help. Great prices, great service from
Great people. Open 7 days/ M-F 10-8, Sat
10-6 Sun 11-6. www.ahobbywarehouse.com

4105 E. South St. (562) 531-8383

CALIFORNIA, Lodi

Roger's Railroad Junction
Z-N-HO-O27-G
Engines, Rolling Stock, Buildings,
Scenery, Detail Parts
plus Much More!

105 S. Sacramento St. (209) 334-5623

CALIFORNIA, Napa

The Loose Caboose
Napa Valley's premiere hobby shop!
Digitrax dealer, Trains, plastic models,
rockets, slot cars,Thomas the Tank
Engine & more! Closed Mon.
Tue-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.

820A 3rd Street (888) 99-TRAIN

CALIFORNIA, N Hollywood

The Roundhouse
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Märklin.
L.A.'s oldest train store, Discount prices!

Coffee pots on. Open 7 days.
www.roundhouseonline.com

12804 Victory Blvd. (818) 769-0403

CALIFORNIA, Pasadena

The Original Whistle Stop, Inc.
Model rail specialists since 1951.
All scales Z to G. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer.**
Complete stock brass imports, new & used.
Books, structures, tools & detail parts.
Open 7 days. www.thewhistlestop.com

2490 E Colorado Blvd. (626) 796-7791

CALIFORNIA, Redding

The Train Depot
Serving the North Valley over 20 years!
Auth. Walthers/Lionel dealer
Variety of modeling needs

2354 Railroad Ave. (530) 243-1360

CALIFORNIA, Roseville (Sacramento)

Railroad Hobbies
Exclusively model trains since 1989.
Athearn, Kato, MDC, Lionel, Atlas, LGB,
Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts.
Everyday low prices.
Open 7 days.

119 Vernon St. (916) 782-6067

CALIFORNIA, Sacramento

Bruce's Train Shop
6,000 square feet of trains
www.brucestrainshop.com
All scales, NCE, **Digitrax dealer** & QSI.
Open 7 days a week. Fax (916) 485-8028
Toll free 1-877-276-8383

2752 Marconi Ave. (916) 485-5288

CALIFORNIA, San Francisco

Franciscan Hobbies
TRY US
Digitrax Dealer
www.franciscanhobbies.com

1920A Ocean Avenue (415) 584-3919

CALIFORNIA, Ventura

Toys N' Trains
N, HO, O, O27. Am Flyer & G Scale. Track,
parts, & accessories. Ventura's largest
selection of Thomas the Tank. Discount
prices everyday! Open M-F 10-6, Sat 10-5,
Sun 11-3. www.friendsjunction.com

1974 E. Main Street (805) 653-5022

CALIFORNIA, Westminster (Orange Cnty)

Arnie's Trains
Huge selection on display!
World Famous
Since 1977.
www.arniestrains.com

6452 Industry Way (714) 893-1015

COLORADO, Colorado Springs

Discount Trains
Full service store for all skill levels.
Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
LGB, Märklin, MTH, **Digitrax dealer**,
Lionel Repair. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5.

3311 N Academy Blvd. (719) 574-2080

COLORADO, Denver

Caboose Hobbies
Your train store since 1938. On-line
catalog with more than 50,000 items in
stock. www.caboosehobbies.com
Advance reservation on new products.
Fax: (303) 777-0028 Order: 800-886-1813

500 S. Broadway (303) 777-6766

COLORADO, Westminster (Denver)

Mizell Trains, Inc.
Featuring "The Wall of Trains." Lionel-
MTH-LGB. Rocky Mts. largest selection of
trains. All brands/scales. Diecast- models
& hobbies. Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel
service center. www.Mizelltrains.com

3051 W. 74TH Ave. (303) 429-4811

CONNECTICUT, Branford

Branford Hobbies
Trains, planes, boats. cars. **Digitrax**
dealer & NCE. Closed Sun & Mon.
Call for Christmas hrs! Open Tue,
Wed, Thu 10-5:30, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5.
(West Main)

609 W. Main (rear) (203) 488-9865

CONNECTICUT, Manchester

Time Machine
All scales Z-G, MTH, Lionel, Märklin,
Walthers, **Digitrax dealer.** Large operating
layouts. www.timemachinehobby.com
M-W 10-6 Th-F 10-8 Sat 10-6 Sun 10-6
"Largest Hobby Shop in New England"

71 Hilliard Street (860) 646-0610

CONNECTICUT, Waterford

Tacdab Model Trains
BLI, Blue Line, Canadian MT, Precision
Craft, Spectrum, & more. Accessories, gift
cert. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**, discounts.
Shop for your model RR needs in SE
Conn. e-mail: tacdab@att.net

611 Vauxhall St. Ext. (860) 447-9023

CONNECTICUT, Wolcott

The Hobby Gallery
Athearn, Atlas, Con-Cor, Kadee, all scales.
Hard-to-find items. Diecast.
Tues., Wed., Fri. 10-6, Thurs. 10-8,
Sat. 9-5, Sun. 1-5, Closed Mon.
www.hobbygallery.com

1810 Meriden Road (203) 879-2316

FLORIDA, Ft Lauderdale (Plantation)

Warrick's Hobby Superstore
Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types
G, Z, N, HO, HOn3, On2, On3, On30
Lionel, MTH. Kits & supplies
Since 1972. Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 11-5
www.TheHobbySuperstore.com

7676 Peters Road (954) 42-Hobby

FLORIDA, Lantana

The Depot Hobby Shop
Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00, Sat-Sun 10:00-4:00
www.depothobbyshop.com

1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61

518 W Lantana Rd. (561) 585-1982

FLORIDA, Lutz

Happy Tunes Music & Hobbies
Specializing in G, HO, & N scale.
Accessories, track, figures, scenery &
more. Wide variety of makes and models.
Special orders welcome.

24028 State Road 54 (813) 948-1419

FLORIDA, Ocala

Trains of Ocala
A complete line of model railroading. Open
6 days a week. Check our prices! All major
credit cards accepted. Fax 352-369-5153
www.trainsofocala.com
trains1@atlantic.net

1729 NE 8th Road (352) 369-5152

FLORIDA, Panama City

Kirkland Hobbies of PC
N, HO, O, O27 scales. Kits/ RTR.
Bdwy. Ltd., Walthers Dealer, Woodland
Scenics. DCC: Digitrax & NCE. Bldgs,
supplies, tools, books. Mon-Thur: 8:30 - 3,
Fri-Sat 8-5. fax: 850-215-8203

1525 Lisenby Ave. (850) 215-8202

FLORIDA, Port Orange (Daytona Beach)

Roundhouse South
Your Southern Connection for Quality
Products! Featuring O, HO & G
MTH, MegaStation & National Service Center
Lionel Service Center. M-F 10-5: Sat 10-4
www.roundhousesouth.com

4611 Ridgewood Ave. (386) 304-7003

FLORIDA, Spring Hill

Dana's Railroad Supply
HO/N/O scale and train supplies
DCC installation. Operating 20 x 20 ft.
HO layout. Hours: Tues-Sat 10am - 5pm

4042 Deltona Blvd. (352) 684-2484

GEORGIA, Atlanta (Kennesaw)

Kennesaw Trains & Hobbies
Trains: N, HO, DCC.
Paints, tools, plastics, books, mags, videos
Service - Repairs, custom painting
detail parts & **Digitrax dealer**
Fax: 770-528-0910

2844 S. Main Street (770) 528-0990

GEORGIA, Duluth

Trainmaster Models
Quality Selection & Service
Discount pricing in all scales.
Tue-Thu 11-7, Fri-Sat 11-6, Sun 1-6,
Closed Mon. www.Trainmastermodels.com
Across from NS Mainline & SE RR Museum.

3570 Buford Hwy Ste 204 (770) 622-1611

Georgia, Pooler (Savannah)

2nd Chance Trains
Trains exclusively! Full line store; new & used
Specializing in N, HO & G scales. Custom
building. DCC installations, **Digitrax dealer**
Hrs: Mon-Fri 4-8pm, Sat 12-6pm
www.2ndchancetrains.com

1024 W. Hwy. 80 #111 (912) 450-8726

GEORGIA, Riverdale

Riverdale Station Inc.
Atlanta's favorite train store for over 26 years!
Catering to the serious model railroader.
Quality kits, detail parts, & brass models,
Digitrax dealer. Open Tues -
Sat: 10 - 5:30. Fax (770) 907-4992

6632 Hwy. 85 (770) 991-6085

Taking a trip!

Bring MRN Along!
Check out the Dealer Directory.
Your map to local hobby shops!

GEORGIA, Savannah

Bull Street Station
HO, N, O, O27 RR Supplies
Large Selection Detail Parts for HO and N.
Everything for Model RR except the table.
Ship anywhere. E-mail: bullst@bellsouth.net
web site: www.bullst.com (800) 611-8521

151 Bull Street (912) 236-4344

ILLINOIS, Bloomington

Hobbyland Inc.
We carry a large selection of G, O, S,
HO & N gauge trains. RTR train sets in
many of these gauges. Engines, rolling
stock, track, accessories, buildings &
scenery. www.hobbylandfunstore.com

616 N. Main St. (309) 828-1442

ILLINOIS, Burbank

The Golden Spike Train Shop
Specializing in HO. One of the largest, most
complete exclusive model railroad shops in
the Midwest! Daily 11-7, Sat 10-5.
(Sun 11-3, Oct-April only) Closed Wed.

6357 W. 79th Street (708) 598-3114

ILLINOIS, Chicago

Zientek's Model Trains
Model Railroad Supplies
For beginners as well as
experienced modelers

2001 W. 18th Street (312) 226-9720

ILLINOIS, Elburn

Reynauld's Euro-Imports, Inc.
The ultimate importers of European Model
Trains. We carry Märklin, Fleischmann,
Roco, Fallier and many others!
fax: 630-365-6345 www.reynaulds.com

122 N. Main St. (888) ROCO-USA

ILLINOIS, Elgin

B & G Train World
N, HO, O gauge. Circus models
Scratch building supplies, paints, tools
Repair service. We will special order
Digitrax Dealer

829 Walnut Ave. (847) 888-2646

ILLINOIS, Elmhurst

Al's Hobby Shop
Serving Chicagoland for over 50 years.
Specialist in HO, N, and Lionel.
Extensive supply of decals & details.
Scalecoat, Floquil & Badger Paints.
Minutes from O'Hare. We ship anywhere.

121 Addison Ave. (630) 832-4908

ILLINOIS, Geneva

Structures and Trains by Fred
Trains Only! Friendly personal service.
Discount Prices. Z, N, HO, O Trains. Large
selection of Craftsman kits. Custom built
layouts. M-F 10am - 7pm, S & S 10am - 5pm
www.structuresandtrainsbyfred.com

12 N 2nd Street (630) 208-9011

DEALER DIRECTORY

ILLINOIS, Maryville

K-10's Model Trains

Large 60' x 70' customer operated DCC HO layout. Located 17 miles from St. Louis near I-70/I-55 exit 15B. For shop hours/maps, pictures, layout construction times, train running, see: www.k-10smodeltrains.com

19 Schiber Court (618) 288-9720

ILLINOIS, Mundelein

Ron's Mundelein Hobbies

*An Old Time Friendly Shop, Serving Northeastern Illinois for over 25 years! **Digitrax dealer**. ronhobby@aol.com Hrs: Tue.-Fri. 10am-6pm, Sat. 9am-4pm, Sun. 11am-3pm. Fax: 847-949-8687*

431 N. Lake Street (847) 949-8680

INDIANA, Crown Point

C.P. Trains Stop

G thru N Scale
Low Prices!
Call for hours!

1122A N. Main Street (219) 663-4480

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Big 4-8-8-4 Boy Hobbies

Specializing in Model Railroading. HO thru G Scales. Operating 333 ft. track layout.

8893 Pendleton Pike (317) 898-6284

INDIANA, Indianapolis

HobbyTown USA

*One of the Largest Train Selections in Indy! Specializing in HO & N scales **Digitrax dealer**. Special orders welcome M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5*

6336 E. 82nd Street (317) 845-4106

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Sanford & Son Train Yard

Specializing In Collectible HO & N Scale Also Railroad Paper, Signs, & more The Biggest Little Train Shop In Indy! Open Seven Days A Week - 11am Til 5pm Soda Fountain Open Friday through Sunday

3444 N. Shadeland Ave. (317) 748-3337

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Train Central, Corp.

Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27, Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St. Mon-Sat 10:30-6, www.waynestrains.biz

6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) (317) 375-0832

INDIANA, Plainfield

Big Four Hobbies

*Large selection model trains, detail parts, Accessories, Books, Magazines, **Digitrax dealer**.*

1005 E. Main St. (317) 837-1024

MAINE, Kezar Falls

Maine Trains

One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern New England. Athearn, Atlas, Shinohara & more!! Mon, Tue, Th, Sat: 10-4, Fri: 10-8 Web: mainetrains.net, Midway between Portland, ME & Rochester, NH.

21 Elm Street (207) 625-4916

MARYLAND, Annapolis

Star Hobby

LGB trains stop #0166, N, HO, G gauge/kits/scenery/mags/books/tapes Hours; Mon. - Sat. 10-6

1564 Whitetailhall Rd. (410) 349-4290

MARYLAND, Baltimore (Cockeysville)

M.B. Klein

Model railroad headquarters since 1913 Excellent selection HO & N equipment & accessories; Lionel, K-Line. All at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5, Sat 9-5 www.modeltrainstuff.com

243-A Cockeysville Rd. (410) 229-9995

MARYLAND, D.C.- VA. Kensington

Lionel Buy & Sell

Metro area's largest train shop and widest Selection. Specializing in Lionel and collectibles.

3610 University Blvd. (301) 949-4000

MARYLAND, Hampstead

Mail Bag Hobbies

Model Trains & more... Since 1984! Discount Prices - Special Orders. Advance reservations - Friendly Service. 800-821-6377 Hampstead Village Shp. Center

4508 G Lwr. Beckleysville Rd (410) 374-1005

MASSACHUSETTS, Methuen

NE Craftsman Structure Supply

Model Railroading • Doll Houses • Model Ships • Woodcarving. We carry the books, supplies & tools needed for scale modelers to build with! Visit us at: www.necraftsman.com

99 Cross St. (978) 683-6327

MASSACHUSETTS, Norton

Norton Prototypes

Full line of model trains. Mostly HO. Complete Athearn inventory. Full prototype custom shop! Large inventory of custom engines & freight cars. Largest inventory highball graphics & Micro Scale decals.

160 Taunton Ave Rte 140 (508) 725-6710

MASSACHUSETTS, Sudbury

Ken's Trains

N-Scale exclusively Large selection of quality rolling stock & accessories in our fine store Open Wed., Thu. & Fri. 4-8 Sat. 10-5, Sun. 2-5

Mill Village, Rt. 20 (978) 443-6883

MASSACHUSETTS, Townsend

LightHouse Hobbies

*HO & N Full-line hobby shop. Authorized **Digitrax** & Broadway Limited **dealer**, plus Accurail, Athearn, Atlas, Kato, MRC, Walthers, Testors, Woodland Scenics and more.... www.lighthousehobbies.com*

18 Main St., Harbor Village Shopping Ctr. (978) 597-2600

MICHIGAN, Saginaw

Brasseur Electric Trains, Inc.

*Auth. **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel & MTH Sales & Service . 1,000's of parts, books, tools, supplies. Major product lines. Fax: 989-793-2509 E-mail bob@traindoctor.com www.brasseurelectrictrains.com*

410 Court Street (989) 793-4753

MISSOURI, Buckner

J & L Hobby & Trains

*Midwest's best selection of HO & N scales. Advance Reservation. **Digitrax dealer**. Website! http://pws.prserv.net/jltrain We do mail order. Downtown Buckner, 8 mi. N of Grain Valley off I-70 East of KC.*

309 S. Hudson (816) 650-3531

MISSOURI, Kansas City

Doc's Caboose, Inc.

*Trackside location in KC's historic West Bottoms. HO & N Scale Trains, Tools, Special Orders. **Digitrax dealer**. Exclusive "weathered" T-shirts. www.docscaboose.com*

1400 Union Ave. (816) 471-7114

MISSOURI, St. Louis

Hobby Station

One of St. Louis's largest train stores! All scales, plus repair services & detail parts. Authorized Lionel, LGB, & Märklin service centers. Mon.-Fri. 10am - 7pm, Sat. 10am - 5pm, Sun. 12am - 4pm.

301 S. Kirkwood Rd. (314) 822-1927

MONTANA, Billings

Jim's Junction

Model railroading headquarters for the northern Rockies. HO, HOn3, N gauge. Kits, parts, tools, books. 10-5:30 daily, 10-4 Sat., Closed Sun., Mon. trains28@bresnan.net www.jimsjunction.com

811 B 16th St West (406) 259-5354

MONTANA, Bozeman

Mr. Choo Choo's, LLC

Sales • Service • Repair • Trade • Buy • Layout Consulting • All Scales • Special Orders • DCC N-HO-O operating layouts in the store! From beginner to advanced, we can get what you need! Tues-Sat: 9-7

2612 W. Main Ste. A (406) 556-1300

NEBRASKA, Omaha

House of Trains Inc.

*One of the oldest and most experienced stores around! DCC and **Digitrax dealer***

8106 Maple St. (402) 934-7245

NEVADA, Reno

High Sierra Hobbies

*Model railroading in all scales! Tools, books, DVDs, consignments, DCC systems & support, **Digitrax dealer**. By Convention Center. 800-891-8799 www.highsierrahobbies.com*

4020 Kietzke Lane (775) 825-5557

NEW JERSEY, Piscataway

The Model Railroad Shop

Serving hobbyists since 1933. Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale. Fire Truck models, RR books-repair service. Mon., Tue. & Thurs. 10am-6pm, Sat. 10am-5pm, Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm

Vail Ave. & Market Rd. (732) 968-5696

NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque

Trains West, Inc.

*100% Trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits, detail parts, decals, tools, airbrushes Large selection of railroad books & mags **Digitrax dealer**, Closed Mondays www.trainswest.com • Fax (505) 884-8814*

3351 Candelaria NE Ste. A (505) 881-2322

NEW YORK, Buffalo

K-Val Hobbies

Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O, Standard. Brass, kits, accessories. NMRA discounts. Trains bought, sold, repaired. M, T, W, Sat 10-5, Th, Fri 10-9. www.kval-hobbies.com

277 Hinman Ave. (716) 875-2837

NEW YORK, Buffalo

Niagara Hobby & Craft Mart

"Biggest in the U.S.A.!" All Brands of G, O, HO and N. Open Every Day- Visit our 39-ton Caboose. 1/ 2 mile from Waldon Galleria Mall. www.niagarahobby.com

3366 Union Rd. (at Walden Ave) (716) 681-1666

NEW YORK, Mineola

Willis Hobbies, Inc.

Since 1949. Long Island's largest full-line hobby superstore. 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring LGB, MTH, Lionel, Märklin, HO & Z. HO & N scales. Books detail parts & much more! www.willishobbies.com

300 Willis Avenue (516) 746-3944

NEW YORK, Schenectady

Model Trains and Parts.Com LLC

Z, S, O, HO, N, G. 400 plus pieces N. Over 2,500 pieces HO cars & kits. Authorized Dealer of many lines. See our web site for directions. www.modeltrainsandparts.com

273 State Street (518) 377-7900

NEW YORK, Schenectady

Mohawk Valley Railroad Co

2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout G, O, HO, S, N scales. Books, videos, tools, paints, magazines, model kits, old Lionel,

2037 Hamburg Street (518) 372-9124

NEW YORK, Syracuse (Elbridge)

Borodino Scale Line

Scratch building & Scenery supplies. Products not found in every train shop! O, S, HO & N std. & narrow gauge. Scratch building is alive & well in CNY. www.borodinoscaleline.com

1040 Rte. 5 E. (315) 439-6956

NORTH CAROLINA, Spencer

Little Choo Choo Shop, Inc.

*Across from NC Transportation Museum. Large selection of trains in all scales, **Digitrax dealer**, RR videos/books & children's toys Tu-Sat: 10-5:30. www.littlechoochooshop.com Or info@littlechoochooshop.com*

500 S Salisbury Ave (704) 637-8717

NORTH CAROLINA, Wake Forest

Train BuddyTM Products

*"Sharing the joy of model RRing." Auth **Digitrax**, Soundtraxx & Bowser **dealer** 150,000 + products. Install DCC & sound Service all brands Discount prices at www.trainbuddy.com*

1200 Jenkins Rd. (919) 562-4378

OHIO, Cincinnati

DCC Train, LLC

*New Hobby Shop: Athearn & Märklin Dealer DCC Specialists & Decoder installations **Digitrax dealer**. Kits, Track, Buildings Scenery, Brass. HO, N, Z scale Trains Discounts on Everything! www.dcctrain.com*

8595 Beechmont Ave. #LL1 (513) 388-9000

OHIO, Toledo

Rider's Hobby of Toledo

*O, O27, S, G, HO, N. Auth. **Digitrax dealer** Home of RRC - Rider's Rail Crossing. Open Mon-Fri, 10:00am - 8:00pm Sat 10:00am - 6:00pm, Sun 12:00 - 5:00pm www.riders.com*

5700 Monroe St. (419) 843-2931

OKLAHOMA, Oklahoma City

Whistle Stop Trains

*All Model RR - Discount Prices! **Digitrax** & TCS DCC **dealer**. Decoder installation. Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5. Website: WhistleStopTrains.com*

1313 W Britton Rd. (405) 842-4846

OREGON, Klamath Falls

Little Brick Shirt & Hobbies

N & HO trains. Micro-Trains, Athearn, Atlas, Broadway Limited, Kadee, Scalecoat, Floquil, Woodland, and much more! HO layout on display. If you don't see it, we will get it!

840 Klamath Ave. (541) 273-1171

Making a purchase?

Visit your local hobby store!

*Tell them **MRN** sent you!*

OREGON, Portland

Whistle Stop Trains

*Your complete model railroad store. Gauges Z through G. **Digitrax dealer**, Brass and scratch building supplies. Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday www.wsor.com*

11724 SE Division St. (503) 761-1822

PENNSYLVANIA, Broomall

Nicholas Smith Trains

HO, N, Z, On30, G,K-Line, Lionel, Am. Flyer, Williams. New MPC at discount prices. Standard O & S gauges bought, sold & traded. Auth. service Cntr. M, W, F 10-9, Tue & Thu 10-7, Sat 10-5

2343 West Chester Pike (610) 353-8585

PENNSYLVANIA, Jeannette

Niedzakoski's Train Shop

Trains exclusively. Lionel, MTH, HO & N. Supplies and accessories at discount prices. Open daily 9:30-5, Mon & Fri 9:30-7, Sat 9-4. Closed Tue. Expanded hours Nov and Dec. www.needztrains.com

214 South 4th Street (724) 523-8035

PENNSYLVANIA, Lansdale

Lin's Junction

*Exclusively trains. N - HO - O - G Specializing in DCC, **Digitrax dealer** www.linsjunction.com linsjunction@comcast.net*

128 S. Line St. (215) 412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA, Montourville

English's Model Railroad Supply

Model railroads only! We buy, sell, and trade. Open 9-8, 6 days a week Jan-Oct. Open 9-8, 5 days a wk., 9-5 Sat Nov & Dec.

21 Howard Street (570) 368-2516

PENNSYLVANIA, Pa. Furnace

Ye Olde Huff N' Puff Hobby Shop

Atlas, Accurail, Bachmann, Badger, Bowser, Evergreen, Floquil, Kadee,Walthers, Woodland Scenics, Xacto, On30. Ye Olde Huff n Puff Craftsman kits. Open since 1970!

1956 Shirley Lane (814) 692-8334

PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia (Feasterville)

Joe's Train Station

Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, MTH, Märklin. HO, N & Z. We buy, sell & repair. M-F 12-8; Sat 10-5 (Clos. Sat. July & Aug.), Sun (Nov. & Dec.) 10-5. I-95 or US-1 to PA-132 at Business Pike.

21 East Street Rd. (215) 322-5182

PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburgh (Mt. Lebanon)

A. B. Charles & Son Hobby Shop

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos, supplies, kits, repairs. A full service hobby shop. www.ab-charles.com Open daily 10-6. Monday, Wed, Fri eves. 7:30 - 9.

1635 McFarland Rd. (412) 561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA, Strasburg

Strasburg Train Shop

From trains to diecast to scenery... We have everything for the layout builder! N, HO, O, Lionel ~ We buy & sell used trains Open 7 days a week, year 'round www.etrainshop.com

Route 741 East (717) 687-0464

SOUTH CAROLINA, Greenville

Blue Ridge Hobbies

100% Trains - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES 100,000+ Products In All Scales Available Online 24/7 www.BlueRidgeHobbies.com Retail Store Open Tues-Sat featuring HO, N, O (HO & O Layouts)

2327 N. Pleasantburg Dr. (800) 988-2125

TENNESSEE, Franklin

Southbound Trains

Micro-Trains, Lionel Value Dlr, Athearn, Roundhouse, Atlas, Kato, K-Line, Woodland, Mantua, Model Power, Bachmann, Life-Like. Videos & more! Toll Free 1-888-844-4403 www.southboundtrains.com

1265 Columbia Ave. (615) 599-5697

TENNESSEE, Knoxville (West)

Hobbytown USA

*Knoxville's most diverse hobby store, carrying a large selection of model railroad supplies. Z thru O gauge. **Digitrax Dealer**. Located just off I-40 in West Knoxville. Open 7 days a week.*

11364 Parkside Dr. (865) 675-1975

DEALER DIRECTORY

TEXAS, Dallas (Addison)
Discount Model Trains
Great discounts on thousands of G to Z scale items in stock and special orders
Easy DCC, NCE & Digitrax dealer
Monday - Saturday 10-6
4641 Ratliff Lane (972) 931-8135

TEXAS, Haltom City (Fort Worth)
Angelohobbies
Stocking standard & narrow gauge N thru O
Craftsman modeling kits & scratch supplies
Complete DCC products & installation
Hrs: Mon-Fri 11:30-6, Sat 10-6 Sun 1-5
www.angelohobbies.com
5515 Bonner Drive (817) 428-0190

TEXAS, Houston
Larry's Hobbies
Complete line of HO & N model railroad supplies. Magazines, books, video ref. center & scratch building supplies.
Digitrax dealer. Mon-Thur 10-6, Fri-Sat 10-7 & Sun 12-5.
156-F FM 1960 East (281) 443-7373

TEXAS, Houston Area (Bellaire)
M & M Hobby Center
Houston's largest hobby shop, 10,000 sq. feet. HO, N, O, G. DCC, Walthers, Athearn Lionel, Kato, Atlas, Spectrum, Roundhouse & more! Great prices. Special orders welcome Experienced staff. www.mmhobby.com
6703 Chimney Rock (713) 661-2270

TEXAS, Irving (Dallas Area)
M-A-L Hobby Shop
U/C and R/C planes. HO, N trains
RR & aviation magazines and books
Scale plastid kits, balsa wood.
Mon 1-6, Tue-Wed 10:30-6, Thu-Fri 10-7
Sat 9:30-6. www.malhobby.com
108 S. Lee Street (972) 438-9233

VERMONT, Burlington
Al's Train Shop
Scale model railroad equipment & supplies
Hours by Appointment
Tue-Fri 10 - 6, Sat 10 - 5
56 Home Ave. (802) 658-4935

VIRGINIA, Lynchburg
Trains Unlimited
A shop devoted to model railroaders!
Comp. service & repair on all scales
www.trains-unlimited.com
6012 Fort Ave. (434) 239-8377

WASHINGTON, Camas
NWS Specialties Shop
Working to be Your Model RR Source!
HO & N Scale Trains, tools & accessories.
Hours: Tues-Fri 11am - 7pm.
Sat 11am - 5:00pm.
335 NE Lechner Street (360) 835-7607

WASHINGTON, Everett
Broadway Hobbies
N, HO, O, G. Complete hobby shop
Parts, supplies, kits and tools
Operating HO & G scale layouts!
2531 Broadway (425) 252-6130

WASHINGTON, Kirkland
Eastside Trains, Inc.
Lionel, AF, HO, N, G & Z
Buy, Sell & Repair
Open Mon - Sat 10-6
www.eastsidetrains.com
217 Central Way (877) 857-7246

WASHINGTON, Spokane
Sunset Junction Hobby Shop
100% Trains!
Open Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm
Always open Saturday 10am -5pm
Closed Sunday & holidays
419 E. Sprague Ave. (888) 838-2379

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Pacific Railway Hobbies
South Puget Sound's most complete RR store. G, O, HO, N, Z, LGB, Lionel, Märkiln, DCC, Auth. ***Digitrax dealer,*** parts, tools, scratch stuff, books.Daily 11-7, Sat. 10-6, Sun. (Oct. - May) 1-5.
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr SW (253) 581-4453

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Tacoma Trains & Hobbies
N, HO, O, G scales: Lionel, Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Walthers, Kato Thomas, paints, supplies, tools, books
Mon-Sat 10am - 5pm, Sun (Oct-May) 11-4
www.tacoma-trains.com
3813 North 26th Street (253) 756-7517

WISCONSIN, Elroy
The Train Shop
Largest selection in 150 miles. Layouts in O, G, S, HO & N scale trains. Plus Thomas wooden toys. M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-3 Sun. Closed. Web: www.aplustrains.com
E-mail: trains@aplustrains.com
130 Main Street (608) 462-8720

CANADA – AB, Calgary
Trains and Such
100% Trains; All Scales
Buy - Sell - Trade
Collectibles, Memorabilia, ***Digitrax dealer***
M-W 10-8pm; Th-Fri 10-9pm; Sat 9:30-5pm
www.trainsandsuch.com
2604 4th St. NW (403) 277-7226

CANADA– AB, Olds
Canadian Scale Rail/Fun Time Hobby
www.canadianscalerail.com
Model Trains in HO, N, G
Canadian & US Road names
5026 50th Street (403) 556-3771

CANADA — BC, Port Moody (Vancouver)
On Track Hobbies
O, thru Z Scale Model trains & accessories
All Major Suppliers, ***Digitrax dealer,***
Canadian prototypes, Special & Mail Orders, Buy, Sell, Trade, Open 7 days
web: ontrackhobbies.com, 1-877-461-7670
#16 3130 St. Johns St. (604) 461-7670

CANADA — BC, Vancouver
Central Hobbies
Large selection of model RR supplies
Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas, MDC, ***Digitrax dealer,*** NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, Brass. www.central-hobbies.com Special orders! Open 11-6, Fri til 9, Closed Sun
2845 Grandview Hwy. (604) 431-0771

CANADA – ON, Port Hope
The Doll House & Train Emporium
New location between CP & CN rail lines.
Watch trains from our window. Specializing in model railroading supplies. Check our web: www.thetrainemporium.com for Hours / Directions/ Product Lines 1-866-885-2270
100 Peter St. (905) 885-0070

CANADA — ON, Streetsville
Credit Valley Railway Co. LTD.
(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.
Premier selection & service, ***Digitrax dealer.*** New & used, mail order world wide.
Custom painting, special orders too!
Railfan Headquarters! www.cvrco.com
184 Queen Street South (905) 826-1306

CANADA — ON, Toronto
George's Trains Ltd
Canadian Train Specialists since 1962
Lionel Auth. Distributor & Repair Center
All Scales • ***Digitrax dealer*** • Special Orders
Closed Mondays
www.georgestrains.com
510 Mnt. Pleasant Rd (877) 887-2467

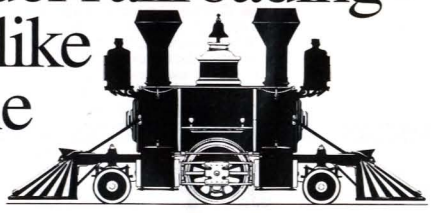
CANADA — ON, Toronto (Markham)
George's Trains Ltd
Canadian Train Specialists since 1962
HO, N and DCC Specialists
Digitrax dealer
Closed Sun/Mon
www.georgestrains.com
550 Alden Rd Unit 101 (905) 470-6200

CANADA– ON, Windsor
Windsor Hobbies, Ltd.
Very extensive line of HO & N
Model RR specialists for over 38 years!
Any current Athearn part from us
3895 Tecumseh Rd. E. (519) 945-5471

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE
Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!
Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080
Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

Please Tell Our Dealers That You Saw Their Dealer Directory Ad in Model Railroad News!

What model railroading would be like without the *NMRA*.



Couplers that didn't match up. Wheels that wouldn't stay on the track. Engines that went in opposite directions when you turned on the power. That was model railroading before the *National Model Railroad Association* set standards that allowed equipment from different manufacturers to work together. Indeed without the *NMRA*, model railroading as we know it would be impossible. Today the *NMRA* offers a host of benefits that make model railroading more enjoyable for everyone. Like contests, conventions, local meets, modeling aids, and of course the new standards for Digital Command Control. Become a part of the organization that's been making model railroading better for over 65 years. Join the *NMRA*.

NMRA We'll Train You.

4121 Cromwell Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423) 892-2846,
or join on the internet at www.nmra.org

Ztrack

The Magazine For Z Scale Model Railroading!

All Z, all the time! New items, layouts, reviews, how-to articles, and so much more! Six issues per year. $36.00 annually ($46.00 Canada, $56.00 International).

Ztrack Magazine, Ltd.
6142 Northcliff Blvd.
Dublin, OH 43016
(614) 764-1703

www.ztrack.com

CLASSIFIED ADS

Place your FREE Non-Commercial Classified Ad in front of thousands of active purchasers! (See Classified ad form on this page for details.)

Paid Commercial Ads are gladly accepted too!

Ads will appear in print, and on our web site during the month of the cover dated edition.

Please submit your ad at least 6 weeks prior to the cover date that you wish it to appear.

Ad Deadline: Classified ads for the March 09 issue must be received by January 16th, 2009.

Classified ads can be viewed online at **www.ModelRailroadNews.com**

BRITISH-EUROPEAN! HO, die cast various gauges. LSSAE for each list: Branch Lines Ltd, 1200 Northbranch Rd, Wilmette IL 60091-1035; (847) 256-4294

UNIQUE HO BRASS COLLECTION NYC #3101 Mohawk large 12 wheel tender, new cust paint job by Mitch Holland, new Rebox $450 — return and get $50 credit. HO GN brass collection, mint cust painted. Call for list. CP Kettle Valley Fujiama United 5 car pass set, cust ptd & glazed. Original box. Call (541) 593-5172; e-mail: douglasg@chamberscable.com

WANTED: I would like to buy an AHM HO scale, 6-wheel truck, D&H Challenger Steam Locomotive tender or similar black for $20.00. I wish to inspect it first before I buy it. Call Ivan, (717) 843-9701 York, PA.

O-GAUGE 3-Rail locomotives, rolling stock, track, accessories for sale. Send #10 SASE for pictures and prices to: Bill Pyper, P.O. Box 885, Salem, OR 97308-0885

A FATHER & SON TEAM – Looking for large High-Quality Brass & Plastic Collections. We buy your Entire Collection, not just the cream. Over $500,000 Available. Please call Dan Toll Free at 1-877-227-5557 or mail a list to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175, Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: dan@DansTrainDepot.com

ORIGINAL railroad paintings and prints. Beautiful and affordable. www.trainsshipsplanes.com

TRAINS new and used. Parts and repairs. Model railroad magazines all gauges. Also videos & DVDs. (206) 330-3628 ask for Brad.

ALL TRAIN COLLECTORS! We need more trains to supply our large customer base. Modern era specialists — Lionel, MTH, K-Line, Williams, Weaver, 3rd Rail, etc. We buy collections, store inventories, and parts of all sizes and eras. Send us your list or call us today. We travel extensively all over the US and Canada. Trainz, 2740 Faith Industrial Dr., Suite 200, Buford, GA 30518; (866) 285-5840; fax (770) 271-1295; Scott@trainz.com

VARNEY PARTS CATALOG, $15 PP Original, Reproduction Parts: Locomotives, Tenders, Freight Cars. Restoration Train Parts, 135 Richwood Drive, Gloversville, NY 12078; (518) 725-4446.

2009 New England Railroading Calendar – 30th edition features 12 (8x10) full color prints + 2 cover pages @$8 postage paid or frameable calendar pictures (our choice) 12/$3.00. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. www.mysticvalleyrs.org

WANTED: ORIGINAL HOWARD FOGG train paintings. John Atherton (845) 471- 8152; E-mail: JJAAMAPOU@aol.com

FOR SALE: TT Gauge Rokal, etc. Send LSASE for lists: H. Seitz, 5141 SW 84th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33351.

HO FOR SALE: New, TRO, Athearn Genesis UP #3985 Challenger WS, $200. Call Bob Clifford, (215) 639-7190.

ENGINES HO: 4 Atlas Engines I GE B237 UP #8073; I GE B30-7 CSX #8075; 2 GP40-2 GTW #10000348 + 1000347. Call (414) 321-0529.

4 SALE: custom painted HO scale locos + freight cars + books. Fred Cesefske, 4049 Pine Grove Ave, Fort Gratiot, MI 48059.

FREE* CLASSIFIED ADS!

NOTE:** Free Classified Ads are for NON-COMMERCIAL ADS ONLY, First Four Lines Only, Additional Lines are $1.50 Per Line, One Free Ad Per Issue, No Mail Order Ads. **Commercial Ads are $1.50 Per Line with a Four Line Minimum (Minimum $6.00)

Classified Ad Order Form

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ – _____

Daytime Phone _____ Fax _____

All ads must be prepaid. Use the boxes below to write your ad, placing one character (including spaces) in each box. Approximately 27 characters will fit on a line. The first two or three words will be typeset in ***BOLD CAPS*** at no additional charge if desired. ***Please include contact information in your ad copy below (phone number, address, Email address, etc.)***

☐ ***Check here for BOLD CAPS.*** Publisher reserves the right to edit and/or abbreviate copy to fit available space.

1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4

EXTRA LINES @ $1.50/LINE

Sample Ad:

AMERICAN FLYER LOCO, Classic 1950s era 4-6-0. Excellent condition. $125 obo. 503-555-1212 after 5pm Pacific.

NOTE: If you need a larger ad, please TYPE the copy for the ad and estimate the number of lines you will use. To calculate the number of lines, simply count the total number of characters+numbers+spaces and divide by 27.

Number of lines _____ x $1.50 = $ _____

Please Make Your Check Payable To: Model Railroad News — or Use Your Credit Card...

Send To: Model Railroad News
P.O.Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ VISA

Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Credit Card Number: _____ – _____ – _____ – _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature (required) : _____

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES

Events for the March 2009 issue must be received by January 16th, 2009

Attn. Clubs & Show Sponsors — Place your FREE event announcement in front of thousands of readers! Let them know about your special event! Send your announcement to us at least three months prior to the event for maximum coverage. Write to: Events, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. You can fax us your event at: (541) 955-0346; or e-mail: events@modelrailroadnews.com

Free trial subscription cards of Model Railroad News are available upon request for show and meet attendees. Call, fax, or e-mail for details.

Events & Activities can be viewed online at www.ModelRailroadNews.com

Arkansas, Bentonville — The Sugar Creek Model Railroad and Historical Society's Sixth Annual Great NWA Model Train & Historical Memorabilia Show will be held on February 28th, at the Clarion Hotel and Convention Center, 211 SE Walton Blvd. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: Bill Wright, P.O. Box 3113, Bella Vista, AR 72715; (479) 426-1544; e-mail: w5mth73@cox.net

California, Indio —The Coachella Valley Model Railroaders will be at the Riverside County Fair National Date Festival on February 13-22, in the Home Arts Building, at 82-503 Highway 111. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. all ten days. Attractions will include their fully scenic HO Scale layout with over 2,500 feet of track, and over 500 feet HOn3 layout operating with DCC. There is an admission fee to the fair, but their display is free. For more information, contact: Jim Hundley, (760) 347-6218; e-mail: jim@cvmrr.com; visit: www.cvmrr.com or www.datefest.org

California, Santa Clara — The Nineteenth Annual San Francisco Bay Area O Scale West Meet will be held January 29-31st, at the Hyatt Regency Santa Clara, 5101 Great America Parkway. Attractions to include full S Scale participation, clinics, videos, door prizes, meet car, contests, O and S Scale modular layouts on site, and layout visits. Admission: $25.00 if postmarked by December 31st; $30.00 if postmarked after December 31st; registration includes spouse and children under 18. For more information, contact: O Scale West, 876 Boyce Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301-3003; (650) 329-0424; fax: (650) 329-0423; for e-mail, visit: www.oscalewest.com

Colorado, Lakewood — The Foothills Society of Model Railroaders' Model Railroad and Toy Train Swap Meet will be held on January 17th, at Christ on the Mountain Church, 13922 W. Utah Avenue. Meet hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Admission: $3.00, adults; $1.50, over 64 or under 12. For more information, call George, (303) 989-0087; or Eric, (303) 985-1491.

Connecticut, Shelton — Classic Shows, LLC will be holding a train and toy show on January 4th, at the Courtyard by Marriott Shelton, 780 Bridgeport Avenue, exit 12 off Route 8. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, children 12 and under admitted free with adult. For more information, contact: Classic Shows, LLC, P.O. Box 2415, Shelton, CT 06484; (203) 926-1327; www.ClassicShowsLLC.com

Connecticut, Wallingford — Classic Shows, LLC will be holding a train and toy show on February 8th, at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road, U.S. Route 5, exit 13 on Interstate 91. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, children 12 and under admitted free with adult. For more information, contact: Classic Shows, LLC, P.O. Box 2415, Shelton, CT 06484; (203) 926-1327; www.ClassicShowsLLC.com

Florida, Homosassa —Regal Railways Presents Train Show will be held on January 24th, at Lions Club Hall, located at 3705 S. Indiana Terrace and CR 490 E. Homosassa Trail. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layout, and vendors. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 13 admitted free. For more information, contact: Joe Schramm, 1424 Regal Road, Clearwater, FL 33756; (727) 244-1341.

Florida, Lake Wales — The Historic Lake Wales Society/Lake Wales Model Railroad Club will be sponsoring the 11th Annual Train Show & Swap Meet on February 7th, at Hardman Rec. Complex, located at Seminole and 3rd Streets. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free when accompanied by a paid adult. Parking is free. For more information, contact: Darrell Smith, 1145 Sand Mountain Rd., Fort Meade, FL 33841; (863) 559-3160; or Jennifer, (863) 678-4209.

Florida, Palmetto — The Sarasota Model Railroad Club's Orange Blossom Special Show will be held on February 21-22, at Manatee Civic Center, 1 Haben Blvd. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include 100 sales tables, HO modular layout, "C.O.M.E.T." — their "Hands On Railroad," along with Make and Take, and T-Trak assembly classes. Admission: $7.00, adults; children admitted free with paid adult. Bring a copy of this ad and receive $1.00 off adult admission. For more information, call: Dan Cioffi, (941) 758-3602.

Florida, Pinellas Park — Regal Railways will be sponsoring a Train Show to be held on February 28th, at the Knights of Columbus Hall, 7177 58th Street North. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include small operating layout, and vendors. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 13 admitted free. For more information, contact: Joe Schramm, 1424 Regal Road, Clearwater, FL 33756; (727) 244-1341.

Florida, Stuart — The Martin County MR Train and RC Show and Sale will be held on January 17th, at Martin County Fairgrounds, 2616 Dixie Hwy. Bldg. G, A1A across from Witham Airport. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include a layout, clinics, and door prizes. Admission: $5.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. Parking is free. For more information, call: Al Galli, (908) 619-1814.

Georgia, Pine Mountain — Narrow Gauge Railway Day will be held on February 7th, at Callaway Gardens, 17800 U.S. Highway 27. Show will be begin at 8:00 a.m. Admission: registration in advance, $12.00; day of, $15.00. For more information, visit: www.themontgomerys.info/narrowgaugemeet/Welcome.html

Illinois, Wheaton — The Great Midwest Train Show will be held on January 11th, at the DuPage County Fairgrounds, 2015 W. Manchester Road. Show hours will be from 9:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $7.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Great Midwest Train Show, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 290-1962; fax (240) 597-4482; www.greatmidwesttrainshow.com

Indiana, Fort Wayne — The Maumee Valley Railroad Club will be sponsoring a Model Railroad Show and Swap on February 28th, at Coliseum Bingo, 911 W. Washington Center Road. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts, hands on trains display, and play area. Site will have refreshments, free parking, and is handicap accessible. Admission: $3.00, adults; $5.00, families; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Maumee Valley Railroad Club, P.O. Box 162, Leo, IN 46765; or Chuck White, (260) 760-1666; e-mail: Railcarman@verizon.net

Kansas, Lawrence — The Lawrence Model Railroad Club's Model Railroad Show & Swap Meet will be held on February 21st, at the Douglas County Fairgrounds Building 21, located at 2120 Harper Street. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Attractions will include door prizes, a modeling contest, and operating club train layouts in HO- and N-scale. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with an adult. $1.00 off admission with the donation of a canned food item, which will be donated to the L.I.N.K. food pantry. For more information, contact: LMRC, 255 N. Michigan #5-25, Lawrence, KS 66044; e-mail: jimforegolf@hotmail.com

Maine, Augusta — The Whitefield Lions Club's 22nd Annual Winter Model Railroad and Miniature Show will be held on February 14th, at the National Guard Armory, located on Western Avenue. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts, miniature displays, and 100 dealer tables. Site is handicapped accessible. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free; $9.00, family. For more information, contact: Steven P. Laundrie, 50 Fairview Ave., Randolph, ME 04346; (207) 582-1410.

Maryland, Ellicott City — CSX Transportation, Constellation Energy, Homestead Gardens, and Bachmann Industries will be sponsoring the Holiday Festival of Trains, to be held November 28th – January 25th, at the Ellicott City Station, 2711 Maryland Avenue. Hours will be from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Wednesdays thru Sundays. Station will also be open December 29th, and 30th. The star of this year's Festival is a miniature Thomas the Tank Engine G-scale layout along with a new Multi-level O-scale layout. On December 13th and 20th, Santa will greet visitors in station's red caboose. Children may bring in a letter to Santa and mail it from the telegraph office. Admission: is $5.00, adults; $4.00, seniors (60+); $3.00, children between the ages of 2-12; children under 2, and B&O Members admitted free. For more information, call (410) 461-1945; or visit www.ecborail.org

Maryland, Timonium — The "Great Scale Model Train Show" plus the "Hi-Rail & Collectors Train Show" will be held January 31– February 1, at the Maryland State Fairgrounds, 2200 York Road. Show hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include 25,000 square feet of beautifully detailed display layouts in all scales; free train movies; clinics and demonstrations; and over 800 tables of model trains, equipment, and related items for sale. Refreshments will be available; parking is free. Admission: $9.00, adults; children under 15 admitted free; $18.00, family. Good for both days. For more information, contact: Howard Zane, 5236 Thunder Hill Road, Columbia, MD 21045; (410) 730-1036; e-mail: hzane1@comcast.net; www.gsmts.com

Massachusetts, Fall River — The Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum will be sponsoring the Twenty-Second Annual Railroad Show to be held on January 18th, at B.M.C. Durfee High School Gym, 360 Elsbree Street. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; $3.00, children 2 to 12; under 2 admitted free with adult; $13.00, family (4). For more information, contact: Jay Chatterton, Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, Inc., P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; call (508) 674-9340; fax: (508) 678-1220; e-mail: railroadjc@aol.com

Massachusetts, West Springfield — The Amherst Railway Society Railroad Hobby Show will be held January 24-25, at the Eastern States Exposition, 1305 Memorial Avenue. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include more than 40 operating layouts, G, O, S, HO, N, and Z scales, manufacturers, displays, model dealers, booksellers, railroadiana, clinics, live steam, historical societies, and railroad industry representatives. Admission: $10.00 daily, adults; children 15 and under admitted free when accompanied by an adult. For more information, contact: John Sacerdote, Show Director, Amherst Railway Society, P.O. Box 247, Monson, MA 01057-0247; (860) 243-0811; e-mail: showdirector@amherstrail.org; www.railroadhobbyshow.com

New Hampshire, Manchester — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held January 17-18, at the Center of New Hampshire, 700 Elm Street. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

New Jersey, Brooklawn — The Strasburg Railroad Club of Marlton, NJ will be hosting the Brooklawn Train Show & Meet, to be held on January 11th, at the American Legion Post 72, located on Railroad Avenue. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $4.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with paying adult. For more information, contact: Rich Drobil, (856) 506-4875; e-mail: rdrobi@hotmail.com

New Jersey, Somerset — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held January 3-4, at the Garden State Exhibit Center, 50 Atrium Drive. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

New York, Freeport — The Great South Bay Model Railroad Club will be presenting their 19th Annual Winter Train Show and Exhibition on January 11th, at the Freeport Recreation Center, 130 East Merrick Road. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts in all major scales, door prizes, and raffles. Admission: $5.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free with an adult. For more information, contact: The Great South Bay Model Railroad Club, 9 North Longbeach Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520.

New York, Hornell — The Hornell Model Railroad Club will be holding its Annual Show and Open House on February 7-8, in the Hornell, NY Courthouse basement (next to Friendly's Restaurant). Hours will be from 1:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Admission is free. For more information, call Louis K. Greiff, (607) 587-8372; or e-mail: louie113@frontiernet.net

New York, Middletown — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held February 14-15, at Orange County Fair Arena, 100 Carpenter Avenue. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

New York, Rochester — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held February 21-22, at Monroe County Fair & Expo Center, 2695 East Henrietta Road. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m.

to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

North Carolina, Wilmington — The Cape Fear Model Railroad Club Inc. will be hosting its 12th Annual Model Railroad Show & Sale on January 24-25, at the American Legion Post 10 Building, 702 Pine Grove Drive. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include 43 vendor tables, free clinics, and operating layouts. Admission: $5.00, adults; $3.00, children 6-12; children under 6 admitted free. For more information, contact: Ben Jackson, (910) 270-2696; (910) 617-1724; or visit: www.CapeFearModelRailroadClub.org

Ohio, Dayton — The All Trains Swap Meet will be held on January 11th, at Montgomery Co. Fairgrounds, 1043 S. Main. Hours will be from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include model trains in all scale, railroad antiques, and collectibles. Refreshments will be available. Admission: $5.00, adults; under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Larry Zeller, 1215 Camaro Ct., Piqua, OH 45356-9793; (937) 773-7186.

Pennsylvania, Allentown — The Great Lehigh Valley Train Meet will be held on January 17-18th, at Merchants Square Mall, 1901 S. 12th Street. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include over 12,000 square feet of model trains, parts, railroadiana, operating layouts, door prizes, and more. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with an adult. For more information, contact: Valley Rail Promotions, P.O. Box 64, Coplay, PA 18037; (610) 440-0487; www.valleygoto.com

Pennsylvania, Bethlehem — The Black Diamond Society of Model Engineers will be holding an Open House on Jan. 3-4, at 902 East Macada Road. Hours will be from 7:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. in November and December, and from 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. in January. Attractions to include two floors of operating train displays in O, S, and HO scale, as well as pre-owned trains and accessories for sale. Admission: $3.00, adults; $1.00, students; under 6 admitted free. For more information, contact: C. Maguire, (610) 395-0752; www.bdsme.org

Pennsylvania, Bethlehem — The Lehigh & Keystone Valley Model Railroad Club will be holding an Open House on January 1st, from 2:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. at 705 Linden Street. Admission $5.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Louie Blaukowitch, 705 Linden St., Bethlehem, PA 18018; (623) 810-5730.

Pennsylvania, Elkins Park — The Cheltenhills Model Railroad Club will be having an Open House on January 3-4, 10-11, and 17-18, at Cheltenhills Model Railroad Club, 8000 Old York Road (at Railroad Bridge adjacent to Elkins Park Square). Admission is free; donations gratefully accepted. For more information, call (215) 635-9747.

Pennsylvania, Greensburg — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held February 7-8, at Laurel Highlands Event Center, in the Westmoreland Crossing Mall Annex. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Pennsylvania, Hazelton — The Anthracite Model Railroad Society will be hosting an Open House on Fridays and Saturdays from November 27th thru January 3rd, plus Sunday, January 4th, at the rear of 1057 Peace Street (Hanover Court). Hours will be from 5:00 pm. to 8:00 p.m. on Fridays; from 12:00 noon to 8:00 p.m. on Saturdays, and from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. on January 4th. For more information, e-mail jps2102@verizon.net, chuckandmaryann@verizon.net, or trainnut@ptd.net; or visit www.AMRS.org

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia (Oaks) — The World's Greatest Hobby On Tour will be held January 3-4, at the Greater Philadelphia Expo Center. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include entertainment, operation model layouts, manufacturers, and hobby shops. Admission: $10.00, adults; children under 16 admitted free; admission is good for both days. For more information, contact: World's Greatest Hobby On Tour, P.O. Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-5094; fax: (630) 214-4113; www.wghshow.com

Pennsylvania, Phoenixville —The Schuylkill Valley Model Railroad Club's Annual Open House will be held January 10-11, 17-18, and 24-25th at 400 S. Main Street. Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Attractions will include the club's layout which models Reading to Philadelphia with numerous buttons that allow visitors to bring scenes to life, Thomas the Tank, and a scavenger hunt. Admission is free; donations gratefully accepted. For more information, visit or call the club on Tuesday evenings, (610) 935-1126; e-mail: svmodelrailroadclub@yahoo.com; or visit: www.svmrrc.com

Pennsylvania, Richboro — The Abington Lines Model Railroad Club will be having Open House on Jan. 3-4, 10-11; and Feb. 7-8, at 2066 Second Street Pike (PA Rt. 232). Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m. Attractions will include multiple trains with digital radio control and sound, two track mainline exceeding 1,000 feet in length, extensive trolley operation, a circus, operating roundhouse, industrial switching areas, waterfront with rail car ferries, wilderness waterfall, and multiple buildings with exquisite interior detailing. Admission is free; raffle trains, donations appreciated. For more information, call the Club at (215) 598-7720; or visit: www.abingtonlines.org

Pennsylvania, York — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held January 10-11, at York Expo Center, 334 Carlisle Avenue. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Tennessee, Nashville — The World's Greatest Hobby On Tour will be held February 14-15, at the Nashville Convention Center. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include entertainment, operation model layouts, manufacturers, and hobby shops. Admission: $10.00, adults; children under 16 admitted free; admission is good for both days. For more information, contact: World's Greatest Hobby On Tour, P.O. Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-5094; fax, (630) 214-4133; www.wghshow.com

Texas, Plano — The 24th Annual Dallas Area Train Show will be held on January 17-18th, at Plano Center, 2000 East Spring Creek Parkway. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Admission: $7.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Bart Bartholomew, 6403 Duffield Drive, Dallas, TX 75248; (972) 733-4998; www.dfwtrainshows.com

Texas, San Antonio — The World's Greatest Hobby On Tour will be held February 21-22, at the San Antonio Convention Center. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include entertainment, operation model layouts, manufacturers, and hobby shops. Admission: $10.00, adults; children under 16 admitted free; admission is good for both days. For more information, contact: World's Greatest Hobby On Tour, P.O. Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-5094; fax, (630) 214-4133; www.wghshow.com

Virginia, Virginia Beach — A Greenberg Train & Toy Show will be held February 28-March 1, at Virginia Beach Convention Center, 1000 19th Street. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Washington, Monroe — The United Northwest Model Railroad Club will be hosting its 18th Annual Model Railroad Show to benefit the Snohomish County 4H on January 31st – February 1st, at Evergreen State Fairgrounds, 14405 179th Avenue SE. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Admission by donation: $7.00, adults; $5.00, seniors, and juniors 10-18; children 9 and under admitted free. For more information, e-mail: swaptables@unwclub.org

Wisconsin, La Crosse — The 4000 Foundation will be hosting the 18th Annual "Great Tri-State Rail Sale" on January 31st, at the La Crosse Center, 300 Harborview Plaza, located at Second and Pearl Streets. Show hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions will include a railroad flea market, hobby sale, and swap meet. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. All proceeds to maintain and restore the La Crosse Short Line Railroad display. For more information, contact: The 4000 Foundation, P.O. Box 3411, La Crosse, WI 54602; (608) 582-4761; e-mail: pdlamke@juno.com; www.4000foundation.com

AMHERST RAILWAY SOCIETY
RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW
January 24 & 25, 2009
Eastern States Exposition
1305 Memorial Avenue
West Springfield, MA 01089
Better Living Center
Young Building
Stroh Building
Mallary Complex
Our Railroad Hobby Show Features:
• more than 35 operating layouts.
• G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
• manufacturers, displays, model dealers, booksellers, railroadiana, clinics
• historical societies and railroad industry representatives.
Saturday 9 am - 5 pm
Sunday 10 am - 5 pm
Daily Admission $10.00
Children 15 and under FREE
when accompanied by an adult.
Tickets on Sale 1 hour
before show opens
Visit us at: www.AmherstRail.org

MRN: A Year in Review

As a courtesy to our readers, we have compiled an index featuring every product reviewed in the pages of MRN over the past year. We hope you find it useful.

December 2008

Aristo-Craft (1:29) 40-Foot Boxcars
Athearn (N) Ford C Rescue Trucks, (HO) CSX & Santa Fe Train Sets, (HO) F-7A/B Diesel Locomotive
Atlas (N) Trainman Train Set
Atlas O (O) Industrial Rail Starter Set
Bachmann (Track) E-Z Command DCC Turnouts
Blair Lines (HO) Pizzaland Kit
MTH (HO) Railking Scale Diesel Starter Set
Steamscenes (Calendars) 2009 Railroad Themed Calendars
Piko (HO) ICE-3 Train Set
Tokyo Marui (Z) Night Train Set

November 2008

Project DC, Part 6: Turnout Control Wiring
Athearn, Kato & Walthers (HO) Intermodal Cars
Atlas O (O) Master Line, Train Man & Industrial Rail Freight Car Roundup
Bachmann (Fn3) Boxcar
Charles Smiley (Video) Key System Scrapbook
Con-Cor (HO) Union Pacific M-10000
GC Laser (N & HO) Utility Truck Toolbox Kit
Granite Creek (On3) Logging Cars
Noch (HO) Shed/Kiosk Kit
Pine Canyon (S0 Professional Building Kit
Preiser (HO) Vegetable Wagon
Smoky Mountian (S) 41-foot Flat Car Kit
Train Control System (DCC & N) Decoder for "Classic N" Locomotives

October 2008

Special Coverage: MTH/MKT Trade Secret Lawsuit Settled
Project DCC Part 5: Track Assembly, Wiring, & Block Detection
Atlas (N) C420 Diesel Locomotive
Bachmann (HO) Peter Witt-Style Street Car
BVRR Specialties (Tool) Maxi-Grip Screw Starter
Grizzly Mountain Engineering (O) Farmers & Freight Wagons
Kadee (HO) Cushion Underframe Boxcars
Kato (N) Gunderson MAXI-IV Well Cars
Lionel (O) Legacy-Equipped FEF-3 Steam Locomotive
NCE (Electronics) DCC Wireless System
NSLC (Tool) Flamingo Glue
Oak Tree Systems (Electronics) SC-2 Servo Controller
Preiser (O) American Railroad Figures
Ye Olde Huff N Puff (On30) Freight Car Kits

September 2008

Special Coverage: NMRA 2008 National Train Show
Project DCC Part 4: Layout Configuration
Banta/Bachmann (On30) Boxcar Body Conversion Kit
Factory Direct Trains (HO) Trackmobile
Golden West Books (Book) West Coast Interurbans-California
Lionel (O) Legacy 990 Command Control System
MTH (HO) GS4 4-8-4 Daylight (O) Railking SW1 Diesel Locomotive
Red Caboose (HO) S-40-5 Stock Cars
Smokey Mountain Model Works (S) Ventilated Boxcars
Tomix (N) Freight and Fire Trucks
Wheels of Time (N) Harriman Passenger Cars
Woodland Scenics (O) Scenic Accent Figures

August 2008

Project DCC Part 3: DCC System Familiarization
Allen Keller (DVD) Great Model Trains Vol. 58
Aristo-Craft (1:24) C-16 Steam Locomotive
Bachmann (All Scales) DCC Control System, (Fn3) Tank Cars
Brass Trains (Book) Brass Model Trains Price & Data Guide Vol. 1
Broadway Limited (HO) Union Pacific Big Boy Steam Locomotive
Intermountain (N) SD45-2 Diesel Locomotive and Wood Deck Flat Car
Kato (N) Daylight Northern 4-8-4 GS 4 Steam Locomotive Set
MTH O) 19th Century Wood Coaches
Sidetrack Laser (HO) Cougar Ridge Lumber Co.
Siflor (All Scales) Landscaping Material
Walthers (HO) Proto 2000 Early EMD Road Switchers

July 2008

Special Coverage: How to Modify Your Old Roundhouse Box Cab
Project DCC Part 2
Athearn (HO) SD40-T Tunnel Motors
Bachmann (On30) Baldwin 4-4-0 American Steam Locomotive
Brass Guide (Book) Brass Train Guide Book
First Gear International (HO & O) TD25 Crawler
ESU/Loksound (All Scales) Sound Decoder with Railmaster Hobbies Ported Speakers
ICOM (N) TMC400 Motorcar, Park Set, Park Institution, and Bulldozer
Micro-Trains (N) 40-Foot Drop Bottom Gondola with Woodchip Extension
River Point Station (HO) F-350 Duallies
USA Trains (1:29) Fairmont Speeders

June 2008

Nuremberg International Toy Fair 2008
Project DCC Part 1
Aristo-Craft (1:29) Live Steam 2-8-2 Mikado Steam Locomotive
Athearn (HO) F-850 Flat Bed MOW Trucks
Atlas Trainman (N) Thrall 4759 Covered Hopper and Master Line (N) ACF 5701
Centerflow Plastics Hopper
Blair Line (HO) Gerald Depot Laser-Cut Kit
Broadway Limited (HO) Blueline RSD-14 "Alligator" Diesel Locomotive
Busch (HO) Summer Cottage Built-Up Structure
Castline (S) Auto-Thentic Pontiac Star Chief, Ford Crestliner & Mercury Sun Valley Autos
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Union Pacific Scrapbook*
Great Northern Book Publishing (BOOK) *BNSF Railway Freight Cars Vol 2.*
Marklin (Z) Commodore J1e Hudson Locomotive
Tangent Scale Models (HO) PS-2CD Hoppers
Walthers (N) Proto N GP18 Diesel Locomotive
Weaver Models (O) Head End RPO and Baggage Cars
Western Scale Models Blacksmith Shoppe Craftsman-style Structure Kit

May 2008

Special Report: 1:87 Vehicle Coverage from the 2008 International Toy Fair
American Ltd. Sand Towers and Fuel Cranes
Aristo-Craft (Large Scale) Rail Joiners Track Accessory
Athearn (HO) Genesis EMD MP15AC Switcher Standard DC & Sound DC/DCC
Atlas O (O) EMD F2/F3s 2-Rail and 3-Rail
Bachmann (1.20.3) Side-Door Gondola
CMW/Walthers (HO) GM PD 4103 Intercity Bus
Golden West Books (Book) *Piggyback and Containers: A History of Rail Intermodal on America's Steel Highway*
MNP/Bachmann/NCE (O) DCC-Powered Track Cleaning Car
Masterpiece (HO) 2007 Jeep Wrangler Unlimited
Micro-Trains (N) ACF Three Dome Tank Car
PrairieWorks (DVD) *SOO Line: From Michigan to Montana*
USA Trains (1:29) "Great Lakes" Ore Cars
Walthers (N) Cornerstone Injection-Molded Structure Kits, (HO) Hiawatha 52-Seat Coach and Express Car

April 2008

Aristo-Craft (1:29) GP40 Locomotive with QSI Sound
Athearn (N) Pre-weathered NACC 50-Foot Boxcars & (HO) John Deere Log Skidder
Atlas O (O) SD40 *Red Baron* Locomotive & Wood Express Reeder
BTS (O) Singer Watch Repair Kit
Bar Mills (HO) Tylick Tool Company Kit
BRAWA (HO) Pin-Socket Street Light
Blackstone Models (HO) D&RGW 3000 Series Boxcars
Broadway Limited (HO) Hybrid 4-6-4 New Haven I-5 Hudson
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Great Shortlines West*
MTH (HO) 2-8-8-8-2 Triplex Locomotive
Masterpiece (HO) 1936 Chrysler Airflow Imperial Eight
QSI Solutions (1:29) Plug-N-Play Aristo Sound Decoder

March 2008

Athearn (HO) Maxi I Well Car 5-Car Set with New Tooling
Atlas (N) ALCO C420 Diesel DC & DCC, (N & HO) 1978 Ford Fairmont Sedans, & (HO) Plastic Truss Bridge Kit
Bachman (Large Scale 1:20.3) K-27 *Mudhen* & 2-Bay Hopper
Banta Modelworks (O) Laser-Cut Gas Station Kit
C. Vision Productions (DVD) *Windy City Rails Vol. 3*
MTH (O) *RailKing Imperial* USRA 2-8-8-2 Mallet with ProtoSounds 2.0 and DCS Control
Kato (N) Yard Crew & UNITRAK Superelevated Track Set
Sidetrack Laser (HO) Classic Ice House Kit
Signature Press (Book) *Southern Pacific's Salt Lake Division*
Walthers (N) Proto Heritage DCC-Ready USRA 0-8-0 Yard Goat & (HO) *Hiawatha* Coach & Parlor Car
Woodland Scenics (N) 1950-Era Auto Scenes

February 2008

Aristo-Craft (Large Scale) Stainless Steel Wye Swiches
Athearn (N) PS-1 Boxcar and Mill Gonolas, (HO) SD40-2 Locomotive, (HO) John Deere 624J Wheel Loader & 770CH Motor Grader, (O) Ford Model As
Atlas O (O) Founder Series USRA 0-6-0 Steamer
Bachman (Large Scale) Flat Car
BLMA (N & HO) Modern Yard Office and Port-A-Potty
CMW (N & HO) 1950s-era Ford F-350 Pickup
Con-Cor (N) *Galloping Goose* Railbus
Great Northern Pacific Publications (Book) *Burlington Northern Railroad Cabooses 1970 - 1995*
San Juan (On30) D&RGW 3000 Series Boxcar, Short Caboose & High-Side Gondola
Scott Mason (DVD) *Building Craftsmans Structure Kits Vol. 3*
Sun Coast Models (O) Coaling Station
Woodland Scenics (N) Picket Line, Playtime, Campers, & Canoers & (Multi Scale) Trees
Walthers (HO) Proto200 Gondolas and Tank Cars

January 2008

Athearn (HO) Santa Fe Built-Up Depot, (HO & O) John Deere 5010 Tractors
Atlas (HO) Hairpin Fencing Kit
Atlas O (O) Freight Car Round Up (12 models)
Busch (HO) Smart Car
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Santa Fe Vintage West*
Custom Model Railroads (HO) Laser-Cut Acrylic Roundhouse Kit
Deluxe (N) Gunderson Maxi-Stack III & Trailers
King Mill (PC & Mac) Kit-O-Mat Structure Design Software
Mountain Model Imports (HOn3) K-27 Mikado Steam Locomotive
Ricko (HO) Chrysler 300C SRT8 Sedan
Scott Mason (DVD) *Building Craftsman Structure Kits Vol. 2*
Walthers (HO) F7 Locomotives
Woodland Scenics (HO) Railroad Worker Figures

Model Railroad News Back Issues...

$6.50 each to U.S. addresses, including shipping & handling
$13.50 each to Foreign addresses, including shipping costs

Send month/year of issue/s and check or money order to:
Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

• call (541) 955-1096 to check on availability; • fax (541) 955-0346; • e-mail: nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTING INDEX

Accurail, Inc....100
Alpine Division Scale Models, LLC ...81
American Limited Models....32
American Models 18
Amherst Railway Society, Inc.... 111
Athearn....11
Atlas Model Railroad Co, Inc.... 3
Atlas O....2
Aztec Manufacturing 26
BLMA Models....41
BPH Enterprises....39
BTS 40
BVRR Specialties....42
Bachmann Industries 116
Blair Line 47
Blue Sky Frames....50
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains....81
Brass Car Sides 37
Brasseur Electric Trains.... 62
Brassguide.com 114
CMW Holdings, Ltd. 23
Caboose Hobbies, Inc....113
California Roadbed Co., Inc.... 63
Call To Action 79
Central Valley Model Works....72
Champion Decal Co. 67
Coach Yard, The 84
Con-Cor International, Ltd. 47
Crusader Rail Services....25
Custom Model Railroads....42
DCC Hobby Supply 37
DCC Roundhouse 25
Dallee Electronics, Inc. 73
Digitrax, Inc....97
Downtown Deco 23
Ed's Boxcar 78
Ewing's Hobbies.... 50
Factory Direct Trains....51
Four Ways West Publications 80
GC Laser....78
Garden Metal Models, Inc....15
GarGraves Trackage Corp.... 48
Golden Spike Tower.... 95
Great Decals!....27
Great Midwest Train Show 101
Great Scale Model Train Show 70
Great Train Expo 101
Greenberg Shows 101
Greenway Products.... 43, 44
Hobby Crafts N More 67
Hobby Loads.... 39
Hobby Smith, The 21
IBL Products 85
InterMountain Railway Co.... 49
JV Models....37
JWD Premium Products 25
John Rendall 37
Jordan Products.... 39
KAM Industries.... 99
Kadee Quality Products Co. 26
Kato.... 4
Leisure Time Products....81
Litchfield Station 27
Logic Rail Technologies....87
MTH....7
Martin County Model RR Club 69
Matysik Displays, LLC....15
Micro-Trains Line....31
Miller Engineering, LLC.... 64
Model Power 29
Model Railroad Warehouse 66
Model Rectifier Corporation....13
Model Structures.... 33
Models11 62
Mokei Imports 50
Mount Vernon Shops 40
Musket Miniatures, LLC 25
NCE Corporation.... 73
NJ International, Inc.....27
NMRA....108
N Scale Railroading 32
New Rail Models, LLC.....21
Norscot Scale Models.... 115
Northeastern Scale Models, Inc. 44
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd.....78
Pictures and Words Productions..... 43
Pine Canyon Scale Models....103
Precision Products....32
RLD Hobbies, LLC 53
RailMaster Hobbies....75
Ready To Roll....35
REBOXX, Inc.... 64
Red Caboose 63
Roberts' Products 80
Ron's Books 93
SJT Enterprises 66
S & L Enterprises 37
SMC Electronics 32
San Juan Car Co.....103
Scale Card, The 27
Scale University 83
Scalecoat Model Paints 17
Scenic Express 28
SceniKing.... 39
Scottymason.com 87
Shawmut Car Shops .....:....32
Sidetrack Laser.... 43
Signature Press.... 6
Smartt 61
South Bend Signal Co.....74
StansTrains.com.... 63
Sylvan Scale Models.... 79
TAMR....103
Tag Trains 27
Timberline Scenery 69
Tony's Train Xchange 23
TrackMyTrains.com.... 95
Train Party.com....67
Train Web 84
Traintek, LLC 74
TrainWorld 19
Underground Railway Press 67
Union Terminal Imports....52
Unreal Details 72
WPG Enterprises, LLC 66
Walthers....5, 45, 79
Whistle Stop Trains 64
Whistle Stop USA....17
Woodland Scenics 33, 39
World's Greatest Hobby 50
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour..... 101
Ye Olde Huff N Puff.... 33
Z-CALS 39
Ztrack 108

Please mention *Model Railroad News* when contacting our advertisers

CABOOSE HOBBIES®

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL TRAIN STORE

500 S. BROADWAY, DENVER, CO 80209-4002
Toll Free (Orders Only): (800) 886-1813
Phone: (303) 777-6766 ~ Fax (303) 777-0028
www.caboosehobbies.com

Open Monday through Friday: 9:30am to 6pm; Saturday: 9am to 5:30pm; Sunday 11am to 5pm
Most Shipping: UPS Ground; Continental USA: Minimum $8.95 ~ International Orders Encouraged, Shipped Actual Cost

Save Big! Employee Pricing On Selected HO Scale Well Cars

Sale pricing is limited to stock on hand. Sorry, no rain checks, substitutions, or special orders.

Gunderson 48' All-Purpose Well Car

Sale Price: $14.41

015020000151	COE #5052
015020000152	COE #5054
015020000153	COE #5066
015020000154	COE #5078

015020000155	TTX #456200
015020000156	TTX #456274
015020000157	TTX #456312
015020000158	TTX #456428

Maxi-I (Early) 5-Unit Articulated Well Car

Note: Cars are 5 units/set, only 2 units/set shown for clarity.

Sale Price: $77.21

014095043 TTX/BN #1 014095044 TTX/BN #2 014095045 TTX/BN #3

014095046 SFLC #1 014095047 SFLC #2 014095048 SFLC #3

014095049 SP #1 014095050 SP #2 014095051 SP #3

014095052 DTTX #1 014095053 DTTX #2 014095054 DTTX #3

We've said it before: The world-famous Caboose Hobbies Gift Card is always perfect for your gift-giving needs! It's lightweight, compact, available in any amount, and gives the holder access to over 60,000 model train items!

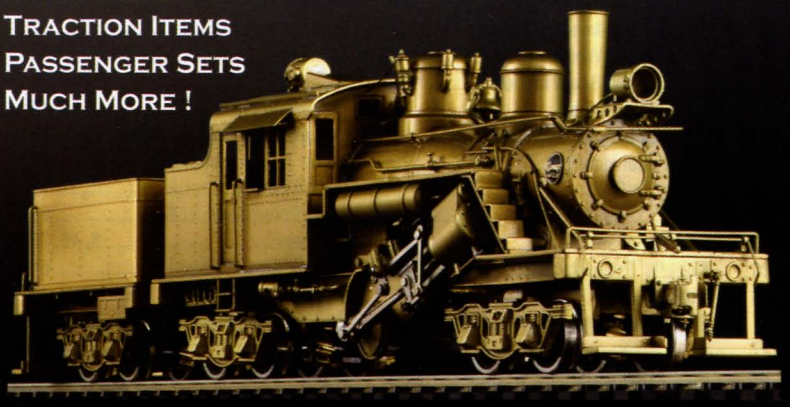
Shop online at www.caboosehobbies.com!

YOUR RESOURCE FOR UNIQUE & OUT OF PRODUCTION BRASS LOCOMOTIVES

BRASSTRAINS.COM

OVER 700 ITEMS RECENTLY ADDED!

- NUMEROUS LOGGING LOCOMOTIVES
- COUNTLESS VARIETY OF ROADS
- HUNDREDS OF STEAM ENGINES
- MANY HOn3 ITEMS
- TRACTION ITEMS
- PASSENGER SETS
- MUCH MORE !



352-288-2222

CHECK THE SITE DAILY!
NEW MODELS CONTINUOUSLY ADDED

ORDERS ARE USUALLY SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF PAYMENT CONFIRMATION

OPEN M-F, 9-5 EST, U.S.

THE EXCHANGE IS NOW LIVE !

A few of the rare models just listed!

- KEY - UP Russia Blue 4-12-2 (2004 run)
- KEY - UP Black 4-12-2 (2004 run)
- KEY - PRR T-1 4-4-4-4 (1997 run)
- TENSHODO - UP "Challenger" 4-6-6-4 (1975 run)
- TENSHODO - GN O-8 2-8-2 (All new 1981 run)
- TENSHODO - GN Q-1 2-10-2 (1984 run) Last run
- PSC - NYC "Super Hudson" J-3a 4-6-4 (1985 run)
- MTS - NYC U-2 0-8-0
- PFM - NP Z-3 2-8-8-2
- KEY - NYC "Niagra" S-1b 4-8-4 (1985 run)

- View the overall Grading Standards System
- Find model values with the Grading Calculator
- For the first time consumers can consign their models with Brass Guide which will include professional photos and even appraisals of each item listed.
- Track the progress of your listed items with our state of the art "**My Exchange**" tracking system. Know exactly when your items are received, appraised, and sold. Our system will allow you to view all past and present listings as well as the status of your final payment.

THE eXCHANGe

The Exchange, brought to you by Brass Guide, will prove to be the most sophisticated resource available today for Brass Models. Looking to consign? Check out the Exchange today ! www.brassguide.com

Now Live ! at
www.brassguide.com

BRASSGUIDE

TO PLACE AN ORDER, GO TO
WWW.BRASSGUIDE.COM OR CALL **(352) 288-8722**

CAT®

NORSCOT SCALE MODELS

INTRODUCING FOUR NEW 1:87 SCALE COMBOS!

Just in from Norscot: Truck, trailer and machine combos in 1:87 scale for collectors and HO gauge model railroaders. All feature Peterbilt Model 389 trucks and Trail King lowboy trailers carrying Cat® machines – a Cat D5M Track-Type Tractor, Cat 163H Motor Grader, Cat 950G Series II Wheel Loader, and Cat 315C L Hydraulic Excavator.

Look for these and other Norscot models at participating Cat® dealers and retailers everywhere. Collect them all!

NORSCOT® SCALE MODELS

© 2009 Caterpillar
CAT, CATERPILLAR, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Yellow" and the POWER EDGE trade dress, as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission. Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
www.cat.com
Norscot, a licensee of Caterpillar Inc.
Peterbilt trademarks licensed by PACCAR Inc, Bellevue, Washington, U.S.A.
© 2009 Trail King Industries, Inc.
NORSCOT is a registered trademark of Norscot Group, Inc.

Recommended only for ages 8 and over.

⚠ WARNING:
CHOKING HAZARD – Small parts. Not for children under 3 years.

The 4-4-0 wheel configuration typically conjures up images of railroads traversing the Old West, but the prototype that inspired our On30 locomotive was a later 4-4-0 design that was among the last built by Baldwin after World War II. This outside frame locomotive represented the pinnacle of steam technology for its time, featuring disc drivers, air brakes, and Post-War appliances.

Like the prototype, our *Spectrum*® On30 Outside Frame 4-4-0 is a thoroughly modern model, featuring our DCC On Board™ dual-mode decoder, flywheel drive, numerous die-cast parts, and multiple style accessories (including three stack styles). Also, the Outside Frame 4-4-0s are painted and striped "as delivered," ready and waiting for your unique lettering. Visit your favorite hobby retailer to modernize your On30 roster and to learn more about our complete line of model railroading products.

Features include:

- DCC-equipped for speed, direction, and lighting
- dual mode decoder with NMRA 8-pin plug
- flywheel drive
- idler gear box
- die-cast frame, boiler, and cab
- machined, blackened wheels
- additional die-cast detail parts three stack styles (cap, Rushton, tapered), and three fuel loads (wood, coal, oil) included with each model
- *E-Z Mate*® Mark II couplers

PAINTED, UNLETTERED – BLACK
(1920s STEEL CAB, FOOT BOARD PILOT)
Item No. 28321

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
BLACK with RED WINDOWS, WHITE PINSTRIPES & LINING
(1920s WOOD CAB, FOOT BOARD PILOT)
Item No. 28322

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
RUSSIA IRON with RED WINDOWS and SILVER TRIM
(1920s STEEL CAB, FOOT BOARD PILOT)
Item No. 28323

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
BLACK with GRAPHITE SMOKE and FIRE BOX
(1930s - 1940s WOOD CAB, ROAD PILOT)
Item No. 28324

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
BLACK with RED WINDOWS and SILVER TRIM
(1930s - 1940s STEEL CAB, FOOT BOARD PILOT)
Item No. 28325

PAINTED, UNLETTERED
BLACK with RED WINDOWS and WHITE PINSTRIPES
(1930s - 1940s STEEL CAB, ROAD PILOT)
Item No. 28326

MSRP: $325.00 Shipping Now

BACHMANN 5 QUALITY SINCE 1833

Bachmann Industries, Inc. • 1400 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19124 • www.bachmanntrains.com